BLUETOOTH

This Wireless Technology Could Change the Mac Forever

See Our Preview, page 72

www.macworld.com The Mac Product Experts August 2002

Macworld

Inside the New Update

OS X EVOLVES

Plus | Photoshop 7 Review and Tips | New Digital Cameras | Stopping E-mail Spam

RACK MAC

Apple's New Xserve Server Breaks Boundaries, page 68

Sends other UNIX

"My PowerBook G4 is now running every major UNIX app that we had on our Suns, AlphaStations and SGIs – and running them faster."

–Mark S. Cohen, Ph.D., Professor, UCLA Brain Mapping Center

"This new OS has accomplished in a short period of time what others have struggled to do for years: bring a compelling, widely accepted GUI (called Aqua) to UNIX."

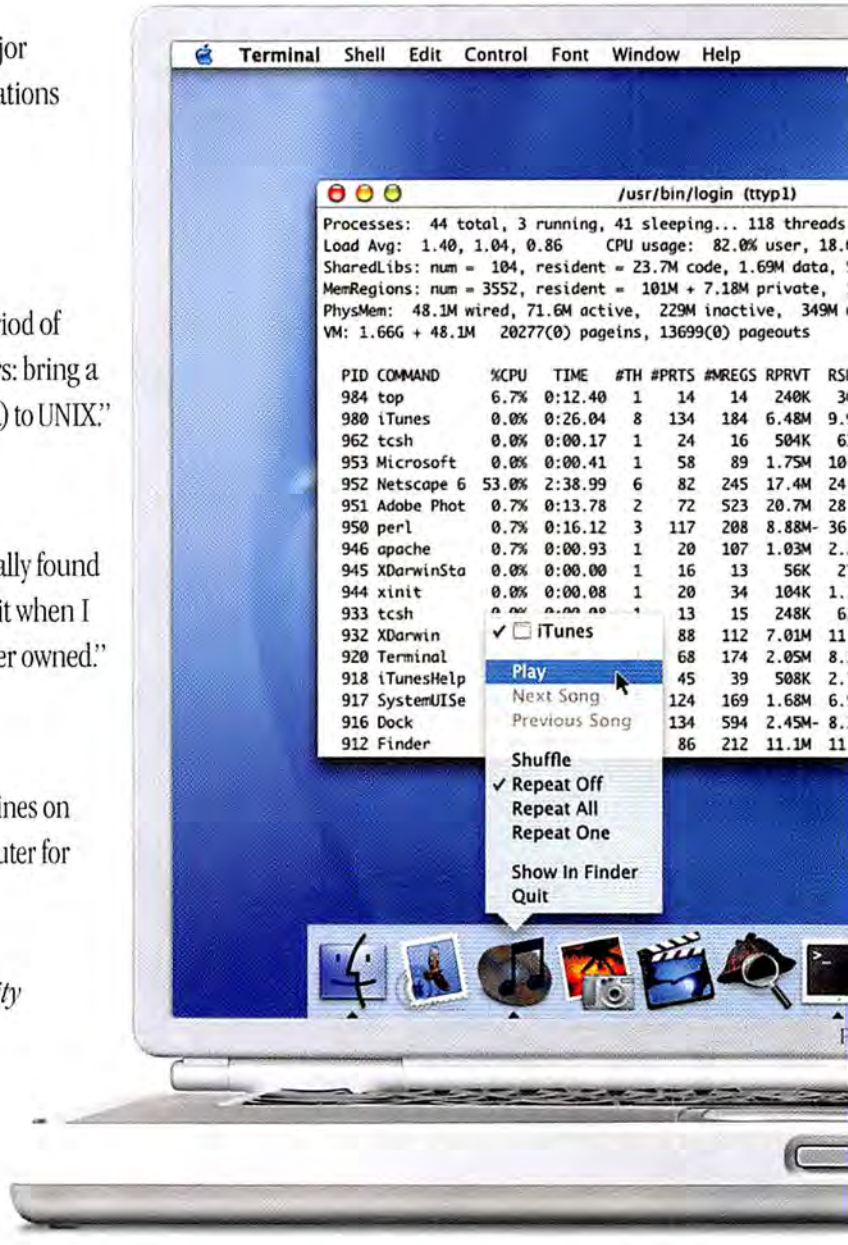
–Tim O'Reilly, O'Reilly Network

"After two-and-a-half years of Linux, I've finally found joy in a UNIX operating system. And I found it when I purchased a Macintosh – the first one I've ever owned."

–John Hummel, Jr., The Gamers' Press

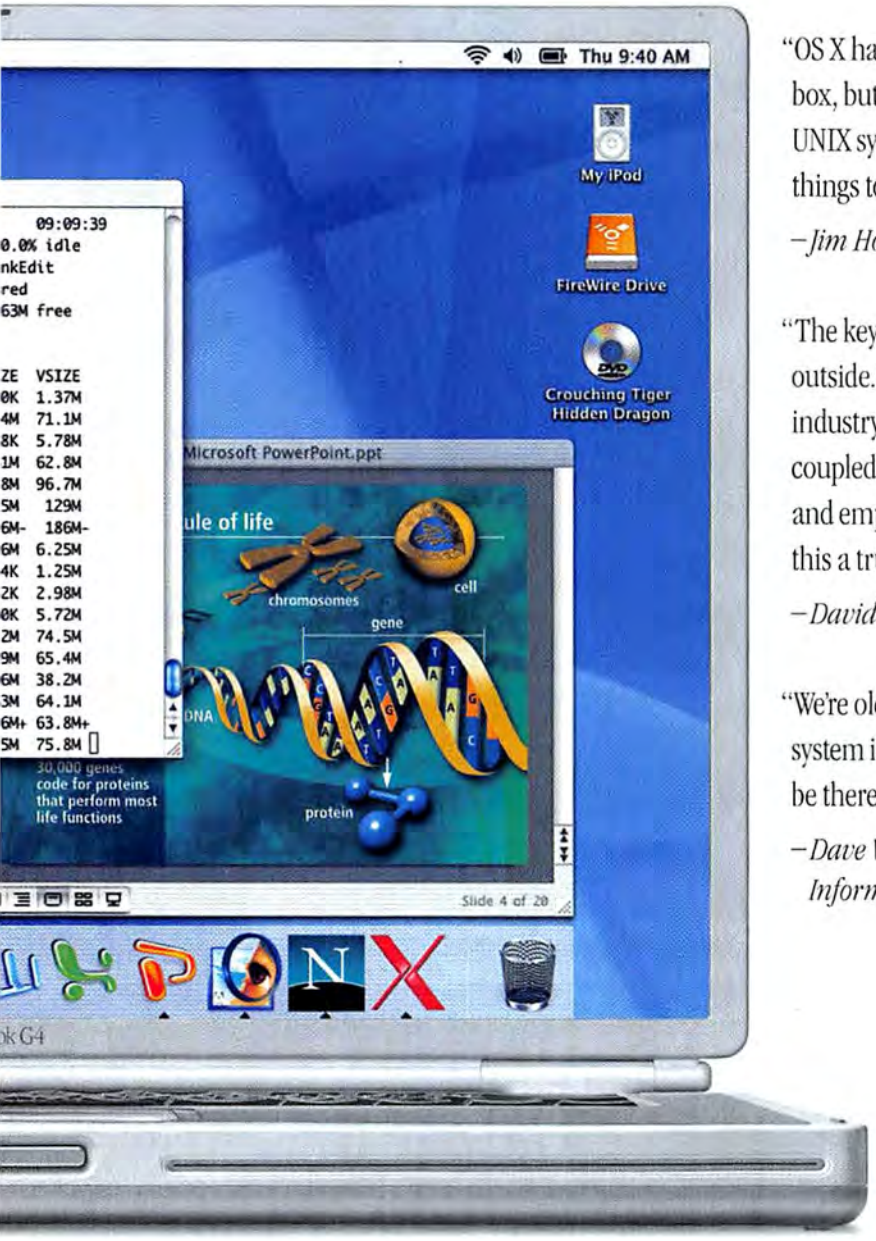
"Until Mac OS X came along, I had three machines on my desk. Now with Mac OS X, I use one computer for writing, coding, research, everything."

–Dr. Michael Cherry, Associate Professor, Department of Genetics, Stanford University



TM and ©2002 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Some software titles not included.

boxes to /dev/null.



"OS X has all the power you expect from a UNIX box, but none of the hassle associated with basic UNIX system administration. You can expect things to work and they do."

–Jim Hourihan, Tweak Films

"The keys to OS X are that it's UNIX inside and Mac outside. This combination of stability, support for industry standards, and wide developer support coupled with Apple's Aqua graphical user interface and emphasis on graphic performance makes this a truly great operating system."

–David Coursey, ZDNet AnchorDesk

"We're old hardcore UNIX hackers, so a BSD-based system is mother's milk. Everything you expect to be there is there, and it works right."

–Dave Weininger, President, Daylight Chemical Information Systems, Inc.

For more information, call 1-800-MY-APPLE or visit www.apple.com/macosx

Microsoft®

It's jam-packed with Mac tools.
The robot arm, though, that's just for show.

© 2001 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, Entourage, and PowerPoint are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. Apple, Mac, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Excel X
PowerPoint® X
Word X
Entourage™ X
Introducing Microsoft® Word X, just part of the completely redesigned Office v. X for Mac. With the new Office, good looks are not deceiving. Go ahead. Ogle over the luscious Aqua interface. But that's just icing. Inside it's filled with Mac-only features. Tools to simplify everything. Formatting Palettes. Project Manager. And in Word, Multi-selection to make formatting a snap, and Web Page Authoring to easily put your work on the Internet. It's not just form. It's function. microsoft.com/mac
Microsoft®
Office:mac
v. X

August 2002 www.macworld.com

Macworld

Incorporating MacUser

OPINION

9 **From the Editor's Desk**
JASON SNELL
Mush! Mac geeks take to Alaska, and Apple rolls out the Xserve and Bluetooth.

16 **Feedback**
Readers respond.

136 **Ihnatko**
ANDY IHNATKO
Andy welcomes you to his eternal struggle: Which e-mail program is right for him?

MAC BEAT

18 The MacMania cruise, the Microsoft Office update, FileMaker 6, USB 2.0 PCI cards, small FireWire enclosures, MSN Messenger 3.0, and an interview with Quark's Jürgen Kurz.

SECRETS

82 **Stop Spam!**
ADAM C. ENGST
Macworld's hands-on advice will help you keep unwanted e-mail from filling up your in-box.

86 **Design Accessible Web Sites**
JEFFREY ZELDMAN
Create sites that accommodate people with disabilities *and* include images, table layouts, style sheets, and JavaScript.

88 **Fast-Track Tips**
SANDEE COHEN, AMY CONGER, AND BRUCE FRASER
Become more of an expert with our tips on QuarkXPress, Adobe Photoshop and InDesign, and Macromedia FreeHand.

90 **Mac 911**
CHRISTOPHER BREEN
Learn how to solve a variety of visual conundrums, from running multiple monitors in OS X to capturing pictures from a DVD.

On the Cover
Photoshop artist, Kevin Ashburn. Photograph courtesy of Apple Computer.

COVER STORY

60 **OS X Evolves**
MACWORLD STAFF
The upcoming version of Mac OS X—code-named Jaguar—is the next step in the OS's climb up the evolutionary ladder. We'll tell you what's in store (and whether there have been any missteps along the way).

FEATURES

68 **Inside Xserve**
KRISTINA DE NIKE
We're accustomed to Apple shaking up the desktop and laptop markets, and now the company has worked its magic on servers. We take you on a tour of what makes the Xserve so unique.

72 **Bluetooth Breaks Through**
HENRY BORTMAN
Just as it did with USB in 1998, Apple is embracing an emerging technology. This one is known as Bluetooth, and it's meant to replace the wires on everything from printers and PDAs to keyboards and mice. Here's a look at how it works and what you'll be able to do with it in the not-too-distant future.

78 **Master Photoshop 7**
BEN WILLMORE
Veteran Photoshop educator and author Ben Willmore brings you tips that can increase your productivity and enhance your creativity in the latest version of Adobe's venerable graphics application.

72

60

68

REVIEWS

28 **Image-editing application**
Adobe Photoshop 7

32 **DVD-authoring software**
DVD Studio Pro 1.5

32 **Database-oriented middleware**
Lasso Professional 5

34 **PIM software**
Now Up-to-Date & Contact 4.2

36 **Portable USB audio workstation**
Digidesign Mbox

38 **Sequencing software**
Live 1.5

39 **6.3-megapixel SLR digital camera**
Canon EOS D60

39 **LCD graphics tablet**
Wacom Cintiq 18SX

40 **Reviews in Brief**
Apple 10GB iPod, Boswell 2.0, iPhoto 1.1.1, and Iomega HDD Portable Hard Drive

42 **E-mail client**
Mailsmith 1.5

44 **Power-saving devices**
PowerKey Pro USB 650
KickOff 1.5

46 **Network-management tool**
Apple Remote Desktop

49 **Chart-drawing application**
OmniGraffle 2.0.2

49 **Pen scanner**
IRISPen II

47 **Keller on Cameras**
JEFF KELLER
This month, Jeff looks at the Fuji FinePix 2800 Zoom, the Minolta Dimage X, and the Nikon Coolpix 2500.

51 **The Game Room**
PETER COHEN
Battle evil in Return to Castle Wolfenstein, find adventure with Geneforge and Moop & Dreadly in The Treasure on Bing Bong Island, be a pinball wizard with Jinni Zeala, and strap yourself into the Battlechair.

EYE-P

There's a Xerox network printer that
the page at a stunning 22 ppm.

With Xerox color, details pop and get noticed. The Xerox Phaser® 7700 tabloid color laser printer will surprise you in countless ways. It not only prints 22 ppm, color or black & white, but speeds out your first color page in just 13 seconds. It prints up to 11 x 17 full-bleed, with 1200 dpi for the photographic color quality you and your clients demand. And PhaserMatch™

© 2002 XEROX CORPORATION. All rights reserved. XEROX® The Document Company® the digital X® Phaser® and There's a new way to look at it are registered trademarks and PhaserMatch™ is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION.
*Estimated US retail price. Reseller price may vary. 36USC220606

XEROX
Worldwide Partner

delivers vivid color that leaps off
There's a new way to look at it.

color management software ensures the colors you want are what you get. It's just what you'd expect from one of the full line of Xerox network printers.

Xerox Phaser 7700
$6,999*

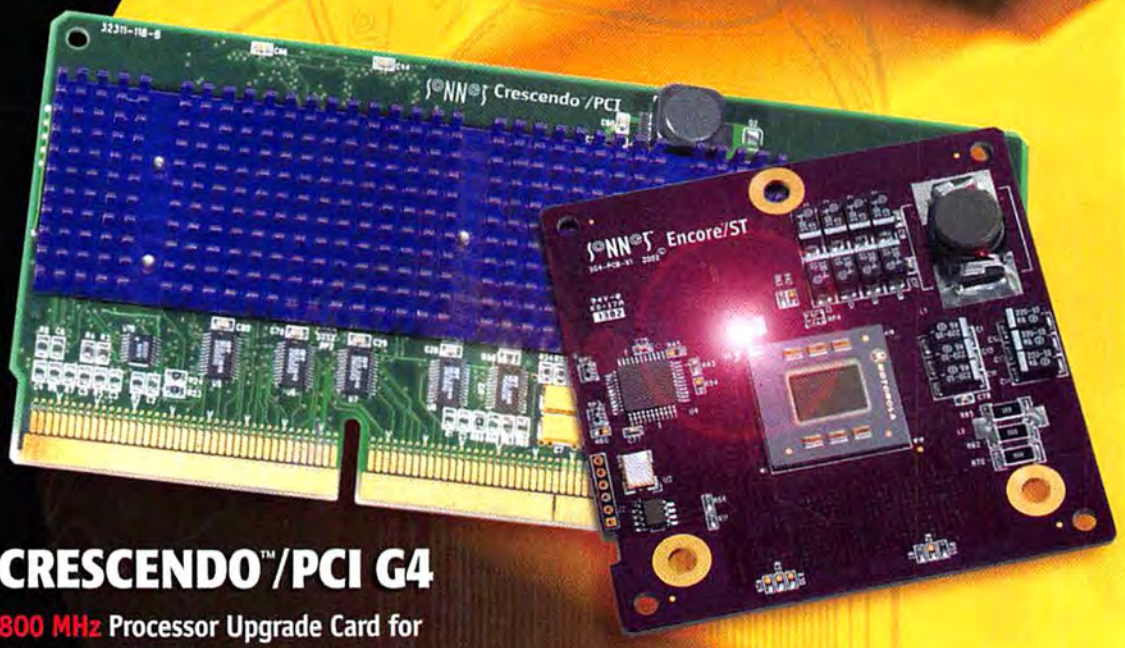
To see what a difference detailed color can make, simply give us a call at 1-877-362-6567 ext. 1872 or visit us at **xerox.com/officeprinting/frog1872**

THE DOCUMENT COMPANY
XEROX.

Choose 101 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Simply Faster...

1GHz G4 Breakthrough!



CRESCENDO™/PCI G4

800 MHz Processor Upgrade Card for PCI Power Macintosh Computers

ENCORE™/ST G4

800 MHz & 1 GHz Processor Upgrade Cards for Power Mac G4 AGP Graphics

The power to create a modern digital hub. The freedom to enjoy iPod, iTunes, and iMovie without a hitch. The speed to handle OS X. With up to 1 GHz of power in a plug-and-play processor upgrade, Sonnet turns last year's desktop into this year's digital media center. No other upgrade even comes close. You'll experience such gratifying performance improvements it will feel like a new machine. Sonnet Technologies. Simply Faster.

- **Accelerates performance to new levels**
- **Encore/ST compatible with AGP Graphics, Gigabit Ethernet and Digital Audio models**
- **Crescendo/PCI compatible with 7300–9600 and clone-equivalent machines**
- **Installs in minutes. Simply Fast.**
- **No jumpers, no switches, no control panels.**
- **OS X Ready***

For more information go to: www.sonnettech.com

Visit us at Macworld Expo NY • July 17 - 19, 2002 • Booth 641

SONNET™
SIMPLY FAST™

* PCI X Installer available for additional fee. Encore/ST G4 is built for OS X.

Choose 133 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Connect **Adapt** **Accelerate** **Store**

BY JASON SNELL

Sailing into New Territory Can Be Scary—and Exciting

Uncharted Waters

AS ONE OF THE SPEAKERS ON THIS SPRING'S MACMANIA cruise to Alaska—a joint production of *Macworld* and GeekCruises.com—I was fortunate to spend a week with 15 top Mac experts and more than 100 hard-core Mac fans. I admit that none of my dreams about a one-week Alaskan cruise have included spending time talking about Web design, wireless networking, Microsoft Office, and e-mail programs. But MacMania turned out to be a fantastic mixture of travel, education, and camaraderie—and it taught me a lot about what's on Mac users' minds.

MacMania was an immersive experience that exposed me to just how exciting and terrifying OS X is to many of the Mac faithful. Most of the cruise participants I met had already made the move to OS X, at least part-time. And all of them were curious about it, which wasn't surprising—these people are the Mac experts in their families, offices, and circles of friends. They need to be OS X experts, too—and they're hungry for as much information as they can get.

We at *Macworld* continue to devote ourselves to making sure that our readers become as expert in OS X as they were in the classic Mac OS. This month, our cover story gives you an in-depth look at the next version of OS X, code-named Jaguar, which is due out in late summer. This story is is just the beginning of what we have to say on the subject—expect more news and tips about the update in the months to come.

The good news about Jaguar is that with this release, Apple has begun innovating in Mac OS again. OS X 10.1 was, quite rightly, a release designed to fix bugs, fine-tune features, rectify numerous key omissions, and dramatically improve the poky performance of version 10. It made OS X worthy of use by regular Mac users. The Jaguar release of OS X offers new and updated applications, as well as new system features such as a shared address book and dramatically improved file-finding tools.

All of these additions are great to see because Apple, as the loyal opposition of the computer industry, can't afford to stop innovating. But I hope that Apple hasn't lost sight of the fact that OS X is still a brand-new operating system with many rough edges and quirks that need to be addressed. A system update that adds features while fixing bugs and improving performance is the sort of one-two punch everyone is hoping for, and it will go a long way toward rewarding the trust of Mac users who have made the big leap from the familiar into the unknown future.

Serve Yourself

Also in this issue is an under-the-hood look at Apple's Xserve (see "Inside Xserve"). Granted, many Mac users will never even consider buying the Xserve, a powerful Unix-style server meant to be mounted in an industry-standard equipment rack. But the Xserve stands out as an intriguing piece of hardware that may point the way toward advances that could appear in future generations of Power Macs.

For that reason—and because this may be the only way many people can see an Xserve close up—we're laying it out *Alien Autopsy*–style, with large photos and captions (by former Macworld Lab Director Kristina De Nike) that explain exactly what makes it tick.

The Bluetooth Revolution

A few years ago, when Apple unveiled the first iMac, I edited a *Macworld* story, by Henry Bortman, that introduced everyone to an exciting new connection technology bound to change the Mac forever—USB ("The USB Connection," October 1998). Back then, there were essentially no Mac-compatible USB devices in existence, although a few companies had announced plans to create them once the iMac finally shipped.

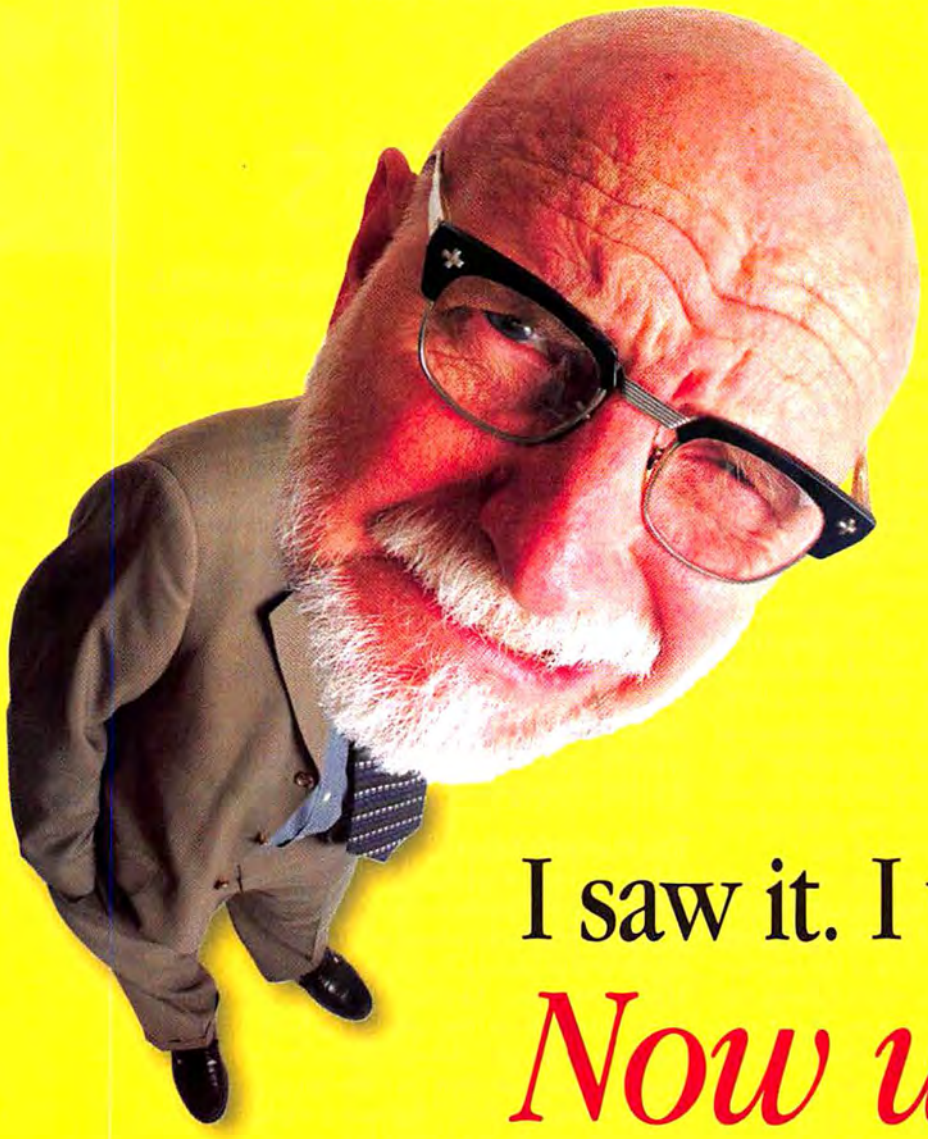
Fast forward to 2002. This month, Henry Bortman once again has the difficult task of introducing Mac users to a potentially revolutionary technology, one that Apple has announced support for—but one that's not fully formed yet, at least on the Mac. This time, the technology is Bluetooth, a way to connect devices wirelessly over short distances (see "Bluetooth Breaks Through"). Bluetooth is still in its infancy on the Mac, but it's an exciting technology that could radically change how you connect devices to your Mac.

> Apple can't afford to stop innovating.

New operating systems, strange Apple hardware, and intriguing-yet-foreign wireless technologies—yes, now is an exciting time to be a Mac user, even if it's also a bit scary. Still, when I'm sailing into unknown waters, the people I want with me are those who love the Mac. □

Let us know what you think about *Macworld* or anything else related to the Mac. You can drop me an e-mail, at jason_snell@macworld.com; send an e-mail to Editor in Chief Rick LePage, at rick_lepage@macworld.com; or join the discussions in our forums, at www.macworld.com.

PHOTOGRAPH BY BETTINA SALOMON



I saw it. I want it.

Now what?

Authorized Reseller

macware

authorized reseller

EPSON® hp invent Adobe QUARK SONY

Choose 19 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Come to the #1 source for *everything Mac.*

Visit **Mac Warehouse** in the Internet Cafe at Macworld Expo and log on to our Web site to get all the latest products!

The Internet Cafe is presented to you by Mac Warehouse.

---

house.com

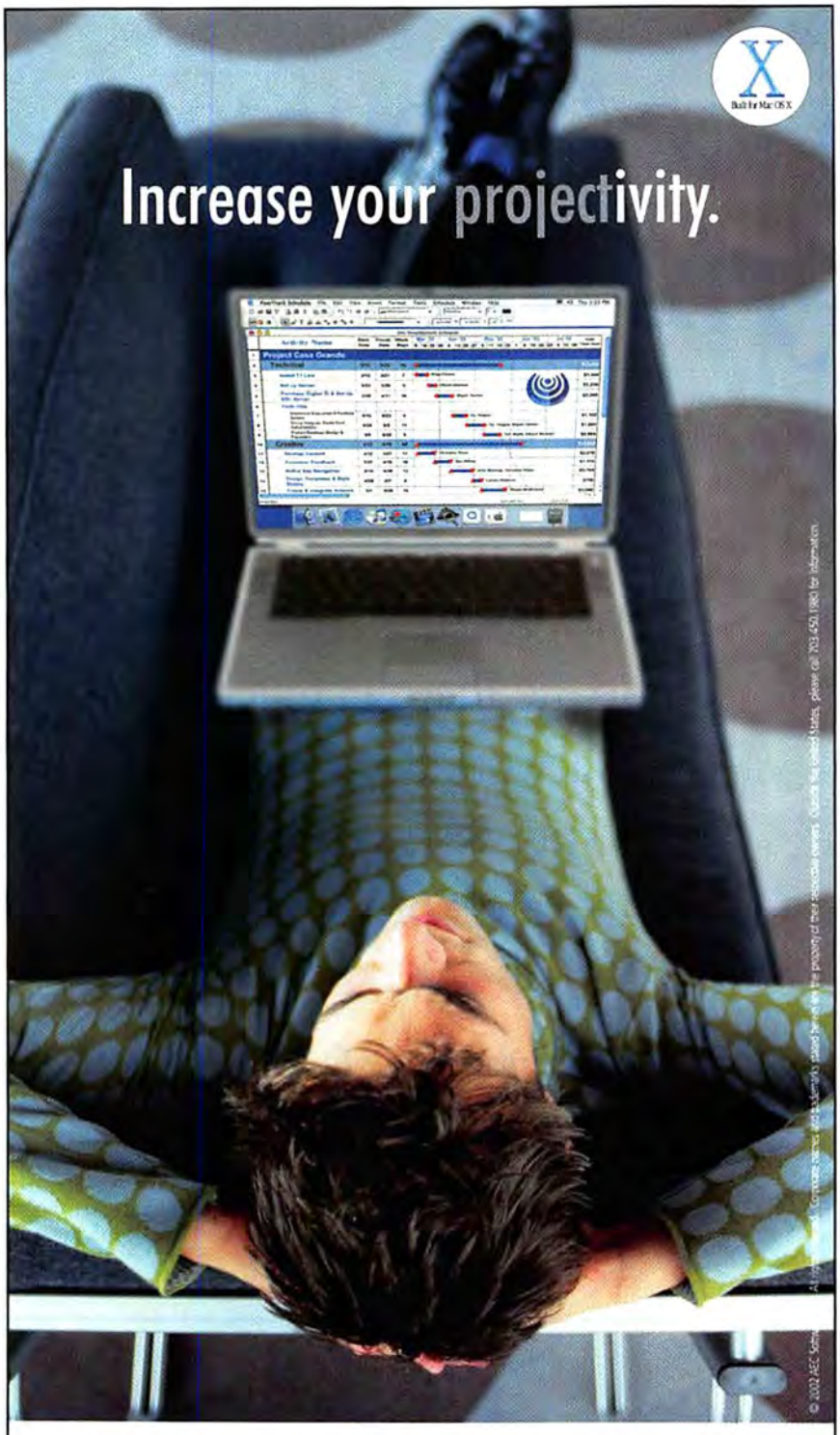
Supporting the Mac aficionado since 1987, and beginners starting *now*.

LACIE

macromedia

Canon

MAC WAREHOUSE
A MICROWAREHOUSE Company
1-800-434-3036



Be productive. Stay productive.

Introducing FastTrack Schedule 8. Redesigned for Mac OS X and packed with new productivity features and a bold Aqua interface–FastTrack Schedule 8 has all the tools you need to ensure project success. For a free demo version or to order, call us today at 800.450.1982.

www.fasttrackschedule8.com

Choose 84 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld

VP of Content/Editor in Chief Rick LePage
Editor Jason Snell
Managing Editor Jennifer Werner
Executive Editor, Macworld.com Lisa Schmeiser
Deputy Managing Editor Charles Purdy
Senior Features Editor Terri Stone
Senior News Editor Philip Michaels
Senior Reviews Editor Jennifer Berger
Test Manager, Macworld Lab James Galbraith
Associate Editors Kelly Lunsford, Jill Roter, Jonathan Seff
Copy Editor Sue Voelkel

Contributing Editors David Blatner; Henry Bortman, Christopher Breen, Adam C. Engst, Bruce Fraser, Jim Heid, Andy Ihnatko, Ted Landau, Deke McClelland, Scholle Sawyer McFarland, Tom Negrino, David Pogue, Stephan Somogyi, Franklin N. Tessler

Art Director Jennifer Steele
Design Associate Alissa Mach
Design Consultants Paul Carpenter, Jean Zambelli
Prepress Consultant Stephen Sugg

News Director, MacCentral.com Jim Dalrymple
Senior Editors, MacCentral.com Peter Cohen, Dennis Sellers

International Editors Matthew JC. Powell, Australia; Bernard Le Du, France; Sebastian Hirsch, Germany; Enrico Lotti, Italy; Yoshio Moriya, Japan; Tomasz Bitner, Poland; Daniel de Blas, Spain; Nils Holmlöv, Sweden; Engin Gedik, Turkey; Simon Jary, United Kingdom

President and CEO Colin Crawford
VP/Chief Operating Officer Stephen Daniels
Director of Finance Eos de Feminis
Accounting Coordinator Ronda Bittner
Senior VP, Human Resources Richard Willoughby
Human Resources Director Kate Coldwell
Human Resources Representative Julie McKie
IT Director Sean Greathouse

VP of Sales/Publisher	Steve Plevin	(415/243-3509)
Associate Publisher, East	Cynthia Ramsey	(973/243-1197)
National Accounts Manager	Paul Bonarrigo	(508/533-4020)
Account Executive	Jo Zottarelli	(516/277-4134)
Western Advertising Director	Sara Culley	(831/475-0565)
Sales Assistant	Franck Zamora	(415/243-3628)
Showcase Account Manager	Niki Stranz	(415/243-3664)
Showcase Account Manager	Carol Johnstone	(415/243-3691)
Online Sales Manager	Doug Detlefsen	(415/243-3598)
Sales & Marketing Coordinator	Kasey MacMullen	(415/243-3642)

Senior Marketing Manager Sharon L. Cordesse

Production Director Steve Spingola
Prepress Manager Alan Anzalone
Booking and Billing Manager Ricardo Sandoval
Ad Coordinator Megan Matteoni

Senior Web Producer Christina Gonzales
Online Production Manager Ron Neal

August 2002, Volume 19, Issue 8
Macworld is a publication of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. *Macworld* is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. *Macworld, MacUser, MacWeek, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, The Desktop Critic, Expert Graphics, Quick Tips, Star Ratings, Buyers' Tools, Streetwise Shopper,* and *Conspicuous Consumer* are registered trademarks of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. *Apple,* the Apple logo, *Mac,* and *Macintosh* are registered trademarks, and *MacLetter* and *PowerBook* are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America.

Copyright © 2002 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. All rights reserved.

Shanan (and the rest of our team) would be happy to help you configure your Anthro Workstation.

If you can imagine it, we can configure it.

Whatever your heart (or office space) desires, Anthro can come up with a furniture solution just for you. Everything from Anthro is flexible, modular and strong. Strong enough to come with a Lifetime Warranty. And with over 75 different accessories to choose from, and hundreds of possibilities, you can always reconfigure your Anthro furniture to fit your changing needs. Imagine that.

For a free catalog, contact us at ANTHRO.COM or 1-800-325-3841.

ANTHRO®
TECHNOLOGY FURNITURE®

© Copyright 2002 Anthro Corporation

3D POWER. 2D PRECISION. ONE PROGRAM.

Created by Dan Jansenson. www.danjansenson.com

- SOPHISTICATED 2D DRAFTING
- POWERFUL 3D MODELING
- HIGH-QUALITY PRESENTATION

Introducing the advanced technology of 3D Power Pack, now shipping free with VectorWorks. This new modeling extension seamlessly plugs into VectorWorks, offering powerful new surface and solid modeling capability that can't be found in programs like form•Z™.

Why buy separate software for modeling, drafting, and presentation? Why waste time constantly moving files between programs to get the capabilities you are looking for? From conceptualization to presentation to production, VectorWorks has what you need to get the job done quickly and easily, and at a price even the smallest firm can afford.

To learn more, call 888-646-4223 and find out for yourself why VectorWorks is the easiest, most cost-effective way to design.

Come see us at Booth #1849 during the MacWorld Expo in July!

A Product of Nemetschek North America

VectorWORKS

VectorWorks. Freedom to do more.

888.646.4223 | www.nemetschek.net

form•Z is a registered trademark of auto•des•sys, Inc.

Choose 126 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Subscription Information and Services

Phone	800/288-6848 from the United States and Canada 515/243-3273 from all other locations
U.S. Mail	*Macworld* Subscriptions Department P.O. Box 37781, Boone, IA 50037-0781 (Include a mailing label with correspondence.)
World Wide Web	http://service.macworld.com (for service) or http://subscribe.macworld.com (to order)
E-mail	subhelp@macworld.com (Send your full name and the address at which you subscribe; do not send attachments.)
Fax	515/432-6994

SUBSCRIPTIONS

The one-year (12-issue) subscription rate is $34.97; the two-year rate, $59.97; and the three-year rate, $79.97. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds; add $10 per year for postage to Canada or $25 per year for air freight to all other countries. Checks must be made payable in U.S. currency to *Macworld*. Please allow 3 to 6 weeks to receive your first issue or for changes to be made to an existing subscription.

BACK ISSUES OF MACWORLD

Back issues (subject to availability) are $8 per issue for U.S. delivery ($12 outside the United States); prepayment in U.S. currency to *Macworld* is required. Send a check or money order to *Macworld* Back Issues, P.O. Box 37781, Boone, IA 50037-0781; or phone 800/288-6848 (U.S. and Canada) or 515/243-3273 (all other locations).

REPRINTS AND PERMISSIONS

You must have permission before reproducing any material from *Macworld*. Write to *Macworld*, Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second Street, 5th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94107; include a phone number. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage, call Reprint Management Services at 717/399-1900; fax, 717/399-8900; e-mail, sales@rmsreprints.com.

MAILING LISTS

We periodically make lists of our customers available to mailers of goods and services that may interest you. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please write to us at *Macworld*, P.O. Box 37781, Boone, IA 50037-0781. Please include a copy of your mailing label.

MACWORLD EDITORIAL

The editors of *Macworld* welcome your tips, compliments, or complaints. Some stories and reviews from past issues can be located at www.macworld.com. We are unfortunately unable to look up stories from past issues; recommend products; or diagnose your Mac problems by phone, e-mail, or fax. You can contact Apple toll-free at 800/538-9696 or visit the company's Web site at www.apple.com.

Our offices are located at 501 Second Street, 5th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94107; phone, 415/243-0505; fax, 415/243-3545. *Macworld* staff can be reached by e-mail at *firstname_lastname*@macworld.com.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Send comments about any aspect of *Macworld* to letters@macworld.com. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all submissions. Letters published in *Macworld* or Macworld.com become the property of Mac Publishing.

MAC 911

Send your questions or tips on using Mac computers, peripherals, or software to *Macworld*, *Mac 911*, 501 Second Street, 5th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94107; fax 415/243-3545; or e-mail mac911@macworld.com. Include your name, address, and phone number. To share tips and discuss Mac problems with other Mac users, visit the Macworld.com forums.

MACWORLD CONFERENCE & EXPO

As the flagship sponsor of Macworld Conference & Expo, *Macworld* encourages all subscribers to attend this exciting biannual industry event. For information, please visit www.macworldexpo.com.

BPA

DAVE® SAVED MY MAC

They were going to take our Macs away. Then I met DAVE.

DINOSAUR FOUND IN OFFICE
Manager Eaten Alive

"DAVE SAVED MY SANITY"

IT Analyst Timothy Hixon, Los Rios Community College System explained, "We didn't have time to learn another network operating system. The Macs needed to fit seamlessly and efficiently into our district's computer network, which used Windows NT file servers. DAVE was the answer."

SHARE FILES AND PRINTERS - Mac/PC, PC/Mac

"DAVE is, without any doubt, the best solution for integrating your Mac into a PC environment."

-Univers Macworld

★★★★★

ALL THE BUZZ about DAVE

"Essential Tool Gives Macs Hassle-Free Access to Windows Networks... this product is a must-have."

Shelly Brisbin
Macworld Magazine

Macworld 4½

How did DAVE save your Mac?

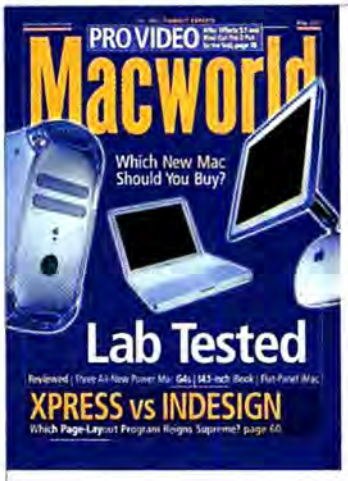
Write us and tell us your story of how DAVE solved your problem.
The entries chosen for publication will be awarded a special Thursby attache'. Send entries to: DAVE-stories@thursby.com

www.thursby.com

THURSBY Software

and print The File Share Folks™

©2002 Thursby Software Systems, Inc.



FEEDBACK

Fight Club

Macworld readers *love* a good fight, particularly when Adobe and Quark are slugging it out. We provide an overview of Apple's latest hardware offerings; you nod and go back to debating the relative merits of InDesign and QuarkXPress—everything from color management to which program would triumph in a no-holds-barred steel-cage match. We're happy to offer in-depth reviews of the latest Mac products; how you use that information—whether to make buying decisions or to fuel speculation about a mythical battle royal between two Mac developers—is up to you. □

Layout Shoot-Out

CRAIG HALL

I found it very interesting that InDesign seemed to come out on top in the head-to-head battle for supremacy ("QuarkXPress versus InDesign," May 2002). But even though InDesign may have several stronger features, it's more important to me as a graphic designer that the people receiving my files support the program I use. The printers and film houses I work with say they rarely see an InDesign file.

STEVE SHUB

There was no mention of one of InDesign's biggest claims to fame: that it opens QuarkXPress files. In my limited tests, the files open but are a mess. I opened a ten-page XPress file in InDesign and, after waiting several minutes, was horrified to see that the graphic elements of all the pages were everywhere but where they were supposed to be. All text had changed as well; any manual tracking I'd done to get rid of widows and orphans was lost. In my opinion, the core question is, Are companies with huge installed bases of QuarkXPress going to switch to a program that, at best, only a few of their employees know?

JON MARKEN

In the "Who Wins the Features Race" chart, you list "add pages upon text import" as a feature offered only by XPress. InDesign will also add columns and pages when importing text; it simply won't add pages as you're typing.

SALLY JACKSON

After reading your glowing review of InDesign 2, I thought I would give it a try. I am a longtime QuarkXPress user, but the program has some annoying quirks. The free, fully functional trial version of InDesign is very slow to load, but I can cope with that. Can I use it to open a JPEG created in Photoshop? No. What happens when I try to print something? My 400MHz Power Mac G4 slows down to a turtle-like crawl and finally freezes. Can I print those troublesome fonts and graphics from InDesign? Who knows? I think I'll stick with QuarkXPress.

Missing Macs?

NICK LANCASTER

I'm wondering if anyone else noticed that "The Fast Crowd" (May 2002), which looked at all the current Mac models, left out the Titanium PowerBook G4, even though there's a picture of it, along with the iBook, iMac, and Power Mac, on the front page of the article.

CAMERON HILL

For your 14-inch iBook review, couldn't you find a picture of one?

The Titanium PowerBook G4 was, in fact, mentioned in the main story and in the product table on page 58. It wasn't reviewed in that issue because the most recent version had been reviewed in our January 2002 issue ("Time to Desert Your Desktop?"). The updated PowerBook announced in late April was reviewed in our July 2002 issue (Reviews)*. As for the iBook picture, congratulations on spotting something we missed. Rest assured, the iBook we reviewed was the 14.1-inch model.—Ed.*

Just the Fax

DAVID C. JONES

James Bradbury's Faxstf X review (May 2002) was right on the money. Even at version 1.0.3, the program is pretty disappointing. It doesn't tell you when sending a fax fails, and it stops trying after just one attempt. My phone rang just as I was about to send my first fax. The fax modem tried to send the fax, but it didn't get a dial tone, and the attempt failed—without trying again and without warning. On top of this, the software works only with the Mac's built-in modem. I wanted an OS X–native faxing solution. This program is OS X native, but it's not yet a solution.

KENNY MINSTER

I agree with your review Faxstf X. Does anyone make a better fax program for the Mac? Or can I use my old Global Village software with OS 9? With all the advances we've made over the years, you'd think someone could create a substantial fax program for the Mac.

We know of absolutely no easy-to-use, OS X–native fax software alternatives to Faxstf X. While you could try using your old GlobalFax software in OS 9, we can't vouch for the consequences. Unlike their successor, Faxstf 5 and Faxstf 6 are dandy programs that run in OS 9, although you may need to boot into OS 9 instead of using Classic.—Ed.

QuickTime without Limits

THERESA-MARIE RHYNE

I was happy to read Shelly Brisbin's "Macs without Limits" (*Secrets*, May 2002). I wanted to add some information about providing hearing-impaired users with captioned text content in QuickTime movies on a Mac. Detailed instructions on creating text tracks, starting with transcription for QuickTime, are provided on Apple's Web site (www.apple.com/quicktime/products/tutorials/texttracks.html).

Excel-lent Question

MONTY LEE

"Open Excel to the Web" (*Secrets*, May 2002) is excellent. One item not addressed that I sure would appreciate an answer to is how to edit a user-created query file (step 7) so that it automatically refreshes when the worksheet is opened.

This works the same way that setting the Microsoft-supplied example files to refresh does. You click on the Refresh Data On File Open option in the External Data Range Properties dialog box, which you can open by clicking on the Properties button when you place your query on the worksheet.—James Bradbury

OS X Insecurity

ROSS BISHOP

Dan Frakes wrote about the wonders of OS X security features ("Many Users, One Mac," *Secrets*, May 2002). I totally disagree. As a sole user, these features are simply a monumental pain. Brother's printer drivers don't work well in OS X, and before I realized that, an Apple tech-support representative had me change identities on my computer. Suddenly, I lost control of my entire system. Because I lacked privileges, I couldn't empty the Trash, delete items, or, more important, edit certain data files. Getting control back was a real pain. This is a lack of foresight on Apple's part (or perhaps a rush to get OS X out). I should be able to change the level of security on my machine, not have it rigidly decided by Apple or Unix. It often seems to me that *Macworld* puts itself in the position of defending and cheerleading Apple. I see this a lot around OS X, which, other than being pretty, has a hell of a long way to go toward achieving real sophistication.

URLs Not AWOL

ADAM ABRAMS

I was overhauling my office not long ago when I came across a dusty issue of *MacUser* from March 1996—well before it was absorbed by *Macworld*. Following the rush of nostalgia I always get from old Mac magazines—ooh, Power Computing clones! PageMill 1.0!—I noticed one article, "Welcome to the Web!" which presented "101 must-see sites" and an irresistible "Where are they now?" challenge. I checked every address, because I was curious to see just how hot these 101 sites were after almost six years (and one dot-bomb meltdown). Forty-eight are still going strong—and 38 of these are at the same, sometimes obscure, address. Ten sites live at a new URL, which is linked from the old one. They may not all be in good repair—the Online Confession Booth now hands out error codes instead of redemption—but they're there. Thirty-one sites have gone to that big Web server in the sky—either they're not found at all, or their domain is under new, unrelated ownership. A moment of silence, please, for the late Mr. Showbiz and the dearly departed Captain James T. Kirk Sing-Along Page. Finally, ten sites are still plugging away, but they moved so long ago that there's no direct connection from the 1996 link. So in the end, 69 percent of the "must-see sites" are still alive and clicking. In a medium not known for permanence, that's a very good showing indeed.

Why, Andy, Why?

JAMES SHOOP

I was disappointed in Andy Ihnatko's "Open-Source Showdown" (*Ihnatko*, May 2002). What kind of geek can't build the GIMP? And if he *really* couldn't figure it out, why not just use Fink? You can do that in two Cokes.

MICHAEL V. POLSINELLI

Although I had no clue as to what Andy was writing about (except for the "24 12-ounce units" measurement), I found the article entertaining.

In Focus

BOB KASPER

I'm happy to see that you, like most photo magazines but unlike some computer publications, are quoting focal lengths with their 35mm equivalent ("Keller on Cameras," *Reviews*, May 2002). Without this, the actual focal length and zoom ratios are rather useless (an 8–24 zoom and 100–300 zoom are both 4:1, but the results are a bit different). One suggestion: tabulate camera specs (zoom, lens focal length, speed, image size, media type, warranty, and so forth) in a quick reference guide.

Thoughts on Fees

ERIK NEILSON

I think that Apple is doing the right thing with QuickTime 6 ("Apple's Fee Fight," *Mac Beat*, May 2002). Apple's concern is the 2-cent-per-hour royalty for commercial content streaming. MPEG LA may not fully understand what it would be doing to its popular protocol with this pay-by-usage royalty. When it comes down to it, the most popular use of coding and decoding streaming video will hinge on cost, not quality. Most companies spend money to stay on the Web. If MPEG LA goes through with the per-hour royalty, it will spend too much money keeping track of royalty charges and lose on revenue in the long run when MPEG-4 declines in popularity. So I stand by Apple, knowing that its intention of coming to terms with licensing is positive for, and could even save, MPEG LA and MPEG-4.

Myth III? Not for Me.

BRIAN HOLBERT

I have to disagree with Peter Cohen about Myth III: The Wolf Age ("Myth, Magic, and Mutton," *The Game Room*, May 2002). Either he didn't play the first two games or he's being nice to the remaining developers still making games for the Mac. Myth III made several mistakes, the most devastating being the sacrifice of game play for graphics. I played the first two Myths for more than three years and never cared how good the sprites looked. What made the games great was the ability to control a large force of men and execute maneuvers with them in the way you intended. The game play in Myth III makes doing this sort of thing impossible.

Post comments on our forums (www.macworld.com), or send them by mail to Letters, *Macworld*, 501 Second Street, 5th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94107; or electronically to letters@macworld.com. Include a return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters and posts. All published letters and forum comments become the property of *Macworld*.

WITH OFFICE UPDATE, MICROSOFT SQUASHES BUGS, EXPANDS SUITE'S BAG OF TRICKS

Cleaning Up the Office

PHILIP KAAKE

>> The arrival of Office v. X late last year introduced a completely new interface and OS X compatibility for Microsoft's flagship suite of productivity apps. It also brought along a handful of unexpected and decidedly less welcome features—bugs.

With the first significant update to the OS X–native version of Office, Microsoft has called in the exterminator. Microsoft Office v. X for Mac Service Release 1—or SR1, as it's also known—aims to eradicate the most troublesome and persistent software glitches that appeared when Office made the jump to OS X. But the update, which is available as a free download from Microsoft's Mactopia Web site (www.microsoft.com/mac), is more than just a quick fix for bugs—it also introduces a few new features in each of the four Office applications.

Word X

SR1's improvements to Word are subtle; if you hadn't a clue as to what they were, you might notice only that your work was flowing more smoothly.

Specifically, SR1 substantially improves the management of multiple Word documents. When you open an additional document, it no longer pops up behind the active document, thereby forcing you to tediously click around before you can begin working. Instead, documents become active when opened. SR1 also makes it easier to switch between several open documents—the Windows menu now lists *all* open documents, even the ones minimized in OS X's Dock.

Long documents were sometimes tough to navigate in Word X: the scrolling buttons were sluggish, and the scroll bar caused sudden jumps in position. With SR1, even 100-page documents scroll smoothly.

If you often use characters that require the option key (such as the *é* on the end of *sauté*), you'll be happy to note that you don't have to press the option key combination twice to access them in the updated Word.

Most important, you'll spend less time restarting Word—and your Mac. Printing Word X documents no longer causes the Print Center's print queue to fail, so you should see fewer print errors. You can also drag and drop items within tables—even large ones—without fear of crashing.

Entourage X

For Entourage X users, the most striking thing about SR1 may be what's missing. The update lacks any support for synchronizing a Palm PDA with Entourage X's personal information management tools. Microsoft says that Palm compatibility is on the way with an upcoming free download—it's expected to be ready July 15.

Still, the SR1 update does offer enhancements to Entourage—most of them under the hood. Entourage's database isn't accessed as often, so your laptop's hard drive will spin up less often. As a result, battery life should improve. The database is also larger, giving you more room for messages and other items. And the database now informs you when it's getting full.

Improvements to IMAP mail include the ability to synchronize folders for a more accurate indication of what's on the mail server. The Entourage Database Daemon, which launches automatically when you start your Mac and always runs in the background, is not only faster but also stabler.

SR1 also fixes a number of pesky Entourage X bugs, such as problems with text encoding—for example, e-mail in which apostrophes turn into commas.

WHAT'S NEXT

Apple typically has a major presence at Seybold San Francisco. The design and publishing conference begins September 9.

Excel X

You'll also find several bug fixes for Excel X, including a solution to one particularly frustrating problem that made it impossible for Excel 98 users to open some Excel X files. To get around the glitch, you had to copy and paste a workbook's contents into a new document. But with SR1, any workbook saved in Excel X will open properly in Excel 98.

SR1 also expands some of Excel's features. Excel X let you import information from FileMaker databases; you could even update imported information to reflect modifications to a database. The only problem was that the database had to be on the same Mac as the Excel workbook, making the feature awkward to use in workgroup situations. SR1 solves this problem by letting you access a FileMaker database located on a server.

PowerPoint X

PowerPoint users will appreciate the much needed boost in performance provided by SR1—particularly for presentations containing lots of imported graphics. Display accuracy is also noticeably better with animated transparent objects.

The update fixes the most troubling glitches in PowerPoint X. When you use mirrored monitors for a presentation, slide shows no longer disappear from the second monitor or projector when you switch applications on the primary monitor. Also, PowerPoint no longer quits when you wake a laptop after disconnecting from a second monitor or projector.

The Whole Package

As a testament to the tight integration between the various Office v. X programs, several of the changes introduced in SR1 cross program boundaries to affect the entire Office suite. The most significant of these are speed and stability. From improved printing in Word to improved battery life in Entourage, every program has benefited in some way from this power boost.

If you use the latest version of Apple's operating system, OS X 10.1.5, you may also notice clearer, more attractive text throughout the Office suite. Office now uses OS X's Quartz drawing engine to smooth the edges of text. Quartz smoothing has no effect on the quality of printed text; you can turn it off through Preferences.

And although you may not have missed him, Microsoft's Office Assistant—the equally beloved and despised animated character that offers suggestions and help topics as you work—no longer opens as an empty white box. With SR1, the Assistant appears immediately—assuming you don't turn the feature off.—TOM NEGRINO, NAN BARBER, AND TONYA ENGST

LACIE PERIPHERALS FEATURE NEW ENCLOSURE DESIGN

Case Closed

It's easy to take the cases your peripherals come in for granted. But if you stare at them every day—especially if you've got a whole stack of them—their design can become more important than you might imagine. That's the concept behind the d2, LaCie's latest case design, which now encloses the company's FireWire hard drives, CD-R and DVD-R drives, and other peripherals (503/844-4500, www.lacie.com). The heat-dissipating aluminum and the enclosure's lack of an internal power supply mean that most of these drives don't need fans, making them ultraquiet. A blue LED on the front of the enclosure doubles as a power button, and the external power cord locks into place so you don't risk an accidental blackout when you pull on the wrong plug. But perhaps the most intriguing thing about the d2—which measures 6.3 by 6.8 by 1.7 inches, for 3.5-inch hard drives, or 10.5 by 6.8 by 1.7 inches, for 5.25-inch drives—is its versatility. You can lay it flat like any other external drive, and a slide-on base allows you to stand it upright. Even more interesting is its ability to fit into a standard equipment rack—similar to the way you would mount Apple's Xserve server—or a single "minirack" (via optional stacking kits).—JASON SNELL

SMOOTH SAILING FOR MACMANIA CRUISE; SECOND VOYAGE PLANNED

Macs Ahoy: Geek Cruise in Alaska

It was a Mac first—more than 100 Mac users and their families sailing to Alaska and joined by a boatload of Mac experts, including David Pogue, Adam C. Engst, and Bob LeVitus. The weeklong MacMania cruise, a joint production of GeekCruises.com (650/327-3692) and *Macworld*, offered participants a unique mixture of Mac tips and tricks and spectacular Alaskan scenery. Sessions on Office v. X, wireless networking, AppleScript, digital photography, and other Mac topics alternated with time spent in the scenic Alaskan ports of Juneau, Skagway, and Ketchikan, as well as on deck watching glaciers in Glacier Bay (pictured here).

"This is the best conference I've ever been to, and I have more than 200 of them under my belt," LeVitus told the assembled crowd on the cruise's last night.

Neil Bauman, captain of GeekCruises, said that the May 2002 MacMania cruise had the largest attendance of any similar outing thus far—topping previous events such as Java Jam and Linux Lunacy. The event was such a success that Bauman has announced that a second MacMania cruise is in the works. That weeklong cruise, which is set to sail to four Hawaiian islands from Honolulu June 1–8, 2003, will also let Mac users mingle with Unix geeks—the Perl Whirl GeekCruise will take place simultaneously on the very same ship.—MACWORLD STAFF

FILEMAKER PRO 6 LOOKS TO SAVE TIME, STEPS WITH NEW FEATURES, XML SUPPORT

New Tricks, Fewer Clicks

FileMaker (800/325-2747, www.filemaker.com) was among the first major Mac developers to offer support for OS X, coming out with the native FileMaker Pro 5.5 less than two months after Apple shipped its next-generation operating system. Its upcoming release—FileMaker Pro 6—continues to refine its OS X capabilities, while maintaining support for OS 8.1 and higher. But more important, the updated version of the database program sports a number of productivity boosters that should allow you to assemble and maintain databases in fewer steps. It also includes fully integrated XML support, making it easier to exchange data and integrate with other applications. FileMaker Pro 6, available in mid-July, will ship for $299. Existing FileMaker users can upgrade for $149.—PHILIP MICHAELS

The Sharper Image

You'll notice a change as soon as you launch FileMaker Pro 6. The application has 21 new templates, now organized by category. A drop-down menu lets you choose between templates filed under Home, Education, and Business.

The new version of FileMaker features batch-import capabilities that let you import any folder of files into a FileMaker database with one click. Importing downloaded digital images has also been streamlined; version 6 imports everything in a single step, instead of one image at a time.

If you're using OS X, you can import images and data, such as aperture, exposure length, and flash setting, directly into a database from your camera, in a single step. Version 6 recognizes cameras supported by OS X, so there's no need for any driver software.

A Real Find

FileMaker's find-and-replace tool is now more like a word processing program's, capable of finding and replacing text throughout a database. You can use the tool to change a specific text string, which is all or just part of a field's contents. It can also replace field labels and text that appear in multiple layouts and fields, respectively.

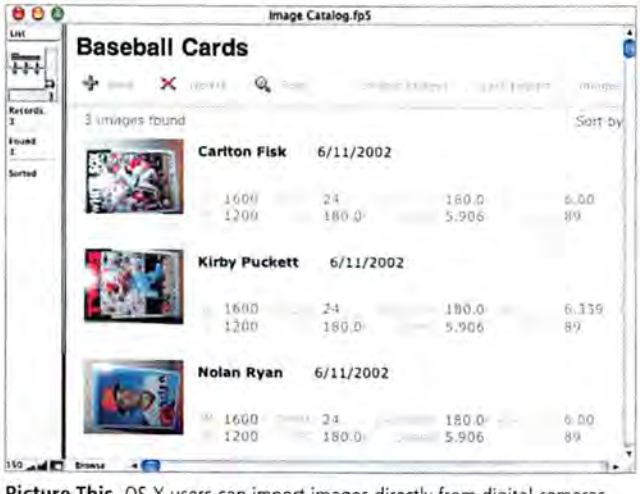
FileMaker's Find tool performs OR and AND finds more easily. The application also lets you choose a sort criterion with one click in a field's context menu. A new Format Painter tool lets you copy text-block and object attributes such as color, font, and size and apply them to other objects and text in a matter of clicks.

As Easy As X, M, L

Version 6's major addition—fully integrated support of Extensible Markup Language, or XML—isn't as immediately visible as digital-image capture and new productivity tools. But it's just as important when it comes to allowing FileMaker users to share data with colleagues and other applications.

The lingua franca of data organization, XML provides the means for communicating exactly how a data set should be organized. And thanks to FileMaker 6's new XML capabilities, any program that can accept XML-supported data can share information with FileMaker.

Version 6 is capable of exporting XML data to any text-based format. It can also import XML data from the Web, corporate data sources, XML-aware applications, and other FileMaker databases. That makes it easier to share reports and data, even with users who aren't running FileMaker.



Picture This OS X users can import images directly from digital cameras.

Find Replaced FileMaker's revamped find-and-replace tool has a familiar feel.

The missing piece of the Mac OS X puzzle

Introducing Drive 10 version 1.1.
Optimizes and defragments your Mac OS X drives and much more.

For Apple's next-generation operating system, you'll need a next-generation disk utility. That's why Micromat has introduced Drive 10, the first and final disk utility for Mac OS X. Problems with your drive? Drive 10 can repair almost any drive problem with one simple click of your mouse. All within Mac OS X's native environment.

And with the introduction of version 1.1, you can now optimize and defragment your Mac OS X drive from within Mac OS X. Plus, we've added a whole host of new repair routines that allows you to find and correct drives problems that other utilities would simply abandon.

Drive 10 is a world-class diagnostic and repair utility. Using time-tested routines developed exclusively for Mac OS X, Drive 10 offers many tools for checking and repairing any drive on your system. The included Drive 10 CD-ROM will boot your machine to repair hard drives that won't even appear on the desktop.

Don't entrust your Mac OS X drive to ancient and outdated utilities. Protect your data and drive safely with Drive 10.

From the makers of TECHTOOL PRO

See us at the MacWorld N.Y. Expo., July 17-19, Booth #1346

Micromat Inc. 800-829-6227 707-566-3831 info@micromat.com www.micromat.com

©2002 Micromat, Inc. All rights reserved. TechTool is a registered trademark of Micromat, Inc. Drive 10 is a trademark of Micromat, Inc. Macintosh and AppleCare are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Choose 37 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

©2002 Olympus America Inc.

OLYMPUS

Is your digital camera giving you the most realistic images?

With up to 10x optical zoom, the Olympus CAMEDIA C-700 and C-720 Ultra Zoom cameras create picture quality so real, your images come to life. Faraway subjects are brought in close for detailed pictures, even in 8x10 prints. Combine this with up to 3 megapixels and an advanced Color Management System for accurate colors, plus a lens designed specifically for digital photography, and the result is crisper, more realistic images.

olympusamerica.com/digital

The C-720, with 3 megapixels and 8x optical zoom.

The C-700 and C-720 feature a powerful optical zoom lens and ultra-compact body. And Auto Connect USB to easily download and share the most realistic digital images yet. **Nothing's impossible.**

PRO FILE | Q&A WITH JÜRGEN KURZ

X FOR XPRESS

While a number of critical Mac applications have added Mac OS X compatibility, QuarkXPress is not among them. In an interview with *Macworld*, Jürgen Kurz, Quark's vice president of product management, reaffirmed his company's commitment to producing an OS X–savvy product and explained the decision to release the latest version of the popular page-layout program without OS X support.—ANDREW SHALAT

AT A GLANCE

JÜRGEN KURZ
Vice President of Product Management, Quark
MAC: 500MHz Titanium PowerBook G4
SOFTWARE: Adobe Photoshop, Microsoft Outlook Express

Was the decision to release QuarkXPress 5.0 without OS X compatibility a conscious one, or was it a production issue?

Basically, when we started out doing the final release cycles, we had a significant beta-test program. The OS X platform was not actually ready at that time. It had just started shipping. So we decided to get [version 5.0] out the door. We started building a parallel OS X build, and we did a lot early on. But from a production perspective, for our customer base, [and because of] some of the significant changes in the [OS X] print engines, we had to get a 5.0 release out and work full speed on a native release. And we feel that with [the upcoming Jaguar update], which has a lot of changes that start making it look like a very professional printing engine, [OS X] is getting ready for prime time, and we're getting ready for prime time, too.

When is the OS X version of XPress going to be released?

We're going to have something out to the print shops relatively soon. If we get the print stuff to work well, the other stuff is obviously just as important from the user and interface perspective. But I can't make a prediction.

So the OS X version of your product won't be taken to the marketplace until it's bulletproof?

We have to do that. You can expect that from us. Again, one of the most important things for Quark is producing quality software and protecting our customers' workflows, helping them be productive. We've been in professional publishing for well over a decade, and we'll continue to be absolutely dedicated to the creative community. We're not goofing off into all kinds of different directions. Of course, there are new challenges we need to face, media-independent publishing being one of the foremost, and making that a reality from a cost and quality perspective. I think the publishing community will be very fond, as we are, of the product we'll release in OS X and very proud of the quality of QuarkXPress 5.0.

More Info:

www.macworld.com/2002/08/macbeat/kurz.html
Is Quark worried about increased competition from Adobe InDesign? Find out in *Macworld*'s online interview with Jürgen Kurz.

USB 2.0 MEANS FASTER THROUGHPUT—BUT CAN IT TOP FIREWIRE?

Faster USB? It's in the Cards

Think of USB as a two-lane country road—it can manage a little traffic, but a steady flow results in bumper-to-bumper congestion. In the same way, USB 1.1's 12-Mbps throughput is fine for a mouse and keyboard but woefully inadequate for a CD-R or hard drive.

Intel hopes to change that with USB 2.0. Rated at 480 Mbps, the new connectivity standard is better able to handle high-speed peripherals than its slower predecessor. But the faster throughput is lost on most Mac users—since Apple has eschewed USB 2.0 in favor of FireWire, your Mac will treat USB 2.0 devices as if they were USB 1.1 peripherals.

If you're an OS X user who's eager to enjoy the benefits of USB 2.0, a growing number of vendors offer cards you can install in a PCI slot. In our burning and copying tests, USB 2.0 was markedly faster than USB 1.1. (OS 9 users won't see any benefit, USB 2.0 card or no.)

Although FireWire is rated only for 400 Mbps, it still tops or matches USB 2.0 in every one of our tests. The reason is that USB relies on a computer's processor, while the FireWire chip can do more of the processing itself—so USB 2.0 is faster on faster computers.

But as the drivers and ATA-to-USB bridge chips improve, we could see USB 2.0 move closer to its theoretical maximums. That will be good news for offices that want to share peripherals between Macs and FireWire-less PCs without feeling like they're stuck in traffic.—KRISTINA DE NIKE

Winning Combination of Speed and Capacity

Macworld LAB TEST	Burn 700MB to External CD-R	Copy 680MB from External Drive	Duplicate 100MB File on External Drive
USB 2.0	3:41	1:08	0:14
FireWire	*3:41*	*0:34*	*0:7*
USB 1.1	*22:00*	*13:00*	*4:02*
	< Better	< Better	< Better

BEST RESULTS IN **BOLD**. REFERENCE SYSTEMS IN *ITALICS*.

Scores in minutes:seconds. All tests were run in OS X 10.1.4 on a dual-1GHz Power Mac G4 with an OrangeUSB 2.0 PCI card, from Orange Micro, and 512MB of RAM. We connected a LaCie U&I 40×12×48 CD/RW drive and used the bundled Roxio Toast Lite 5.1.3 for our CD-burning tests. For external hard-drive tests, we used an 80GB WiebeTech Desktop GB drive.—MACWORLD LAB TESTING BY JAMES GALBRAITH

Shrink Wrap

COMPANY	PRODUCT	PRICE	CONTACT	PORTS
Adaptec	USB2connect 3100LP	$50	800/442-7274, www.adaptec.com	4
	USB2connect 5100LP	$70		6
FirewireDirect	PCI FireWire/USB Combo Adapter	$100	512/302-0012, www.firewiredirect.com	6
Iogear	Hi-Speed USB 2.0 PCI Card	$35	888/999-2836, www.iogear.com	2
	Hi-Speed USB 2.0 PCI Card	$60		5
	USB 2.0/FireWire PCI Card	$130		3
Keyspan	USB 2.0 Card	$59	510/222-0131, www.keyspan.com	5
Orange Micro	OrangeUSB 2.0 Hi-Speed PCI	$49	714/779-2772, www.orangemicro.com	5
	OrangeLink+ FireWire/USB 2.0 Hi-Speed	$99		4

FIREWIRE CASES LOSE SIZE, ADD PORTABILITY

Smallville

The makers of FireWire-drive enclosures are pushing the envelope by shrinking it. With users clamoring for portability, the cases for enclosing hard drives are now small enough to fit in the palm of your hand—and the smallest fits on a key chain.

The FireWire Depot Cutie

Scarcely larger than the drives they hold, most enclosures support 2.5-inch drives—the kind found in most laptops. Some enclosures house 1.8-inch hard drives, such as those found in iPods. No matter what their size, these enclosures can do without an AC adapter, as they draw power from the FireWire bus. Some, like FireWire Depot's Cutie, don't even come with power adapters (though they're available as an option).

These enclosures offer portability but suffer a little in performance. The small drives they encase have slower rotation speeds; 2.5-inch drives top out at 5,400 rpm, with the majority running at 4,200 rpm—the bare minimum for editing digital video and a far cry from the 7,200-rpm speeds full-size hard drives offer. To offset this performance hit, these newer enclosures sport Oxford 911 chip sets to improve transfer rates.

One of the smallest FireWire enclosures in the 2.5-inch drive line is the 6.75-ounce Cutie. Also available for USB 2.0, it accepts only 9.5mm-thick drives, giving it a maximum capacity of 40GB with an IBM Travelstar 40GN or a Toshiba Super Slimline 40GB drive. FirewireDirect's Spark III EmPowered Enclosure is a 9.5mm enclosure that adds an integrated LiIon battery for portable use without an AC outlet—important for laptops that lack a powered FireWire bus, such as Wall Street and Bronze PowerBooks.

Other enclosures can accept both 9.5mm- and 12mm-thick drives, upping capacity to 60GB. Add a hard drive to one of these, and you truly *can* take your DV show on the road.—ANTON LINECKER

Shrink Wrap

COMPANY	PRODUCT	PRICE	CONTACT
FireWire Depot	Cutie 2.5 FireWire	$125	707/251-9228, www.fwdepot.com
FirewireDirect	Spark III EmPowered Enclosure	$129	512/302-0012, www.firewiredirect.com
	MP 2.5 eDrive 911	$125	
Other World Computing	Mercury On-The-Go Portable Kit	$90	800/275-4576, www.otherworldcomputing.com
Transintl.com	Ultra Compact Portable FireWire	$89	714/634-1583, www.transintl.com
WiebeTech	MicroGB	$160	316/744-8722, www.wiebetech.com

PRODUCT WATCH

AUGUST 2002

Messenger Service

As Microsoft (800/426-9400, www.microsoft.com) releases an update to MSN Messenger, it's getting so that you need a scorecard to identify the players in the increasingly crowded market for instant-messaging applications. More than half a dozen such programs run in OS X—and now Apple is about to leap into the fray.

iChat, Apple's spin on AOL's instant-messaging client, is scheduled to appear in a future OS X update. Microsoft hopes that MSN Messenger 3.0—which runs only in OS X—will stand out from the crowd. It includes improvements to the communication and contact-management features, as well as an overhauled interface.

On the communications front, MSN Messenger adds file-transfer capabilities. Users will be able to transfer digital photos, MP3 files, and other documents to anyone on their Buddy Lists. Since file transferring is interoperable, Mac users will be able to send files to anyone using the Windows version of Messenger.

The updated Messenger lets users organize their contacts into groups, matching a feature available in AOL Instant Messenger and Yahoo Messenger. Version 3.0 also lets users import and export their contact lists.

The most visible change in MSN Messenger 3.0 is the application's new interface. The program has adopted OS X's look-and-feel, even using the OS's Quartz drawing engine to improve the readability of on-screen text. A new contextual menu lets you sign out of Messenger, change your status, transfer files, and view your contact list directly from the Dock. The toolbar and icons are now dynamically resizable. And the latest version adds a drop-down list of emoticons for easy reference.—PHILIP MICHAELS

Hardware

Displays

Four displays from ViewSonic (800/888-8583, www.viewsonic.com): The **P95f+** ($345) is a 19-inch CRT monitor with a maximum resolution of 1,920 by 1,440 pixels. The **P75f+** ($235) is a 17-inch CRT display with a 1,792-by-1,344-pixel resolution. The 15-inch **VE510+** ($499) is an LCD monitor with a 1,024-by-768 optimum resolution, 300 nits of brightness, and a 450:1 contrast ratio. The **VX500+** ($539) is also a 15-inch LCD monitor, with an optimum resolution of 1,024 by 768, 330 nits of brightness, and a 550:1 contrast ratio.

Printers

Two color printer lines from Xerox (800/835-6100, www.xerox.com): The **Phaser 8200** solid-ink color printer uses single-pass technology to deposit all colors on the paper in one pass. It comes in four models that vary in resolution, network connectivity, paper input capability, and other features: the **8200/B** ($1,499), **8200/N** ($1,899), **8200/DP** ($2,199), and **8200/DX** ($3,499). The **Phaser 6200** color laser printer also uses single-pass technology and comes in four models: the **6200/B** ($1,999), **6200/N** ($2,399), **6200/DP** ($2,599), and **6200/DX** ($3,999).

Scanners

A network-capable scanner from Microtek (310/687-5940, www.microtek.com): The **ScanMaker 6700** ($400) offers 48-bit color depth and a 4,800-by-2,400-dpi optical resolution. It has FireWire and USB connections.

Software

Animation

MotionBuilder 4.0, from Kaydara (888/842-6842, www.kaydara.com): The 3-D–animation software, formerly known as FilmBox Animation, has a redesigned drag-and-drop interface, automatic character rigging, lip-sync and facial-

APC introduces the best protection available for your Mac

10 million computer users can't be wrong about APC power protection

Don't let a lightning storm destroy your Mac system in the blink of an eye. Your hard drive, modem and RAM are all at risk, not to mention peripherals like your zip drive, scanner, monitor and printer. Rely on an APC Back-UPS Pro® to save your investments from high voltage surges.

APC power protection also provides clean, continuous power that lets you function without frustrating interruptions, unlike cheap power strips that don't prevent any of the power problems that can cause keyboard lockups, systems crashes, and lost Internet connections.

And if your system is ever damaged by a surge, even lightning, APC's Lifetime Equipment Protection Policy* will pay up to $25,000 to replace your equipment.
** (see policy for details)*

Discover why 10,000,000 customers trust in APC's Legendary Reliability™ and protect your Mac system with an APC power protection unit today.

APC Back-UPS Pro® 500 USB BP500CLR

An APC Back-UPS Pro 500 USB provides:

- Emergency battery power for continuous uptime to help save your data through brief power outages
- Auto-shutdown software that saves your files and data, even when you're away from your computer
- Audible and visible alarms alert you to power events as they occur
- $25,000 Equipment Protection guarantee
- 2 year comprehensive warranty
- iMac-colored, configurable speaker guards to match your computing environment

A-LIST PCComputing

APC Back-UPS Pro® 500: "APC's latest plugs into a USB port, making it completely painless to protect your PC from power snafus and electrical spikes." - PC Computing 4/99

USB UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS

Mac

APC®
Legendary Reliability™

Enter to win a clear APC Back-UPS Pro® 500 for your Mac!

Enter to win APC's legendary power protection for your Mac, a $179.99 value! All entrants will also receive an "Are You at Risk" Kit. *(See APC's Website for complete promotion details)*

Enter now: Visit *http://promo.apc.com* Key Code f740y • Call 888-289-APCC x4103 • Fax 401-788-2797

©2002 American Power Conversion. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. APC1DOEF-USa • PowerFax: (800)347-FAXX • E-mail: asupport@apcc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Rd., West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

WHAT'S HOT

A Quick Look at the World of Tech

1. **Macromedia and Adobe win patent-infringement lawsuits against one another.** *The separate rulings will certainly prove to be an obstacle in the upcoming releases of Adobe FireFlash and Macromedia FotoShoppe.*

2. **Apple rolls out the Xserve, a rack-mounted server for the enterprise market.** *Next up: the iServe, a consumer-friendly rack-mounted server available in an array of fruity flavors.*

3. **Apple is slated to open a retail outlet in Las Vegas.** *The Las Vegas Apple Store will feature the latest hardware and software, tech support from helpful Mac Geniuses, a two-drink minimum, and two nightly performances by Wayne Newton.*

4. **Steve Jobs kicks off Macworld Conference & Expo New York with a keynote address.** *In lieu of product announcements, the Apple CEO spends his entire two-hour speech reenacting his favorite scenes from the latest Star Wars movie.*

animation tools, and real-time display. Available in August, it runs in OS X ($3,495).

Development Software

RealBasic 4.5, from Real Software (512/328-7325, www.realsoftware.com): The application-development tool adds vector graphics support, lighting improvements, and collision detection for the 3-D engine, as well as an enhanced database engine, including MySQL support. (Pricing varies [starts at $100]; upgrades start at $30.)

Networking Software

BoxIT, from SysteMacs (650/968-0549, www.systemacs.com): The program allows network administrators to install system software and applications on multiple Macs from a remote computer by creating a disk image of a Mac and deploying it across a network. BoxIT also offers backup and restore functionality. (Prices vary, starting at $5,500 for a single computer.)

Productivity Software

Eudora 5.1.1, from Qualcomm (800/238-3672, www.eudora.com): The e-mail client software adds OS X compatibility, a Secure Sockets Layer, and enhancements to the Mood Watch ($40; upgrade, free if you've bought Eudora in the past year, $30 otherwise; sponsored and light versions, free).

Meeting Maker 7.1, from Meeting Maker (781/487-3538, www.meetingmaker.com): The latest version of the calendaring and group scheduling system adds OS X compatibility and Palm Sync conduits ($95 per seat; upgrade, check with company).

Science/Engineering Software

CalculationCenter 2, from Wolfram Research (800/965-3726, www.wolfram.com): The calculation application adds new statistics capabilities and enhanced error-correction technology. It also supports MathML 2.0 and the DXF and STL 3-D file formats ($295; upgrade, $89).

Utility Software

Spring Cleaning 5.0, from Aladdin Systems (800/732-8881, www.aladdinsys.com): The uninstaller utility, which runs on OS 8.6 and higher, including OS X, adds drag-and-drop capabilities, customizable searches, and an enhanced Cookie Editor. The OS X version features a System menu, QuickCompare optimization, and Root-Access allowances ($50; upgrade, $30).

Workstrip X, from SoftChaos (44 [0]20 7434 0775, www.softchaos.com): The productivity utility adds OS X compatibility to offer an alternative to OS X's Dock. The utility also returns Trash to the desktop ($39).

Announced

Court Ruling

A legal victory by Macromedia (800/470-7211, www.macromedia.com) in a patent-infringement countersuit against Adobe (800/833-6687, www.adobe.com): Macromedia claims that Adobe infringed on patents for a draw-based editor for Web pages and a hierarchical-structure editor for Web sites. It was awarded $4.9 million. Macromedia's victory follows a court ruling in favor of Adobe that found that Macromedia had violated two of its patents (see "Product Watch," *Mac Beat*, July 2002).

Apple Moves

A **QuickTime 6** preview, from Apple (800/692-7753, www.apple.com): Along with the free multimedia player, Apple released a preview of **QuickTime Broadcaster**, which encodes content in MPEG-4 for live Web streaming. Apple's **eMac** desktop system, formerly sold only to education customers, is now available to consumers for $1,099.—COMPILED BY PHILIP MICHAELS

Mac OS X Updates

powered by versiontracker.com

Aladdin iClean 5.0
Tool for deleting cookies and caching files

Boris Calligraphy X 1.1
Final Cut Pro plug-in that controls fonts

CADintosh X 4.2
2-D CAD program for technical and architectural drawings

Canon S520 1.3
Canon S520 printer driver

Chimera 0.2.8
Web browser based on Fizzilla

Connectix Virtual PC 5.0.3
Update for Windows-emulation program

Dantz Retrospect VXA driver update 2.6
Update for Retrospect 5 users with VXA drives

DropSite Courier 2.0
Automated file-transfer utility

Font Explorer 1.0 X
Font browser that finds specific characters in a font

Griffin iMate X 1.5.1
Adapter connects ADB devices to USB ports

iBot 1.0.1b3
FireWire desktop video-camera driver

Investor/RT 5.6.3
Real-time charting and analysis tools for stocks

iTunes Remote 1.5.1
Controls iTunes from any application and across networks

Linksys wireless cable/DSL 4 port router 1.42.7
BEFW11S4 firmware

MegaPEG QT 1.5.9
Plug-in exports QuickTime movies to MPEG-1 or MPEG-2

Moo 1.0
Optimizes machines and helps load apps faster

MP3 Rage 5.0
MP3 ID3 tag editor, player, and cataloger

Netscape X 7.0pr1
Preview release of Web browser

Nikon Scan X 3.1.3
Coolscan/LS film scanner driver

Nisus Email 1.6.1
Adds OS X compatibility

OmniWeb 4.1b7
Web browser

Procreate KnockOut 2.0 update
Addresses issues with Photoshop 7 compatibility

Snapz Pro X 1.0.3
Bug fix for screen-capture tool

Time Cache X 5.0.1
Time and expense project tracking app

Vindigo X 2.0
Mac conduit for Palm OS city guide

VueScan 7.5.30
Scanner software for flatbed and film scanners

For these and other current updates, visit:
www.macworld.com/subject/updates

DAVID PAPAS

PAINT COVERS LAPTOP SCRATCHES

Brush Up Your TiBook

Like all Titanium PowerBook G4 owners, Ian Sanderson appreciates the sleek design and appearance of Apple's high-end laptop. What he's not so keen on is how easily nicks and scratches can cause the PowerBook's pristine paint to flake off. After one too many chips appeared on his laptop's outer bezel, Sanderson spent a week mixing enamel paints until he found a match for the PowerBook's distinctive shade of light silver. "Then I thought, 'Why not make a business of it?'" says Sanderson, the 19-year-old Southern Californian who started TiPaint.com. For $13, you get a vial containing enough paint to cover about a third of the laptop's bezel, as well as an applicator—a wooden toothpick. It's a low-tech approach, Sanderson concedes, but the toothpick's small, sharp point dabs on enough paint to cover scratches without causing unsightly splotches. If blemishes have found their way onto your PowerBook's casing, don't fret—TiPaint also sells Titanium-colored touch-up paint for $13. A combo pack including both shades is available for $20. Sanderson is no art critic, but he knows what he likes. "You have to look pretty close to tell that it's patched," he says. "It's certainly better than seeing the black flecks underneath the paint."—PHILIP MICHAELS

www.shop.kingston.com/mac

fast | easy | secure | value | 100% compatible | lifetime warranty

LIMITED TIME OFFER
FREE
NEXT DAY SHIPPING*

Give Your Mac Super Powers.

Add up to 512MB of muscle with a single module!

For super pricing and more information on our FREE shipping offer, visit www.shop.kingston.com/mac.

Kingston TECHNOLOGY

© 2002 Kingston Technology Company, Inc. 17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708 USA (714) 435-2600 Fax (714) 435-2699 All rights reserved. All registered trademarks and trademarks are the property of their respective owners. *Offer valid through September 30, 2002 or while supplies last. Additional restrictions apply.

Reviews you can trust: Macworld rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 7

Image Editor Emerges for Mac OS X, Provides Handy New Features for Every User

BY BRUCE FRASER AND BEN LONG

Adobe Photoshop is now 12 years old—in software years, that makes it at least an octogenarian. It has a depth and maturity that few other applications can match, and its latest iteration, Photoshop 7, not only offers Mac OS X support but also makes the program even more helpful for OS 9 and OS X users alike. Digital photographers and fine artists will be pleased with Photoshop 7's organizing and painting features, and longtime Photoshop users will find this upgrade essential.

The OS X Question

Photoshop 7's most significant attribute is that it runs natively in OS X. Given this, you may guess that the interface has changed greatly, but it hasn't—you'll find the familiar palettes, toolbar, menus, and shortcuts. However, a welcome addition in Photoshop 7 is the ability to rename a layer or channel simply by clicking on its name in its respective palette and then typing—much easier than the option-double-click routine required in previous versions. And even though it may take you a while to get used to looking for the Preferences option in the Photoshop application menu rather than in the Edit menu, Photoshop 7 looks and feels like the Photoshop you've come to know and love.

Photoshop 7 runs almost as fast under OS X as it does under OS 9, and in our quantitative tests, we found that actual speed differences were slight. If you're in a high-volume production situation where you're running automated batch operations, you may be better off sticking with OS 9, to reap the accumulated speed benefits. But if you're working interactively and using any Mac upward of a 933MHz or dual-500MHz Power Mac G4, the speed difference will likely be trivial. We performed standard operations such as Gaussian Blur, rotating, and resizing on a 100MB image, and the difference in elapsed time between OS 9 and OS X was generally only a couple of seconds.

Of course, there are other reasons, besides speed, to choose OS X; among them are improved system stability and the ability to run other applications concurrently with almost no negative impact on performance.

When we compared Photoshop 7 with Photoshop 6.0.1, both running in OS 9, we found that version 7 runs as fast as, and in some cases faster than, its predecessor. Mode changes, for example, are dramatically faster in Photoshop 7, mainly because they have been optimized for AltiVec acceleration, which was left out of Photoshop 6. But for the most part, when running in OS 9, Photoshop 7 doesn't offer any major speed advantages over Photoshop 6.

Photoshop Productivity

Even given negligible speed differences, you can still work faster in Photoshop 7 than you could in Photoshop 6, especially using two new features in Photoshop 7 that have an enormous positive impact on productivity: Workspaces and Tool Presets.

Unless you're lucky enough to have a dual-monitor setup, you probably spend a good deal of time rearranging palettes in Photoshop. The new Workspace feature helps reduce the amount of time wasted on this activity; it lets you name and save different arrangements of palettes, including the current configuration of the Info palette. Saved workspaces appear on the Workspace submenu of the Window menu, so you can recall them quickly and easily. For example, when you're working on text layers, you usually need access to the Character and Paragraph palettes, but the rest of the time those palettes just take up valuable screen real estate. But if you save a workspace, you can bring up the Character and Paragraph palettes while hiding, say, the Actions and History palettes with a single menu command.

Equally valuable is the new Tool Presets palette, which lets you name and save settings for any tool and then recall the settings with a single click. For example, you can make presets for the Crop tool that crop an image to 4 by 5 inches or 8 by 10 inches at 360 pixels per inch for ink-jet prints, and 4 by 5 inches or 8 by 10 inches at 266 pixels per inch for offset printing. This is much faster than typing numbers into the Options bar every time you use the Crop tool.

Find What You Need

Photoshop 7 also offers a new feature, the File Browser, that lets you find and organize your files much better than OS X's limiting Open dialog box. Photoshop's new File Browser means that you may never have to visit the Open dialog box again (see "Browse with Abandon").

Like digital-asset managers Canto Cumulus and Extensis Portfolio, the File Browser shows you your volumes, folders, and subfolders, and it displays previews of the images contained therein. You can select one or more thumbnail previews and then double-click to open the actual images.

But there's more to the File Browser. You can move files by dragging them to a different folder or volume in the hierarchical-folder panel at the left of the Browser window, delete them by selecting them and pressing the delete key (which

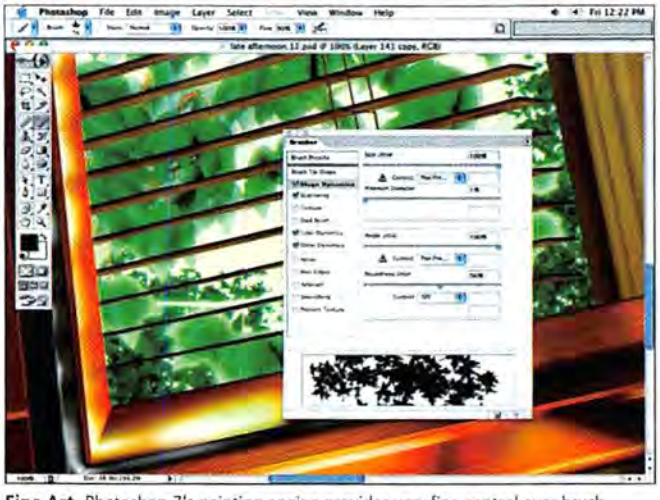


IMAGE COURTESY OF BERT MONROY

Fine Art Photoshop 7's painting engine provides very fine control over brush shape, texture, color, and many other characteristics. A preview based on your selections appears at the bottom of the Brushes palette so you know what to expect.

28 **Image-editing application**
Adobe Photoshop 7

32 **DVD-authoring software**
DVD Studio Pro 1.5

32 **Database-oriented middleware**
Lasso Professional 5

34 **PIM software**
Now Up-to-Date & Contact 4.2

36 **Portable USB audio workstation**
Digidesign Mbox

38 **Sequencing software**
Live 1.5

39 **6.3-megapixel SLR digital camera**
Canon EOS D60

39 **LCD graphics tablet**
Wacom Cintiq 18SX

40 **Reviews in Brief**
Apple 10GB iPod, Boswell 2.0, Iomega HDD Portable Hard Drive, and iPhoto 1.1.1

42 **E-mail client**
Mailsmith 1.5

44 **Power-saving devices**
KickOff 1.5, PowerKey Pro USB 650

46 **Network-management tool**
Apple Remote Desktop

49 **Pen scanner**
IRISPen II

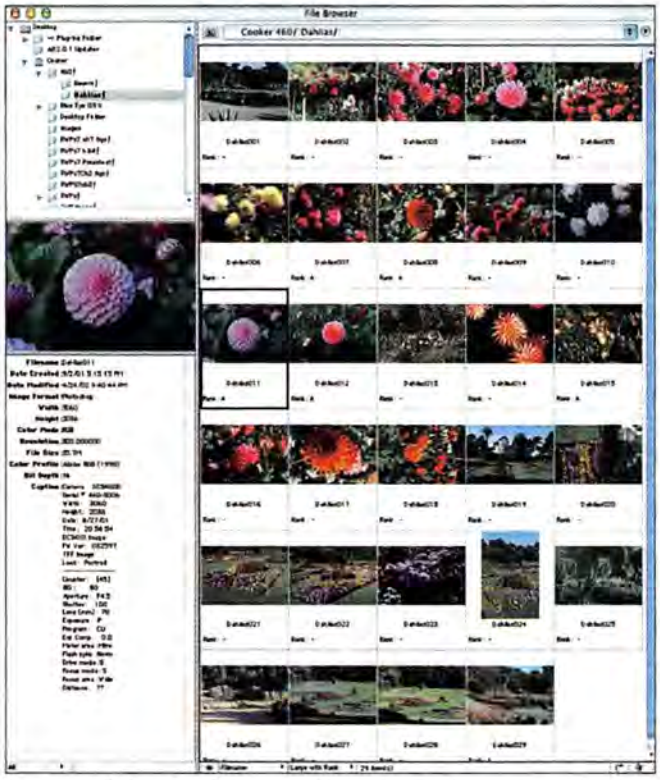
49 **Chart-drawing application**
OmniGraffle 2.0

51 **The Game Room**
Return to Castle Wolfenstein, Geneforge, Moop & Dreadly in The Treasure on Bing Bong Island, Jinni Zeala, Battlechair

47 Keller on Cameras

This month, Jeff weighs in on three unique 2-megapixel point-and-shoot cameras: the Fuji FinePix 2800 Zoom, the Minolta Dimage X, and the Nikon Coolpix 2500.

OUTSTANDING: ●●●●● VERY GOOD: ●●●● GOOD: ●●● FLAWED: ●● UNACCEPTABLE: ●



Browse with Abandon The new File Browser not only lets you see your images and open them by double-clicking, but also lets you move, delete, organize, and rename them. At the lower left is the metadata for the currently selected image.

moves them to the Trash), or rename them by clicking on the file name and typing a new name. For those pesky digital-camera files with obscure default names, you can use the File Browser's Batch Rename feature to change the names "DCS00710.TIF" through "DCS00950.TIF" to something more descriptive, such as "Dahlias 001" through "Dahlias 024."

The File Browser also lets you mark images for rotation, and Photoshop will apply that rotation when you open the image. You can sort images by file name, resolution, width, height, file size, copyright information, color profile, or creation and modification dates. You can also rank them from A to E, either by selecting a single image and typing the desired ranking in the Rank field or by selecting one or more images and choosing the desired ranking from the context-sensitive menu. This can be convenient if you want to see

ImageReady 7

As with previous versions of Photoshop, Adobe has chosen to place many of its Web-authoring features in ImageReady, a separate, bundled application that has also been upgraded for this release. (Users of the last release might be a bit surprised to see that ImageReady is now at version 7. Don't worry—you didn't miss out on versions 4, 5, and 6. Adobe has simply opted to match ImageReady's version number to Photoshop's.)

Because ImageReady includes all of the same exporting and Save For Web features as Photoshop, the new version has been upgraded with all of Photoshop 7's image-exporting enhancements (see "Photoshop on the Web"). Unfortunately, though, it lacks a notable new feature introduced in Photoshop 7: implementing the File Browser in ImageReady, too, would have made sense.

The biggest addition to ImageReady 7 is the improved Rollovers palette, which works in concert with the Layers palette to create JavaScript rollovers and is now much easier to navigate. You can use the Rollovers palette to automatically slice your document and create rollover states for each slice.

Say, for example, that you have a Web page with a tabbed menu, and as you roll over each tab, you want a graphic on another part of the page to change. In Photoshop, you create each tab and each separate graphic on its own layer. Then, using ImageReady, select each tab layer and click on the Create Layer-Based Rollover button in the Rollovers palette. ImageReady will create a slice for each layer and allow you to create a separate state for every user action—mousing over, down, up, and so on. Then, to see each state, you can use the helpful, expandable drop-down menus.

As in ImageReady 3, you can click on a state in the Rollovers palette and then configure your Layers palette to define the settings for that state.

Adobe has done a good job with the Rollovers palette, but it can take a while to remember that the Rollovers palette affects the state of your Layers palette. If you realize that the opacity on several of your layers has suddenly changed, it might be that you've clicked your document over to a different rollover state. It would be nice if Adobe could devise some kind of visual cue to remind the user that the Layers and Rollovers palettes are tied together.

ImageReady 7 also provides support for data-driven graphics, using the same approach that was introduced in Illustrator 10 (●●●●; *Reviews*, March 2002). Using the Layers palette, you can configure graphic elements as variables and then replace those elements with data grabbed from an ODBC-compliant server.

As with previous versions, Adobe has engineered good integration between Photoshop and ImageReady. In Photoshop, you can simply click on the Jump To ImageReady button at the bottom of the main tool palette to open your document in ImageReady. The file stays open in Photoshop, and any changes that you make in ImageReady are automatically reflected in Photoshop.

Adobe's division of labor among separate applications may seem a little bulky when compared with a product such as Macromedia Fireworks, which offers vector and bitmapped painting, as well as animation and JavaScript-authoring tools. However, when you factor in Photoshop's superior interface and its raw image-processing power, Adobe's approach, though much more expensive, makes sense, and ImageReady 7 is a valuable upgrade for users who regularly use Photoshop for Web development.

RATING: ●●●●½

PROS: Healing brush, File Browser, and Auto Color are huge time-savers; powerful new painting engine; numerous small interface improvements.

CONS: Lack of text import makes Check Spelling command less useful; changes to TIFF and PSD support may cause confusion.

PRICE: $609; upgrade from previous versions, $149

OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9, Mac OS X

COMPANY: Adobe Systems, www.adobe.com, 800/833-6687

Auto Color Me Beautiful Auto Color provides a quick but precise means of setting basic tone and color. The initial image (left) would require considerable work with levels and individual channel curves before you saw anything close to reasonable tone and color. Using its default settings, Auto Color improves the image (center), but the contrast is still too high, and the color balance is too cold. With three very quick tweaks, we set highlight clipping to 0.01 percent, set shadow clipping to 0.00 percent (shadows were already dark enough), and adjusted the midtone target color until the clouds appeared neutral, which required increasing the red and decreasing the blue (right). The image updates in real time as you change the settings, and you can check the numbers on the Info palette while the various dialog boxes are open.

only your best or favorite images, to which you might assign an "A" rank, for example. The File Browser doesn't let you perform the kinds of sophisticated searches you can perform in a dedicated digital-asset manager, but it has all the features most users are likely to need.

Last but not least, the File Browser displays *metadata*—literally, data about data—that's embedded in the images, including Photoshop's File Info, EXIF (Exchangeable Image Format) data embedded by many digital cameras, and information that Photoshop extracts, such as file format, resolution, width and height, color mode, bit depth, and color profile.

We encountered only one problem when using the File Browser's metadata support. We've yet to see a camera that captures sRGB, but many cameras that embed EXIF metadata incorrectly tag photos as sRGB. Photoshop honors this tag and opens the image as sRGB. If the camera software also embeds an ICC profile, Photoshop honors the profile over the EXIF tag, but in the case of at least one camera, the Nikon D1X, it embeds the correct profile in TIFF files but fails to do so in JPEG files. As a result, even if you've set the camera's software to convert images to Adobe RGB, if you save them as JPEG files, they'll get the sRGB tag. This isn't Photoshop's fault—it's a problem for the camera vendors to solve—but it's something to watch for.

Heal It, Patch It

Retouching an image—spotting out defects such as dust, scratches, or digital-camera artifacts, or removing moles, scars, and wrinkles—has always been a tedious process. With the Clone Stamp tool, which remains in Photoshop 7, it's easy to move pixels from another area to cover a blemish, but it's also easy to produce an unnatural-looking result when the textures don't match, particularly around the edge of the repair. One hard-won solution is to be very careful with your selection of source points, brush hardness, opacity, and use of the blending mode, but the new Healing brush produces seamless repairs with a minimum of fuss in much less time.

The Healing brush works by first making a Clone Stamp tool edit and then taking the result of that edit and blending it seamlessly into the surrounding texture in a way that's simply impossible to replicate using the older tools. Using hard brushes seems to work somewhat better than using soft ones, but you can be much more casual about selecting the source point when you're using the Healing brush than you ever could with the Clone Stamp tool.

For quick fixes on larger areas, Photoshop 7 offers the Patch tool, which shares a slot in the Tool palette with the Healing brush. To use it, just select the area you want to correct, choose the Patch tool, drag the selection to an area that has the approximate color and texture you want in the repair, and presto, you're done. If you spend a lot of time doing retouching work, the Healing brush and Patch tools alone are worth the price of the upgrade. (For more on the Healing brush, see "The Wait Is Over," April 2002.)

Auto Color

In the past, Photoshop's various autocorrections have not been very accurate or finely controlled, but the new Auto Color option has real potential for making initial corrections for tone and color. We say *potential* because if you use it with its default settings, you'll likely wind up with rather harsh, contrasty results (see "Auto Color Me Beautiful"). The beauty of Auto Color is that you can tweak the settings interactively and very quickly obtain good tone and color balance without fiddling with individual channels' levels and curves (for tips, see "Master Photoshop 7," elsewhere in this issue).

Just Like the Real Thing

Removing the Brushes palette was one of the few unpopular moves Adobe made with Photoshop 6. Many users clamored to get it back, and the Photoshop team reinstated it as a much-enhanced feature. A boon for fine artists, the new painting engine doesn't provide the wealth of natural-media brushes offered by Procreate's Painter 7 (★★★★; *Reviews*, December 2001), but it offers most of the tools you'd need to build those brushes, and it comes with a healthy collection of presets for various brush types both natural and unnatural.

The variety of brush options may be bewildering at first, but as you adjust each brush stroke, the preview area at the bottom of the palette shows you the result (see "Fine Art"). Graphics-tablet support has also been beefed up: Photoshop's brushes now respond not only to stylus pressure but also, with suitably equipped styluses, to tilt and thumbwheel control, each of which you can set to control a large variety of brush parameters.

The More Things Change . . .

Photoshop 7's lack of new color-management features could be

What about My Plug-Ins?

Third-party plug-ins that work with Photoshop 6 should also work with Photoshop 7 when it's running in OS 9 or in OS X's Classic mode. But when you run Photoshop 7 in OS X, you need plug-ins that have been updated specifically for OS X—non-native plug-ins won't even appear in the menus. A good number of OS X–native plug-ins are already available, including Alien Skin Software's EyeCandy 4000 (★★★★½; *Reviews*, February 2001) and Auto FX Software's DreamSuite (★★★★; *Reviews*, March 2002), and plenty more are on the way. But if your work relies on a particular plug-in that hasn't yet been updated, you'll need to stick with running Photoshop in OS 9 for a little longer.

called a feature in itself. Photoshop 5 and 6 both introduced sweeping changes in the way the application handled color, and the general consensus was that Photoshop 6 got color management right, so Photoshop 7 leaves well enough alone. The one major fix is largely invisible to the user—the Adobe Color Engine has been revamped to address a problematic situation that occurred with some CMYK profiles, where using dithering on 8-bit-per-channel images resulted in a "scum dot" (1 percent ink in one or more channels) instead of paper white.

Photoshop on the Web

Though Photoshop's new tools and interface improvements will ease the graphics chores of all Photoshop users, version 7 builds on Photoshop 6's export facilities for Web-graphics creation.

The first of these improvements is the ability to define one or more colors in a GIF or PNG-8 graphic as transparent. In the Save For Web dialog box, you can now tag any color as transparent simply by clicking on its color swatch and then clicking on the new Transparency button. This is a very simple mechanism that allows you to make any color transparent (and later remove that transparency) without affecting the colors in your original file.

GIF files don't support partial transparency, but Adobe has come up with a clever workaround that lets you create the effect of partial transparency. If you select Transparency Dither in the Save For Web dialog box, Photoshop will render transparent colors in your graphic as a dithered pattern of color and transparent pixels. If you select a matte color—say, the background color of your target Web page—Photoshop will mix some of that color into the dither pattern to better blend your graphic into the background. Though this is a clever idea, the chunky, bitmapped-looking results leave a lot to be desired.

Photoshop 7 retains its predecessor's facility for remapping color values when exporting a GIF image, but it improves on these features by letting you automatically favor the colors of text layers or vector graphics layers. For example, if you tell Photoshop to weight its color reduction in favor of any text layers, then the colors of those layers will be more accurate. For ensuring color fidelity in logos and other corporate imagery, this is a great feature.

You can also choose to favor a particular channel, such as an alpha channel. For example, if you want to prioritize the colors of a specific element in your image, you can create an alpha-channel mask of that area and tell Photoshop to weight its color reduction in favor of the colors within that mask. Before, doing these sorts of optimizations required maniacal adjustment of individual colors within a graphic's palette.

Photoshop 6 added some handy Web features that let designers do many basic Web-authoring tasks—slicing, assigning URLs, naming files, and so on—within Photoshop, while a graphic was being created. Photoshop 7's enhancements, along with the upgraded ImageReady (see "ImageReady 7"), provide a practical set of Web tools. But these features are no replacement for a full-fledged Web-authoring tool. They provide exactly the utilities you need to create Web-ready images.

Sundry Improvements

Adobe threw in a few other minor features to improve the already efficient workflow. Photoshop 7 is scriptable, using either AppleScript or, for cross-platform applications, JavaScript. Scripting support is relevant even to users whose eyes glaze over at the mere mention of scripts or macros—besides creating your own scripts, you can expect to see plenty of useful scripts developed by the scripting-inclined among us.

The new Check Spelling command does a credible job of checking spelling on words you type in Photoshop 7. The Find And Replace Text feature also performs as claimed, but we'd find both features a lot more useful if Photoshop let us import text through a better mechanism than copy and paste.

Other enhancements include significant reworking of the Liquify and Picture Package features, support for PDF security, a new PatternMaker plug-in, and support for Adobe's XMP (Extensible Metadata Platform) schema, which may one day do for workflow automation what PostScript did for page layout.

Documentation and Support

Photoshop 7 comes with a printed manual and HTML-based online help. The printed manual is considerably better than the one that accompanied Photoshop 6, with improved reference information. The online help has more detailed information, but it's not very deep.

Free (but not toll-free) telephone technical support is available for 90 days from the date of your first call, for new purchases (30 days for upgrades). After that, you pay for support (through Adobe, from selected third-party help providers)—you pay a $25 fee, but only after the issue is resolved to your satisfaction. Adobe's Web site also offers a searchable help database, and a wonderful resource in the form of the User-to-User forum.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Photoshop 7 is quite simply the best version of Photoshop ever. With the File Browser, the Healing brush, and the Painting Engine, Photoshop 7 provides something new and useful for just about every user, and the $149 upgrade price is less than the cost of many third-party plug-ins. If you use Photoshop more than a few hours a week, you must have Photoshop 7. □

If you're used to thinking of PSD files as including layers and TIFF files as flattened, Photoshop 7's changes to the these file formats could cause you grief. In Photoshop 6, Adobe introduced the ability to save layers and vector data in TIFF files, but it hid the options behind a Preferences setting. In Photoshop 7, all the TIFF options are enabled by default, so anything you can save in a PSD file—layers, vectors, spot channels, alpha channels, transparency, and annotations—you can save in a TIFF. You can also choose several different compression options for a TIFF, including LZW, ZIP, and JPEG.

But just because you can save all those elements in a TIFF doesn't mean that applications other than Photoshop can understand them. Layers included in TIFFs don't seem to present a problem, because other applications ignore the layers and read the flattened composite that is always saved in a TIFF. But vector data will get rasterized, and we don't know of *any* application other than Photoshop that understands ZIP- or JPEG-compressed TIFFs, or spot colors in TIFFs. You need to be aware of the capabilities of the application that will next open the file, and plan accordingly.

The reason for the changes is commendable—Adobe's goal is a single-file workflow, where one file will contain all the Photoshop information in editable form, yet can be placed in page-layout or illustration applications, so you don't have to save both a flat file and a layered one. But it's going to take a while for other applications to rev up their TIFF support.

Photoshop 7 also makes it quite difficult to save PSD files without including a flattened composite, so if your image is just a background with adjustment layers, adding the flattened composite doubles the file size. There are two reasons that Adobe tries to force you to save a composite in a PSD. One is to let applications that claim to read Photoshop files (such as InDesign) interpret the image correctly, because they actually read only the flattened composite. The other is to guard against future changes in Photoshop's layer-blending logic—the idea is to make sure that future versions of Photoshop can retrieve the correct appearance from the composite. If neither of these applies to you, it's perfectly safe to turn off the Always Maximize Compatibility For Photoshop (PSD) Files option (in the File Handling section of the Preferences dialog box) and ignore the scary warning that Photoshop insists on showing you every time you save a PSD without a composite.

DVD STUDIO PRO 1.5

DVD-Authoring Program Adds OS X Compatibility and Final Cut Pro 3 Integration

BY JIM HEID

While Apple's entry-level iDVD (♦♦♦½; *Reviews*, March 2002) is good for publishing movies and photographs on DVDs, it's not a professional authoring program; Apple's DVD Studio Pro picks up where iDVD leaves off. What DVD Studio Pro lacks in iDVD's drag-and-drop simplicity, it makes up for with full support for all of the DVD-Video specification's capabilities. DVD Studio Pro lets video pros create Hollywood-quality DVDs, complete with alternate audio tracks, menus in multiple languages, parallel video angles, subtitles, Web links, and anything else DVD-Video can do.

Pro Authoring Arrowed lines indicate relationships between menu items and other assets. Also visible: the menu editor, which lets you create buttons.

Though Apple's latest release, DVD Studio Pro 1.5, isn't a major upgrade, it does add time-saving integration with Final Cut Pro 3.0.2 and support for Mac OS X, so you no longer have to boot into OS 9 to do your authoring. However, the program still has some user-interface flaws and poor documentation.

Easier Markers and More

DVD Studio Pro 1.5's most exciting new features are its enhanced ties to Final Cut Pro 3. You can create chapter markers in Final Cut Pro, and DVD Studio Pro will import them when you import your video. This will eliminate hours of tedium for developers who use markers extensively, and it will provide more control than DVD Studio Pro alone.

You can also import compression markers created in Final Cut Pro 3. These give you increased command over how Apple's MPEG-2 compressor crunches a video stream; careful application of these markers can improve the quality of your video, especially in scenes involving a good deal of motion.

DVD Studio Pro 1.5's integration with Final Cut Pro 3 is generally well implemented, although the program's poor documentation may be misleading. The PDF file that addresses DVD Studio Pro 1.5's new features contains incorrect instructions on exporting chapter and compression markers. But once we figured out the correct steps, we were able to export both types of markers without difficulty. This export ability alone makes version 1.5 a must-have upgrade for producers who also use Final Cut Pro 3.

> continues on page 36

RATING: ♦♦♦½

PROS: Supports all DVD-Video capabilities; improved ties to Final Cut Pro 3; more reliable Preview Mode.

CONS: Interface needs usability improvements; poor documentation; complicated bit-budgeting process.

PRICE: $1,000; upgrade from previous versions, $200

OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9, Mac OS X

COMPANY: Apple Computer, 800/692-7753, www.apple.com

LASSO PROFESSIONAL 5

Powerful Database Middleware Brings New Features and Strong Performance to Mac OS X Web Servers

BY GEOFF DUNCAN

Blue World Communications' Lasso began as a simple way to Web-enable FileMaker Pro databases, but the company has restructured Lasso to offer greater performance and flexibility, integrate other database platforms, and respond to the increasing needs of today's Web sites. Lasso now supports new technologies such as XML and wireless devices, session management, and more-powerful programming techniques.

Lasso's latest iteration, Lasso Professional 5, comes in two editions: for production servers, a Standard Edition, which handles an unlimited number of users and connections on a single machine, and a single-user Developer Edition that has the same capabilities but is geared for programming and testing. With version 5, Lasso *is* getting more complicated to learn, use, and administer; but its new features compensate for its complexity. The program not only embraces OS X but also includes a Lasso-specific version of the popular MySQL database and an updated version of Lasso Dynamic Markup Language (LDML 5), and it continues to support many Lasso 3 solutions.

Lasso Professional 5 operates with OS X's built-in Apache Web server and with 4D's WebStar V. (Version 5 doesn't support OS 9 and earlier.) And while some expertise always helps in configuring a site and handling security, you don't have to be an authority on either server to get Lasso up and running.

Dexterous Databases

Lasso Professional 5 ships with its own database software, Lasso MySQL, a version of the popular MySQL open-source database. Lasso MySQL stores Lasso's settings and options, and it can act as a local data source. For some sites, accessing local databases this way may be a complete solution—Lasso MySQL is fast, multithreaded, and reliable, and it supports temporary tables, which stick around until you restart it.

You can also connect the application to separate MySQL databases, keep them on different computers, and upgrade them independently from Lasso itself; or you can connect Lasso to FileMaker Pro 4 and 5 databases using FileMaker's Web Companion. MySQL and FileMaker databases are either stored on the same machine

A Lasso Primer

Lasso is *middleware*, which means that it moderates communication between other programs—in Lasso's case, between a Web server and a database. A Web-site visitor requests something by following a link or filling out a form, and the Web server then recognizes that Lasso should handle the request and passes it along. Lasso acts on the request and returns a result—usually an HTML page—to the Web server, which passes it back to the user.

Lasso's power lies in *processing* the request. Typically, Lasso will retrieve data from a database, perhaps on a separate computer; integrate it into an HTML file; and send it back to the Web server. But Lasso might also send e-mail; trigger another process; communicate with yet another application, such as a credit card–processing system; or modify items in other databases. The Web developer uses format files written in LDML (Lasso Dynamic Markup Language) to specify the action(s) Lasso should take and to customize Lasso's response. LDML files contain the programming logic for Lasso, often intermingled with standard HTML or XML.

as Lasso or distributed on separate hosts; the latter is a great way to improve performance and enhance security. (At press time, third-party database connectors had also been announced for 4D, FrontBase, and PrimeBase; they were not yet available.)

New and Improved

In addition to a built-in version of MySQL, Lasso Professional 5 introduces LDML 5, a new version of Lasso's markup language. LDML 5 is generally compatible with Lasso 3, and it provides several major new features, such as inline math and string expressions, session management, data typing, array support, and commands for managing SQL databases. These LDML enhancements offer developers creating Lasso sites more direct control of values and program logic, as well as mechanisms for maintaining and creating databases and tables on-the-fly. Version 5 also supports LassoScript, an alternative way of expressing LDML as embedded scripts within a page; this can help with both large pieces of code and LDML pages edited using visual tools such as Adobe GoLive.

Lasso Professional 5 includes a completely revamped e-mail engine (built in LDML, using cool new low-level TCP/IP commands). It also has a new scheduler, which you can use to back up databases or perform other maintenance tasks, send status messages, and do anything else within Lasso's scope. Advanced programmers can define custom LDML tags and functions, spawn background processes, and create custom data types—all useful for expanding Lasso's reach or integrating it with other systems.

In addition to these improvements, Lasso now provides more-extensive documentation with detailed instructions for setting up and administering databases, tips, clear examples of configuration, specific techniques, and categorical definitions of LDML tags. The documentation comes as a series of PDF files; you can purchase printed documentation separately, and Lasso provides an online LDML reference implemented as a Lasso MySQL database.

Browser-Based Control

Lasso Professional 5 uses a Web-browser–based administration facility to control access privileges for users, settings, and databases. Security and administration options range from entire databases to individual fields—including useful LDML-based filters that can restrict or modify search behaviors, and the capability to enable or disable specific LDML tags.

Web-server applications such as Apache Web server or WebSTAR V handle logging, but you can use LDML to write to the Web-server log or maintain separate log files. You can also compile solutions into platform-independent LassoApps, high-performance stand-alone libraries that work with version 5 without revealing source code—great for distributing solutions to clients or customers.

Call and Response

In our testing—48 simultaneous connections sustained over 12 hours from four machines on a local network, with each connection making one to five database queries during that half-day period—Lasso's performance with WebSTAR V was essentially indistinguishable from its performance with Apache, and both servers managed the load with apparent ease. The biggest factors in a Lasso-driven site's efficiency are the database back end and any ancillary programs with which Lasso must interact, although many Lasso Professional 5 features are faster than those that provide backward compatibility with Lasso 3.

Movin' On Up

In the majority of cases, site administrators using Lasso 3 will have an easy time converting to Lasso Professional 5. A handful of well-documented syntax changes make existing

Under Lock and Key Lasso Professional 5's Web-based administration lets you determine and control database elements. Here, you can set up permissions and filters for the BodyASCII field in a FileMaker Pro database.

format files work properly. But in a few cases, it will be more difficult: site administrators using a 4D or ODBC database as a back end will need to wait for connectors, and developers communicating with other programs via Apple Events will need to rebuild or replace their solutions. In addition, Lasso no longer supports FileMaker 3, and the Instant Web Publishing and alternative LDML syntaxes (such as Server-Side JavaScript) are gone.

Upgrading is more complicated for developers who want to change from FileMaker Pro to MySQL or Lasso MySQL for the sake of performance, stability, and standardization; to some degree, they'll have to redesign and reengineer Lasso solutions. However, most developers will be able to use FileMaker Pro databases in version 5 without adjustments, making possible a well-executed transition to new database platforms. Of course, if FileMaker Pro's performance meets your needs, there's no need to migrate—the program's FileMaker Pro support is as strong as ever.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Getting started is simpler with Lasso than with competing database-middleware products, such as Apple's WebObjects, but using Lasso effectively nonetheless requires significant programming skills and learning time, as well as a solid command of database software, security, and Internet services.

If you're already using Web-enabled FileMaker Pro databases and need more power and performance, Lasso Professional 5 is an excellent choice and offers a manageable migration path to other database platforms. And if you're just getting started with data-driven Web sites, the program's power and flexibility merit serious consideration. □

RATING: ♦♦♦♦

PROS: Solid performance; good documentation; built-in Lasso MySQL data source; MySQL and FileMaker Pro support; expanded LDML capabilities; good support for Lasso 3 solutions.

CONS: Takes time to learn; connectors currently available for FileMaker Pro and MySQL only.

PRICE: Standard Edition, $1,299 (download, $1,199); Standard Edition upgrade from Lasso 3, $699 (download, $599); Lasso Professional Developer Edition, $449 (download, $349)

OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS X

COMPANY: Blue World Communications, 425/646-0288, www.blueworld.com

NOW UP-TO-DATE & CONTACT 4.2

Palm Synchronization Allows This Personal Information Manager to Leave OS 9 Behind

BY TOM NEGRINO

Power On Software's Now Up-to-Date & Contact is a mature, powerful personal information manager (PIM) that provides an excellent way to organize your time and information, whether you work alone or in a group. The PIM includes two applications: Now Up-to-Date is a full-featured calendar that lets you create appointments, to-do items, call reminders, and banners depicting events over multiple days; Now Contact keeps track of all your contact information, with custom fields and shared keywords and categories, and it links contacts with their respective appointments in Now Up-to-Date. And the program's Contact and Calendar servers let users share and synchronize information over a local network or the Internet.

Newly OS X native, Now Up-to-Date & Contact 4.2.1 syncs with your Palm handheld device, and it provides a more full-featured alternative to the calendar and contact-management capabilities in competing products, such as the single-user Microsoft Entourage X. For users of OS X, it's an important, must-have upgrade. (If you're running OS 9, you should continue using version 4.0 [●●●●; October 2001].)

Almost Equal

Like many developers, Power On has struggled to create equivalent functionality in its OS X and OS 9 editions, but because OS X lacks some of OS 9's capabilities (due to its different architecture), Now Up-to-Date & Contact hasn't quite hit the mark. However, version 4.2 is close to parity with its OS 9–compatible sibling.

The closing gap between the OSs is most apparent in the implementation of the program's QuickDay and QuickContact utilities, which let you create and view appointments and contact information without opening Up-to-Date or Contact. In OS 9, these utilities were conveniently available in the menu bar, but in OS X, they're also available as *docklings* (helper components that stay in OS X's Dock and provide pop-up menus with information and commands). The OS 9 edition allowed users to create new events, contacts, or to-do items—without opening the PIM applications—using a third utility called QuickPad. In version 4.2, creating an item with QuickDay or QuickContact launches the applications and opens a new item window. This eliminates a step, but it also requires that you wait for the application to load before you can enter a new item.

A useful feature restored to version 4.2 is Grab-n-Go, which allows you to use contextual menus to create calendar entries and look up contact information from selected text in any other application.

But feature parity between the OSs is not quite complete; if you've used the OS 9 version, you may miss some conveniences not included in version 4.2, such as flashing reminder alerts in the menu bar, hot keys for creating new events or contacts in QuickDay or QuickContact, and telephone dialing.

PIM in Your Pocket

Now Up-to-Date & Contact 4.2's headline feature is native Palm synchronization in OS X. To synchronize your Palm device, you'll need to have installed the Palm Desktop 4.0 package (free from Palm), which includes the necessary synchronization software (though you can trash the Palm Desktop application after installing Now Up-to-Date & Contact, as you'll be using that PIM instead).

In our tests, synchronization mostly went well, though the Mac occasionally failed to connect with the Palm; when this happened, we had to disconnect the Palm cradle from the USB port and plug it back in before we could sync correctly. (We found that this was a bug in Palm's software, not Power On's.) Apart from this glitch, data flowed smoothly between the Mac and the Palm.

Palm users will continue to be annoyed by Now's inability to sync with the Palm Memo Pad application. Competing products—such as Chronos's Group Organizer 4 and Palm Desktop 4.0—allow you to create and synchronize notes, and it's long past time for Power On to add this feature.

At press time, none of Handspring's products supported Palm Desktop 4.0 software, and many users have reported that they encounter problems when syncing their Visors with Now Up-to-Date & Contact 4.2. Until Handspring releases its own OS X–native software, Power On recommends that you forgo an upgrade to version 4.2 and continue using version 4.0.3 and syncing in Classic mode.

For those who don't have a Palm device but do have an iPod, Power On now offers NowPak, a free utility that transfers contact information from Now Contact to your iPod via FireWire. The information appears on the iPod, sorted alphabetically by either last or first name. Unlike data synchronized via Palm, data from Now Contact that travels to your iPod takes a one-way trip; there's no way to make changes on the iPod and then synchronize them with Now Contact on your Mac. But NowPak is great if you want to carry your contacts along with your music.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Now Up-to-Date & Contact 4.2.1 is almost equivalent to past versions running in OS 9 and earlier, so if you're a Now user who has yet to make the jump to OS X, there's one less reason to hesitate. If you want to sync your Palm with your PIM software, and especially if you need to share your calendar or contacts with other people, Now Up-to-Date & Contact 4.2.1 is the clear choice. □

It's Aqua-licious When Now Up-to-Date & Contact moved to OS X, it received an Aqua face-lift, but for the most part, the interface remains the same.

RATING: ●●●●½

PROS: Well-implemented Palm synchronization; exports contacts to iPod.

CONS: Cannot sync with Palm Memo Pad.

PRICE: $119; upgrade from version 4.0, free; upgrade from version 3.9 and earlier, $49

OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS X

COMPANY: Power On Software, 800/344-9160, www.poweronsoftware.com

MITSUBISHI

Here's your chance to be a Type A, no-nonsense, super-picky color control freak — with time to spare.

Introducing SpectraView™, the fast, easy-to-use color calibration system that keeps your colors uniformly real. Inconsistent colors are a thing of the past, thanks to SpectraView, the new color calibration system on the Mitsubishi DiamondPro® 2060U monitor. It's accurate and easy-to-use, making it a snap to keep color consistent for your total color environment. It provides highly precise color measurements and enhanced control by communicating directly with the monitor's internal controls rather than through the video card. So you'll get precise adjustments and the maximum dynamic color range, with a level of accuracy typically available only with much pricier systems. And all in record time.

If you never thought this kind of control was possible, think again. Now you can quickly calibrate SpectraView System DP2060U displays and generate accurate ICC profiles. It's precise, consistent color, built for speed.

For further information and full specs, visit http://pro.necmitsubishi.com.

Register to win a digital camera at http://pro.necmitsubishi.com. And get a $100 rebate on the SpectraView Color Calibration kit.

Kit includes 22" (20" viewable) Diamondtron™ NF CRT monitor, patented tri-stimulus color calibrator, software, high-performance video cable, and flexible fitted monitor hood. It's everything you need for fast, accurate, reliable color calibration.

SEE MORE.™

SpectraView and Diamondtron are trademarks; DiamondPro is a registered trademark of NEC-Mitsubishi Electronics Display of America, Inc.
©2002 NEC-Mitsubishi Electronics Display of America, Inc. All rights reserved.
Simulated images in monitors. Actual interface design may vary.

NEC/MITSUBISHI
NEC-MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS DISPLAY

DIGIDESIGN MBOX

Portable USB Audio Workstation Fits the Bill for Digital-Recording Beginners

BY DAVID LEISHMAN

When picking the right gear to convert analog sound to digital data on your Mac, you'll weigh price, bit-rate and sampling options, the number and type of inputs and outputs (I/O), transfer protocols, and other music-related functions. And, of course, you'll consider sound quality.

With its included industry-standard software, good-quality mike preamps, and portability, Digidesign's USB-based Mbox is a reasonable option. It may be just what you need if you're venturing into digital recording, or if you want to use your PowerBook or iBook to record on the road.

Ins, Outs, and Arounds

The attractive Mbox will look right at home next to a stylish Mac. Its inputs and outputs are on its back (with the exception of a front headphone jack), and the controller knobs and buttons on the front of the unit are clearly marked, work smoothly, and reduce the need to use your mouse during a recording session.

On the unit's back, you'll find two jacks that combine XLR and ¼-inch TRS/TS inputs for microphones, instruments, or lines; two ¼-inch TRS analog I/O for effects devices; and 24-bit stereo digital I/O via S/PDIF. There is also a second headphone jack on the back of the unit; either jack enables you to hear what you're recording (and monitor previously recorded tracks at the same time).

The ¼-inch TRS inputs can be used to route a signal through off-board effects devices, such as reverbs or compressors, but the Mbox won't let you record both the modified and unmodified sound, as you can with more-expensive gear. However, the included Pro Tools 5.2 LE software has plug-ins that let you add effects after you record.

The Mbox provides two channels of 24-bit A/D/A (analog/digital/analog) conversion at either 44.1kHz or 48kHz with more than 100 decibels of dynamic range, which should suit the needs of most beginners. The Mbox also contains two Focusrite mike preamps with 48 volts of Phantom power, so you can use condenser mikes, which work well with acoustic instruments and voices. That the Mbox sits outside your Mac is also a plus: by converting analog audio into digital in an external box instead of via a PCI card, you negate the risk of adding noises that originate inside your Mac.

We used the Mbox comfortably with an early Power Mac G4 and a Titanium PowerBook G4. For outdoor recording, however, be sure to carry extra batteries for your portable Mac—the Mbox is power-hungry.

> continues on page 38

RATING: ♦♦♦½

PROS: Easy to use; good external audio conversion, combined with mike preamps; Pro Tools LE software included; lightweight and portable.

CONS: Four channels of audio stream can be limiting; MIDI integration is cumbersome.

PRICE: $499

OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9

COMPANY: Digidesign, 650/731-6300, www.digidesign.com

> DVD Studio Pro 1.5

continued from page 32

Just Add Aqua

DVD Studio Pro's support for OS X means that video producers not only have one less reason to boot into OS 9, but also can take advantage of OS X's stability. In our testing on a dual-processor 800MHz Power Mac G4, we even found a slight performance advantage in OS X for MPEG-2 compression.

In OS 9 and X, we noted improved playback quality when using DVD Studio Pro 1.5's Preview Mode (which lets you test your DVD's navigation before burning it to disc). In all previous DVD Studio Pro versions, the Preview Mode had atrocious synchronization problems—the sound and picture could be several seconds out of sync. This problem seems to be a thing of the past.

The quality of video compressed using the MPEG-2 compressor included with the program was also better. Apple says it has added a pre-filter that cleans up video before compressing it, and we could see the difference. Hollywood studios and other quality-obsessed DVD producers may still turn to other products for MPEG-2 compression, particularly when trying to shoehorn 90 minutes or more onto a DVD-5 (the lowest-capacity DVD format available), but many users will find that Apple's MPEG-2 compressor meets their needs.

Flaws in the Process

DVD Studio Pro 1.5's authoring process is nearly identical to that of version 1.0, as are its problems with usability and documentation.

Once you've finished editing your video, you use Apple's QuickTime Player or your video-editing program to compress video into MPEG-2 format, and you use DVD Studio Pro's A.Pack application to convert audio files into Dolby Digital format. These compressed elements, along with menu graphics, are imported into DVD Studio Pro, where you implement your project's user interface, and then you burn a DVD using a SuperDrive or a third-party DVD burner. (Unlike iDVD, DVD Studio Pro supports FireWire DVD burners.)

This division of labor across multiple programs is both an asset and a liability. On one hand, separating compression from authoring speeds up the authoring process; one team member can compress assets while another creates menu buttons in DVD Studio Pro. But on the other, it complicates "bit budgeting"—determining whether your content will fit on a DVD, given the amount you have and your desired compression settings.

DVD Studio Pro tries to offer assistance; its compression programs tell you how much space an audio or video stream will take, and DVD Studio Pro itself indicates how much of a DVD's capacity you've used. But arriving at compression settings that achieve the best balance between quality and disc space is often a trial-and-error exercise. Apple could do a better job of integrating DVD Studio Pro's components to make it easier.

DVD Studio Pro's authoring process is complex, and its interface and documentation don't help. Version 1.5 includes the same inadequate manual that accompanied version 1.0, and its interface lacks Final Cut Pro's niceties, such as contextual menus and numerous keyboard shortcuts. As a result, authoring is often slower and more wrist taxing than it should be.

Macworld's Buying Advice

DVD Studio Pro 1.5 offers welcome improvements such as OS X compatibility, more-reliable previews, higher MPEG-2 compression quality, and tighter integration with Final Cut Pro 3, and the program remains the only viable choice for professional DVD authoring on the Mac. But Apple needs to deliver another version that improves usability, the bit-budgeting process, and documentation, so that new users can get up-to-speed faster and experienced users can work more efficiently. □

Base model.

FlyLight™ Platinum:
You'll see the difference.
Especially when you're
in the dark.

***Slim* MicroSaver®:**
Wherever you go,
it helps ensure
your laptop comes
back with you.

SaddleBag:
A casual approach to life or
business, from one efficient,
cool-looking container.

PocketMouse Pro: The first
and only palm-sized optical mouse
with an ingenious retractable cord.

Fully loaded.

Isn't it great having options. Whether it's a 10-step telecommute (lucky you). Two glorious days at the satellite office. Or an off-site with your truly wonderful clients. Kensington products help ensure your work experience is, well, less like work. From the inventive PocketMouse Pro that shames other portable mice to our SaddleBag with the right amount of pockets for everything you move with — we extend the performance of your Mac®. And even though your job can be a trip at times, with our products — at least you'll enjoy the ride. Visit us at www.mobile.kensington.com or call 800-235-6708.

KENSINGTON

MicroSaver and Kensington are registered trademarks, and FlyLight is a trademark of ACCO World Corporation. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © 2002 Kensington Technology Group, a division of ACCO Brands, Inc.

> Digidesign Mbox
continued from page 36

Haves and Have-Nots

If you need to integrate MIDI audio, the Mbox may not be right for you. To monitor MIDI hardware, you'll need to surrender one of the Mbox's recording inputs, and you won't hear the MIDI parts in stereo. One workaround is to use a software synthesizer such as Native Instruments' Absynth (www.nativeinstruments.de), which Digidesign's Direct Connect engine supports. This will restore the use of the "lost" input, but it's an additional cost.

You can also record your MIDI tracks to audio separately. The Mbox handles 24 mono tracks of playback on "Digidesign-qualified" systems, which include all Macs with built-in USB ports. However, hubs and PCI card–enabled USB ports aren't supported.

Something else to consider: To avoid costly redundancies, you'll need to carefully weigh the Mbox's feature set against the functions of any gear you already own. If you own a mixer with mike preamps, for example, you may want to look instead at PCI card converters from vendors such as Midiman (www.midiman.com), or other external units such as Tascam's US-428 converter/mixer (♦♦♦½; www.macworld.com/2001/04/18/reviews/us428.html). The latter costs a bit more but offers fader controllers and a MIDI interface.

The Mbox's minimum requirements are OS 9.1 and 128MB of RAM, but Digidesign strongly recommends you run OS 9.2.2 with 192MB of RAM installed for the best performance. The unit isn't supported in OS X or Classic, and the company declined to specify future plans for the Mbox's OS X compatibility.

What's That Sound?

To test the Mbox's sound quality, we converted, at 48kHz, the audio output of a MIDI track via a higher-end Apogee Rosetta unit, a 16-bit Audiomedia III PCI card (to represent the low end), and the Mbox. As we'd expected, the Apogee's audio clearly sounded the best, but the Mbox's audio sounded very good, certainly better than the Audiomedia's.

Macworld's Buying Advice

As long as you don't already have hardware that performs some of the Mbox's functions or need to set up a band that includes MIDI instruments, the Mbox is a very nice way to start your digital-recording career (or hobby); it provides portability and easy-to-use software at a decent price relative to similar products. □

LIVE 1.5

Sequencing Instrument Successfully Bridges Studio and Live Performance

BY CHRISTOPHER BREEN

The line between musicians and live DJs has become increasingly blurred, as musicians add sampled sound to their live performances and DJs enhance prerecorded material with live electronic instruments. Ableton's Live 1.5, a sample sequencer, further blurs this line. Live allows you to easily construct electronic, hip-hop, and trance dance music on-the-fly by triggering and layering sound snippets with your Mac or MIDI keyboard. With its intuitive interface and beat-matching capabilities, Live is sure to find a following on both sides of the line.

A Groovy Thing Live 1.5 lets you trigger single clips and multiple tracks via your keyboard or MIDI controller.

A Break from the Past

Like music-creation apps such as Sonic Foundry's Acid and BitHeadz's Phrazer (which are intended for dance-club music makers), Live lets you piece together sampled audio files to create musical arrangements, and it then lets you scale the tempo of your arrangements without altering the music's pitch. Live can also determine the rhythmic landscape of a sound file by analyzing its waveform. If the program guesses incorrectly, you can use adjustment sliders to put beats where they belong. But what sets Live apart from other programs is that it offers more control over triggering samples, turning what seems to be a tool for creating loop-based compositions in the studio into an interactive performance instrument.

Environmental Impact

Live operates in two environments: Session and Arranger. In the Session environment, you can trigger clips, tracks, and scenes (collections of tracks), as well as record your performance. Each track has volume, pan, and signal-routing controls and can contain multiple audio clips, which you can arrange into one of several scenes. In the Session environment, you'll usually trigger clips, tracks, and scenes with your mouse, keyboard, or MIDI controller.

To tweak recorded tracks—for example, to edit the length and location of audio bits or to automate adjustments to volume and pan—you use the Arranger environment.

Whoa, Trigger

Triggering is what gives Live its power. You can assign most of Live's functions to your keyboard or MIDI controller and then trigger and record the various clips, tracks, and scenes you've loaded into Live. You can also preview clips while your tune is playing before adding them to your arrangement.

This may sound daunting, but almost all of Live's functions are displayed on screen with intuitive icons, and an Info View window indicates each item's purpose. Live operates beautifully with the included samples and does a reasonable job of beat-matching samples not included with the program.

Minor Snags

Live is easy to use, but the manual could use additional detail—more information on signal routing and buses, for example. And although the Live 1.5 update has desirable additions such as the Render-To-Disk function, which gives you the ability to render your finished product as a single AIFF file, Live sometimes mistakes these rendered files for files created by a later version of the program and won't open them. (You can resolve this problem by opening the file in a program capable of reading AIFF files—QuickTime Player Pro, for example—and saving the file as a QuickTime AIFF file.)

Macworld's Buying Advice

Though the manual is short on specifics, and despite the program's minor glitches, Live 1.5 is an easy-to-use performance tool that's equally at home in the studio and on stage. Musicians and DJs looking for a new groove, particularly one they can take on the road, should give Live a try. □

RATING: ♦♦♦♦
PROS: Intuitive interface; solid time-scaling and beat-matching tools; multiple triggering options.
CONS: Lack of detailed documentation.
PRICE: $370
OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9, Mac OS X
COMPANY: Ableton (distributed by Midiman), 800/969-6434, www.ableton.com

CANON EOS D60

6.3-Megapixel Digital SLR Camera Boasts Film-Camera Quality and Design

BY RICK LEPAGE

Canon took the prosumer digital-camera market by storm two years ago with the introduction of the EOS D30, a 3.1-megapixel digital camera based on traditional 35mm single-lens reflex (SLR) camera designs. Now, with the $1,999 EOS D60—an impressive 6.3-megapixel camera that produces higher-resolution images and costs nearly $1,000 less than the D30—the company is poised to take the lead over its competition.

Film-Camera Looks

Instead of the fixed zoom lens found on most digital cameras, the D60 uses interchangeable lenses designed for Canon's EOS film cameras. This lets you attach a broad range of lenses—from wide-angle to telephoto—made by Canon and a number of third parties. Generally, the lenses you can purchase for use with the D60 will be of higher quality than those on a lower-end digital camera—which translates into sharper pictures overall—but they do add to the camera's expense unless you already have Canon EOS lenses.

The D60 has the D30's excellent design and feel, as well as improvements such as better autofocus capabilities, shorter shutter-release lag, and a 3-frame-per-second shooting speed (with a maximum burst capture of eight images). Anyone familiar with the smooth operation of a 35mm SLR camera will love the D60's smart interface and ease of use.

Great Photo Quality

The D60's 6.3-megapixel images are of extremely high quality and color fidelity. We printed photo-lab–quality images as large as 11 by 17 inches, and the extra resolution let us crop images while producing a crisp, clear, 8-by-10-inch print.

The only negative we ran into was the lack of OS X support. The camera is not currently recognized by OS X's Image Capture or iPhoto, though pictures can be transferred to your OS X system from the camera's CompactFlash card via a media reader or PC Card adapter. Canon says it's working on an update for OS X, which should be available sometime in the second half of 2002.

Macworld's Buying Advice

We highly recommend the EOS D60 if you want the look-and-feel of a 35mm camera, or if most digital cameras are not advanced enough for your needs. Canon has preserved the strengths of film cameras while adding the best attributes of digital imaging. The lack of direct OS X support is our only complaint, but if you have other ways of getting images into your Mac, this isn't a big problem. □

RATING: ♦♦♦♦

PROS: Excellent image quality; feels and operates like a 35mm film camera; accepts Canon EOS lenses.
CONS: Lacks OS X support.
PRICE: $1,999; kit with battery, charger, and adapter, $2,199
OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9
COMPANY: Canon, 800/652-2666, www.powershot.com

CINTIQ 18SX

Larger LCD Graphics Tablet Nails Good Design, Proves Ideal for Video Pros Needing Extra Space

BY BEN LONG

Released last year, Wacom's 15-inch Cintiq was a breakthrough combination of a high-quality LCD monitor and Wacom pressure-sensitive pen technology (♦♦♦♦½; *Reviews*, January 2002). Now Wacom has expanded its line of displays that you can draw or paint directly on: the Cintiq 18SX is an 18-inch model with an improved industrial design. Its increased resolution and faster refresh rate make it suitable for graphics professionals of all types, including animators and video producers.

The 18-inch model has a much improved, spring-loaded stand, which allows the screen to tilt to any angle between completely vertical and almost flat. Two sturdy levers let you adjust the screen without fear of dropping or bumping the unit. You can also turn the display while you're painting or drawing, just as you would rotate a piece of paper to get a better angle with your pen. And removing the screen from its stand is a snap if you want to set it in your lap.

Our only complaint is with the unit's cabling. The Cintiq provides support for many different video connections, including VGA, DVI-I, and DVI-D. Unfortunately, all of these connectors, as well as the power cord, are carried in a single cable. While it's nice to have only one cable coming out of the back of the device, the extra connectors and the cable's thickness can be a real hassle if you're trying to move the tablet. We would much prefer the option of attaching only one connector at a time.

Image Matters

Like all of Wacom's LCDs, the Cintiq 18SX provides an excellent display with bright colors, a wide viewing angle, and good contrast. Its larger screen and higher maximum resolution of 1,280 by 1,024 pixels are certainly good for users of palette-heavy programs, and its faster refresh time (how long it takes an LCD to refresh all of its pixels) of 27 milliseconds makes the screen well suited to video work—movies play smoothly and clearly.

Macworld's Buying Advice

If you're already used to drawing on a tablet, you may not need the Cintiq 18SX's extra functionality. Like drawing on a piece of paper, using the Cintiq has drawbacks—your hand often gets in the way of what you're drawing, for example. But if you're looking for the most natural painting interface for your computer, you won't find anything better than Wacom's Cintiq series, and this larger version is a treat. □

RATING: ♦♦♦♦½

PROS: Excellent image quality; true "drawing on the screen" feel; much improved stand.
CONS: Bulky cable.
PRICE: $3,499
OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9, Mac OS X
COMPANY: Wacom, 800/922-9348, www.wacom.com

REVIEWS IN BRIEF

BOSWELL 2.0

●●½; Copernican Technologies, 831/429-1775, www.copernican-tech.com; $90

Limited import capabilities and a difficult learning curve made Copernican Technologies' Boswell 1.0 (*Reviews*, July 2001) feel like a work-in-progress. Alas, despite laudable improvements—including rewritten documentation—Boswell 2.0 has further to go before it can become the "personal librarian" it claims to be.

Based on the premise that you should keep every noteworthy text clipping forever, Boswell stores blocks of text as large as 32K in a temporary holding area called the Journal before transferring them to its permanent Archive. The program's cataloging and search features are as powerful as ever, but Boswell's odd terminology and nonstandard interface make them tough to master.

In addition, the program still falls short when it comes to importing text from existing documents. For example, it processes only the text files at a folder's top level, ignoring any documents in subfolders. If you want to preserve text formatting, you have to copy the contents of each file into Boswell's Journal—a laborious task.

Boswell runs in either OS 9 or Classic. Copernican is working on an OS X–native version and promises free upgrades to current users. We're hoping for Boswell's sake that the third time's a charm.—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER

iPHOTO 1.1.1

●●●½; Apple Computer, 800/692-7753, www.apple.com; free

The first version of Apple's iPhoto (see our review, in "Become an iExpert," April 2002) had numerous feature omissions that limited its usefulness; iPhoto 1.1.1 addresses some (but not all) of those limitations and adds a few nice touches.

Images in iPhoto 1.0's slide shows were blurry, but in this update they're crystal-clear. Importing images from Kodak Picture CDs is now supported, and images dragged in from the Finder are no longer collected in one of iPhoto's "film rolls"; instead, each folder of images is assigned its own roll, which you can rename and redate. An image's brightness and contrast are now adjustable; however, the program still offers no color-correction features.

New features in this version include the ability to e-mail images with just one click, set desktop pictures and screen savers from within iPhoto, and view extended image data such as shutter speed and the exact time a picture was taken. iPhoto lets you edit an image's date (convenient for scanned-in images) and choose to use image information as an image's iPhoto title. And a new Comments pane allows you to go beyond the program's user-definable 14 keywords by typing full-text image descriptions that can be used as search terms later on.—JASON SNELL

10GB iPOD

●●●●; Apple Computer, 800/692-7753, www.apple.com; $499

The 5GB iPod (*Reviews*, January 2002) was a masterful synergy of design and interface that showcased what Apple does best. The company has since released a second model, priced at $499, with twice the original storage.

Apple has added two welcome features: a sound equalizer with 20 presets for different types of music improves the already high overall sound quality of the iPod and integrates well with iTunes, letting you tailor the equalization parameters on a song-by-song basis. And the ability to store and display contact information on your iPod lets you drag contacts from Apple's Address Book, Microsoft Entourage, or Palm Desktop to a folder on your iPod, where they are quickly accessible from the iPod's new Contacts menu.

You can get MP3 players with more storage for less money (and players with FireWire support will be available later this year), but the iPod remains the best compact music player available for any platform. Its compact size, elegant interface, and FireWire support make it a dream to use.—RICK LEPAGE

HDD PORTABLE HARD DRIVE

●●●; Iomega, 858/795-7000, www.iomega.com; $280

Iomega's entry into the portable hard-drive market, the HDD Portable Hard Drive, faces stiff competition from similar 20GB and 30GB drives from companies such as LaCie, EZQuest, and SmartDisk (*Reviews*, January 2002). The HDD Portable is a ¼-inch-thin, rectangular drive (measuring about 8 by 4 inches). It's lightweight, at about 8 ounces, but feels flimsily constructed.

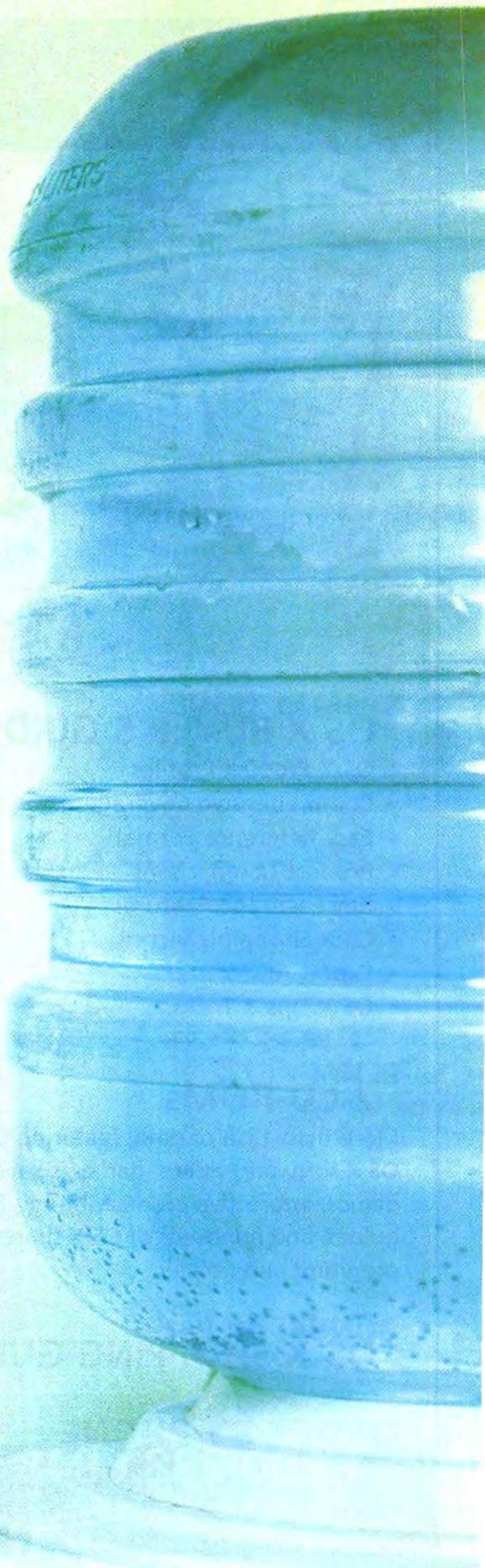
The 30GB FireWire-only configuration worked as expected: its data-transfer rates were up to par, and it mounted easily in both OS 9 and OS X. (It's also available with USB compatibility in 20GB and 30GB capacities.)

Though you must choose between USB and FireWire when purchasing Iomega's drive, many competing products include ports for both right on the hard drive and don't require the HDD Portable's strange, additional module. For USB *and* FireWire compatibility with the HDD Portable, you'll have to pay about $50 for the extra USB module (which Iomega says will be available in July). So you'll get the extensibility you want, but at a higher price and with more pieces that can be easily lost.—JENNIFER BERGER

There are thousands of places an idea can come from, but only one where it should end up. Our compact, aluminum d2 hard drives can be positioned vertically or horizontally, alone or racked as a group. Drives available in FireWire®, USB 2.0 or SCSI interfaces with up to 160 GB of idea storage.

LACIE

Made for ideas.

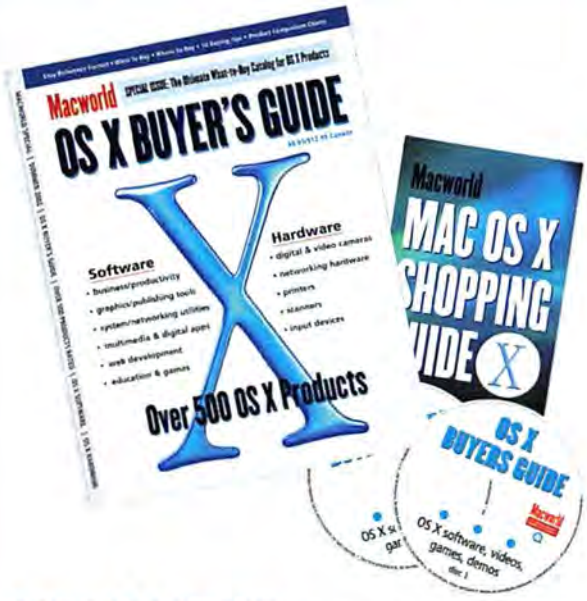


lacie.com The LaCie logo is a trademark of LaCie, Ltd. Patent pending. ©2002 LaCie, Ltd. All rights reserved. Other product and brand names may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

ON NEWSSTANDS SEPTEMBER 24, 2002

ANNOUNCING

Macworld OS X BUYER'S GUIDE



SPECIAL ISSUE
OS X BUYER'S GUIDE

- OS X Product Profiles
- Comprehensive Coverage
- Easy Reference Format
- Product Comparisons
- Key Facts and Features
- OS X Shopping Secrets
- Expert Advice
- OS X Tips & Tricks

PLUS:
2 CD-ROMs

More than 1 GB of data, featuring trial OS X software, videos, games, software demos, interactive product listings, help guides, and hundreds of OS X shareware programs and utilities.

BONUS! 40-PAGE
OS X SHOPPING GUIDE

ORDER BY PHONE
1.800.288.6848
FOR $9.95 PLUS $3 SHIPPING AND HANDLING*

*Delivery available to US residents only. Supplies are limited.

REVIEWS

MAILSMITH 1.5

E-mail Client's Great Text-Editing and Search Functions Accompany Interface Quirks

TOM NEGRINO

The OS X–native Mailsmith 1.5.3, the new version of Bare Bones Software's e-mail client, has a smattering of new features that longtime users will appreciate, including improvements in message creation and in importing from other mail programs. For example, Mailsmith now lets you save messages in draft form and view images or movie attachments within the program.

But some important changes haven't yet arrived, such as support for IMAP, a key e-mail protocol. Nor does Mailsmith support LDAP, a protocol for online address books that is favored by many large organizations.

Just the Text, Ma'am Mailsmith automatically converts HTML to text-only format for fast rendering.

Powerful but Not Always Clear

At first glance, Mailsmith's uncluttered interface promises an easy-to-use program. But the interface sometimes makes the program more confusing than it needs to be. For example, the text menu contains selections, such as Zap Gremlins and Balance, that mean little to the average user.

Mailsmith makes up for many of its difficulties by offering the powerful Query feature, which lets you search using a number of criteria, with a full array of logical operators (such as AND, OR, and NOT). Like Bare Bones' BBEdit text editor, Mailsmith lets you use regular expressions to find and select your text using grep, a difficult-to-master but very effective search method. The grep engine has been updated so that it works like grep in the Perl scripting language. Mailsmith's mail filters, essential tools for managing e-mail and eliminating spam, are very flexible and also let you use grep.

Pure Text, No Waiting

Mailsmith renders messages as text only, so rendering HTML messages won't cause delays, as it does with Apple's Mail or Microsoft's Entourage X. But if you want to see the HTML version of an e-mail message, you must view it in your Web browser—an irksome step.

If you're a faithful BBEdit user, you'll love the powerful tools Mailsmith gives you for text entry and editing, such as multiple clipboards and undos, keyboard commands for moving and transposing text, and superb support for AppleScript.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Mailsmith 1.5.3's flexible text-editing and search functionality, as well as its ability to render HTML messages in text-only format, make it an attractive choice. However, the program's interface oddities—and its lack of support for some standard protocols—may lessen its allure. □

RATING: ♦♦♦½

PROS: Excellent text editing, searching, and filtering; extensive AppleScript support.

CONS: No IMAP or LDAP support; quirky interface.

PRICE: $99

OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9, Mac OS X

COMPANY: Bare Bones Software, 781/687-0700, www.barebones.com

Server 4D, and others do in OS 8.6 through 9.

If an application crashes frequently, the PowerKey can restart the machine—great for servers and other unattended Macs that must be running 24 hours a day. And if the hardware can't communicate with the software for a set period of time, it can turn off power to your Mac, turn it back on, and then send a restart signal via USB. You can implement a similar method to effectively restart your Mac after a power failure.

These restart features were completely reliable in our testing, but some Macs (iBooks, for example) don't support USB start-up (so you'll want to enable the Restart Automatically After Power Failure energy-saver option), and some USB hubs don't let the start-up signal get all the way to your Mac (so you'll want to test your hub or make sure the PowerKey Pro is connected directly to one of your Mac's USB ports).

Macworld's Buying Advice

The PowerKey Pro USB 650 is reliable, flexible, and elegant. The question is whether power management is worth the premium price. It may not make sense for home users—who should perhaps check out the Kick-Off 1.5 (see "Kick-Off 1.5 Keeps You in the Game")—but it's worth every penny to server administrators and others who manage unattended Macs in offices or labs. □

RATING: ★★★★½

PROS: Flexible, reliable power management; OS X support; Admin version can restart Macs after crash or power failure.

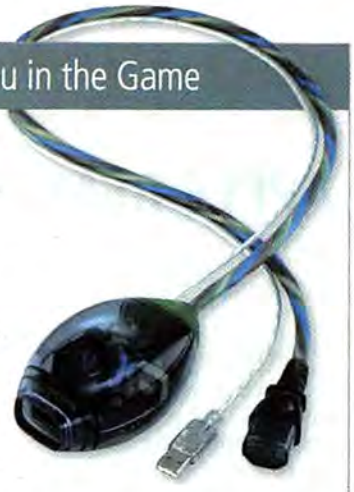
CONS: No support yet from Mac OS X server applications.

PRICE: SOHO edition, $199; Admin edition, $299; upgrade from SOHO to Admin, $100

OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9, Mac OS X

COMPANY: Sophisticated Circuits, 425/485-7979, www.sophisticated.com

Kick-Off 1.5 Keeps You in the Game



★★★★½; Sophisticated Circuits, 425/485-7979, www.sophisticated.com; $179

If you'd like to have your Mac restart after a crash or power failure but don't need the PowerKey Pro USB 650's six programmable power outlets to do it, then Sophisticated Circuits' Kick-Off 1.5 is for you.

The Kick-Off is a mouse-size, transparent plastic nodule with a USB cable and a power cable; just plug your computer into the Kick-Off, connect the USB cable, and configure the software—version 1.5 now supports OS X, as well as OS 8.6 through 9. (Unfortunately, though, no OS X server applications support it yet.)

The Kick-Off doesn't offer the scheduling capabilities of the PowerKey Pro, but it can monitor server applications for crashes or detect any application crash in OS 8.6 through 9. It can then restart those applications, or restart the machine after a predetermined number of program crashes.

Like the Admin version of the PowerKey Pro, the Kick-Off will power cycle your Mac and send a start-up signal via USB if it can't communicate with its software for a certain period of time. The Kick-Off has LEDs that tell you its status at a glance, such as normal operation, computer asleep, outlet turned off, and so forth; however, the unit inevitably seemed to tilt so that the LEDs were out of sight—a downside of its rounded shape.

At $179, the Kick-Off is certainly not a casual purchase, but it will bring your computer back online after a power failure and help keep it running, and that alone can be priceless.—GEOFF DUNCAN

won more top awards
any disk utility ever.

mac today EDITORS' CHOICE '98 Mac Today 1998 Editors' Choice Awards
Outstanding Disk Rescue Product.
"DiskWarrior belongs in the arsenal of every Mac owner!"

MacHome MACnificent Award MacHome - Five Apples, MACnificent Award
"DiskWarrior is a deceivingly simple yet incredibly powerful disk repair utility, which is able to fix your disk problems with zero effort."

Macworld 2000 Finalist
"DiskWarrior comes to the rescue..."

2000 Home Choice Awards MacHome 8th Annual Home Choice Awards
Best Utility. "Got lots of votes for repairing and preventing damage to hard disks so well. DiskWarrior 2.0 is a quick solution to faster, more stable hard drives."

an't trash, and folders that have disappeared.
ccurs. Visit www.Alsoft.com for details.

WWW.ALSOFT.COM
ALSOFT
1-800-257-6381

© 2000 Alsoft, Inc. Alsoft, DiskWarrior, DiskShield are trademarks of Alsoft, Inc.

Choose 141 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

APPLE REMOTE DESKTOP

Network-Management Software Combines Classroom and Remote Desktop Access—with Some Glitches

BY JONATHAN A. OSKI

You're a teacher, and your rambunctious sixth graders are paying attention to everything but the task you want them to be doing. Or you're an IT helpdesk staffer, and your end users don't know the cursor from the Finder, so they're not about to configure their own software installations. For situations like these, Apple Remote Desktop 1.0's unique combination of features provides remote control of client Macs, the ability to distribute files over a network, and some well-conceived tools that let classroom instructors explore new teaching methods. But these features come with some problems: Apple Remote Desktop suffers from some annoying peculiarities in setup, and it's missing essentials that would allow it to live up to its potential.

I See You Apple Remote Desktop's principal interface displays the status of workstations in the selected list. The customizable toolbar includes buttons for quick access to functions.

The Dirty Work

Planning an Apple Remote Desktop deployment is straightforward, provided you take some time to read Apple's documentation. First, you'll want to make sure your network fits Apple's specifications. Apple Remote Desktop works on networks composed of workstations running OS 8.1 to OS X 10.1 or later, and it requires a Mac running OS X 10.1 or later for administration. For many functions, such as observation or control of remote workstations, Apple Remote Desktop requires either a wired Ethernet or wireless 802.11b network. (Apple recommends a wired connection for the administrator Mac.) Furthermore, if you plan to carry out functions that require more bandwidth, such as transferring files, Apple Remote Desktop will perform better on a switched network than on a shared one.

Also note that if your TCP/IP addresses are assigned via a DHCP server, as most are, Apple Remote Desktop will not let you add clients by using their host names—you must use their IP addresses or specify a range of addresses to search for a particular client.

Apple Remote Desktop comes with administrator and client software on the same CD. To set it up, you must install the client portion on each desktop and the administration application on an OS X workstation. We had no trouble with installation on any of the OS 9 machines we used during our test, but installing the OS X client was aggravating. A bug prevented the client software from installing properly, and once installed, it wouldn't load at startup until we had created an additional user with administrative privileges on each OS X client.

To keep the number of clients from becoming unwieldy, the

> continues on page 48

There's no such place as "far away"

Mac OS X Ready

Windows XP Ready

For fifteen years, **Timbuktu Pro** has been the premier Remote Control and File Transfer software for the Mac OS—now including OS X. With **Timbuktu Pro**, you can operate distant computers as if you are sitting right in front of them, send instant messages, text chat, transfer files quickly, and even use voice intercom.

Learn more, try it, or buy it online: http://www.timbuktupro.com. Call us at **1-800-485-5741.**

netopia.

Macworld 4½

2-Megapixel Point-and-Shoot Digital Cameras

Three Unique, Well-Priced Cameras Bound to Suit Enthusiasts

BY JEFF KELLER

In my last column (*Reviews*, May 2002), I took a look at 4-megapixel digital cameras for shooters who wanted high-resolution images and were willing to pay for the privilege. This time around, I examine three lower-priced 2-megapixel cameras aimed at the general photo enthusiast.

Each camera reviewed here is unique. Fuji's FinePix 2800 Zoom is a low-cost camera with a long zoom lens, the only one in its class. Minolta's Dimage X has garnered quite a bit of attention with its tiny size and one-of-a-kind lens system. And Nikon's slim Coolpix 2500 uses an interesting variant of the company's well-known rotating lens system.

These cameras are designed for the casual photographer, so you won't find manual-shooting modes, lens-attachment options, autofocus aids, external-flash support, or other bells and whistles. However, they will allow you to take good snapshots for prints as large as 5 by 7 inches. All of the cameras work with OS 9, OS X, and iPhoto, although there are a few issues with OS support; read on for more details.

Fuji FinePix 2800 Zoom

A major request from digital-camera users is a low-cost camera with a big zoom lens. Priced at $399, the FinePix 2800 Zoom has an f2.8 lens with a 6× optical zoom. It comes with a 16MB SmartMedia card, a USB cable, and Fuji's mediocre FinePix-Viewer software. As far as batteries go, you're stuck with disposables: instead of rechargeables, Fuji gives you four AA alkaline batteries.

The FinePix 2800's main event is its zoom, which is equivalent to that of a 38mm-to-228mm lens on a 35mm camera. The lens has no image stabilization, so you'll need a tripod, or a very steady hand, for shots taken at full telephoto, but overall the images are sharp throughout the zoom range.

Unlike most digital (and film) cameras, which provide an optical viewfinder to look through when you frame your picture, the FinePix 2800 uses an electronic viewfinder in addition to a regular-size, 1.6-inch LCD on the back of the camera. The electronic viewfinder is a tiny LCD that displays what your lens sees; the benefit of this is that you see the exact field of view of your intended image, something you don't usually get with optical viewfinders. It drains the battery much more quickly, however, and seeing a scene can be hard when lighting isn't perfect.

Although the FinePix 2800 has no manual controls, you can adjust the exposure compensation and annotate images with a voice caption. It can also record as much as 60 seconds of video with sound.

The FinePix 2800 Zoom has very good photo quality for a 2-megapixel camera, with great color accuracy. Overall, it's a great value for people who want a little more zoom, and I have very few complaints about it beyond its lack of rechargeable batteries.

Minolta Dimage X

In the looks department, the $399 Dimage X is a knockout. Square in shape, it's much thinner than any other camera with an optical zoom. And while nearly every other digital camera has its lens elements arranged in a linear fashion from the front to the back of the camera, Minolta puts a prism directly behind the lens and runs the elements along the length of the body, perpendicular to the lens. This is what allows the camera to be so thin.

The Dimage X uses Secure Digital cards and includes a skimpy 8MB card, along with a rechargeable battery and a charger. Minolta's Dimage Image Viewer software does a lot, but it's not OS X native (it runs in Classic) and it's fairly clumsy.

The f2.8 lens has a 3× zoom with a 35mm equivalent of 37mm to 111mm. Like the Fuji camera, it has limited manual controls, although it lets you save images as uncompressed TIFFs and annotate them with voice captions. Its movie mode can capture 35 seconds with sound.

The Dimage X starts up faster than almost every other camera I've tested, and overall operation is snappy. One downside is poor low-light focusing (due in part to the lack of an autofocus illuminator).

The Dimage X falls short of other 2-megapixel cameras in the most important area: photo quality. Photos from the camera remind me of frame grabs from a camcorder; they have a soft, fuzzy quality. The photos aren't bad—there are just better options available, especially if the camera's tiny size doesn't grab you. Combine this with a poor bundle and not a lot of features, and the Dimage X isn't up to par.

Nikon Coolpix 2500

While not as small as the Dimage X, the $379 Coolpix 2500 has a small, colorful body that looks more like a fashion accessory than a camera. Unlike earlier Coolpix cameras, which had a rotating lens on the end of the camera body, the 2500 has a lens on the >>

The Fuji FinePix 2800 Zoom

The Minolta Dimage X

The Nikon Coolpix 2500

2-Megapixel Point-and-Shoot Digital Cameras Compared

PRODUCT	MOUSE RATING	PRICE	OS COMPATIBILITY	CONTACT	PROS	CONS
Fuji FinePix 2800 Zoom	●●●●	$399	Mac OS 9, Mac OS X	800/755-3854, www.fujifilm.com	Long zoom lens; very good picture quality; movie mode with sound.	No rechargeable batteries; poor bundled software; electronic viewfinder difficult to use in dim or bright light.
Minolta Dimage X	●●●	$399	Mac OS 9, Mac OS X	201/825-4000, www.minolta.com	Tiny and stylish; includes rechargeable battery and charger; movie mode with sound.	Image quality not as good as that of comparable digital cameras.
Nikon Coolpix 2500	●●●½	$379	Mac OS 9, Mac OS X	800/645-6689, www.nikon.com	Lightweight and slim; very good image quality; includes rechargeable battery and charger; scene modes for different picture-taking situations.	Movie mode limited to 15 seconds without sound; no optical viewfinder; prone to red-eye; noisy images in low-light situations.

inside. You rotate the lens by sticking your fingers into the space between the lens mount and the camera's body, turning the lens as you go. It's not elegant, but it works.

The camera comes with a 16MB CompactFlash card, a rechargeable battery and charger, a NikonView 5 image viewer, and ArcSoft's PhotoImpression image-editing and -browsing software. NikonView 5 is OS X native and much improved over version 4, but it's still sluggish and buggy. For image-editing purposes, however, the OS X–native PhotoImpression is very good.

The f2.7 lens has a 3× zoom, equivalent to that of a 37mm to 111mm on a 35mm camera. Nikon adds a scene mode to help you out in various situations (fireworks, beach and snow, and night portrait, for example). And a Best Shot Selector feature lets you take a maximum of ten shots (you simply hold down the shutter-release button) and then chooses the sharpest shot for you. But the Coolpix's movie mode is limited to 15-second silent movies.

The 2500's most glaring omission is an optical viewfinder. You use this camera's LCD as a viewfinder, which puts more strain on the battery and makes it hard to frame a picture outdoors in bright light. Fuji's approach, the electronic viewfinder, is better than relying solely on the rear LCD for taking pictures.

The Coolpix takes very good pictures in most situations, producing sharp and properly exposed images with accurate colors. One area where I had problems was with flash portraits, which showed a lot of red-eye, even when I chose the red-eye–reduction feature. The camera also automatically boosts the ISO sensitivity in low-light situations, resulting in much noisier pictures.

Weighing In on the 2-Megapixel Market

If you want an inexpensive "big zoom" camera, the Fuji FinePix 2800 Zoom is really your only choice, and it boasts very good image quality to go with its long lens. Minolta's diminutive Dimage X, while stylish, suffers from image-quality problems that other 2-megapixel cameras don't have. If you're looking for a small camera, the Nikon Coolpix 2500 is a good buy, with nice image quality and a better battery than the Dimage's.

Cameras with higher resolutions have the "wow factor" going for them and draw a lot of attention, but a 2-megapixel digital camera can be the perfect solution if you're looking for simplicity; the ability to take quick, easy snapshots; and low cost. In addition to the cameras reviewed here, other small cameras to consider are the Canon PowerShot S200 and S330, the Olympus D-520Z, and the Sony DSC-P71. □

JEFF KELLER is the editor of the Digital Camera Resource Page (www.dcresource.com), which includes reviews and ratings of more than 360 digital cameras, and dvspot (www.dvspot.com), a consumer-oriented DV-camcorder site. Send feedback about this column to reviews@macworld.com.

> Apple Remote Desktop

continued from page 46

program lets you create groups to manage them. These groups come in quite handy, because you can include a client in more than one group (such as physical location, function, and hardware type).

Interact Better

Apple Remote Desktop lets administrators interact with other Mac users on your network through their workstations, execute operations on remote workstations, and generate reports about those workstations. Apple organizes these functions into three menus: Interact, Manage, and Report.

To use Apple Remote Desktop's features, you simply select the name of the target workstation from any Apple Remote Desktop window and click on the corresponding icon—Observe, Control, or Share Screen, for example—in the customizable toolbar at the top of the window. But you're limited in how many features you can activate simultaneously (for example, you cannot observe some workstations while controlling others), and you can't adjust the size of the window that displays the screen of a remote workstation.

The program's Interact functions are quite similar to those in Netopia's mature Timbuktu Pro 6.0.1 (●●●●½; *Reviews*, March 2002), which allows you to remotely observe and control another computer, as well as perform file exchanges. But Apple Remote Desktop extends the notion of control to include sharing your screen with that of anyone on the network, viewing the screens of as many as four users simultaneously, and locking students' screens when you want to focus their attention elsewhere. Using Apple Remote Desktop, for example, a teacher can demonstrate a task and then observe the desktop of one or more students as they perform the task on their own. And since instructors can control students' desktops, they can provide help without leaving the front of the classroom.

Apple Remote Desktop also includes Text Chat, which is similar to instant messaging, and Broadcast, which lets you send a text message to more than one desktop. We found the chat feature helpful and easy to use, but it wasn't nearly as easy as alternatives such as AOL's Instant Messenger. Broadcast proved troublesome, especially when running in OS 9.1, where it sometimes caused application crashes.

Not Quite Software Distribution

Apple Remote Desktop also allows you to copy or delete files on remote workstations, but these tasks are not quick and easy, as Apple claims. In a classroom, you can use the Copy Items feature to replace a folder of documents used during a class with a fresh set of files. But if you want to update an application that relies on files spread throughout the file system, you will have to go through the tedious process of placing them manually, because Apple Remote Desktop cannot interpret installation scripts or packages. You can copy a folder of files from a location on the administrator's workstation to the same relative location on a managed remote Mac, but if you need to update many files, this isn't helpful.

What's on Those Machines, Anyway?

When you need to find out what software is installed on your client Macs or count how many you need to upgrade, Apple Remote Desktop's reporting feature comes in handy, allowing you to collect hardware information and a limited amount of software information from your network.

Built-in reports with set parameters are included to help the administrator identify particular workstations for follow-up or troubleshooting. If you need to know which applications need updating, the Software Version Report shows the various software versions installed on the administrative workstation and on one or more network workstations. However, you can only compare the versions on client Macs with those on the administrator Mac—Apple Remote Desktop will not let you create an inventory of all the applications installed on a computer. And although you can search for specific items on a remote desktop, you cannot browse the file system (as you can with Timbuktu Pro), so locating applications or files can turn into an unnecessarily time-consuming hunt.

Macworld's Buying Advice

With its combination of remote-control, management, and reporting features, Apple Remote Desktop 1.0 brings together management tools that network administrators won't find in any other single application at such a reasonable price. But due to problems with OS X–client installation, limited ability to manage software on remote desktops, and imperfect reporting capabilities, this initial iteration needs improvement before it will meet network administrators' standards. □

RATING: ●●½

PROS: Useful, innovative features for classroom instructors and help-desk staff.

CONS: Buggy OS X–client installation; can't distribute or install software remotely; some interface quirks.

PRICE: Ten-user license, $299 ($149 for education); unlimited license, $499 ($299 for education)

OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9 and Mac OS X (client workstations), Mac OS X (administrator)

COMPANY: Apple Computer, 800/538-9696, www.apple.com

IRISPEN II

Pen Scanner Puts Optical Character Recognition at Your Fingertips

BY CHARLES PURDY

Researchers, students, and others who use snippets of text in their writing will applaud the IRISPen II's ability to scan text—a line at a time—directly into almost any program, for later editing. PowerBook-toting business travelers and data-entry workers, too, may find IRIS's lightweight and accurate (but OS 9–only) OCR scanner very handy.

Smaller than the average TV remote control, the IRISPen, which attaches to your Mac's USB port, is a snap to set up—as is the accompanying software, which you can configure for right- or left-hand scanning. The pen has a button that can be programmed to act as two keyboard commands (for example, one click for a tab and two clicks for a return).

IRISPen's software comes in two editions, Standard and Executive, both of which let you scan text into either the program's clipboard window (where it isn't editable) or another program. The Executive edition adds impressive features such as bar-code scanning; recognition of handwritten numerals; and rudimentary speech synthesis, which lets you hear what you're scanning.

The program supports 56 languages, and it recognized just about any typeface we put under the pen's tip. It even read material from a dot-matrix printer and spreadsheet data, but it couldn't scan large type and pale-colored text. And although the IRISPen approached the company's promised scanning speeds of 100 characters per second in our tests, high-speed scans compromised accuracy. Slower scans yield much better results, and holding the pen firmly is a must.

Macworld's Buying Advice

With its intuitive, customizable software and data-reading abilities, the IRISPen II can be used in countless ways. If you need to do line-by-line text scanning or many types of data-entry work, it's the tool to have on hand. □

RATING: ♦♦♦♦

PROS: Accurate; easy to use; impressive data-reading abilities; new data-entry and speech-synthesis features in Executive edition.

CONS: High-speed scanning compromises accuracy.

PRICE: Standard edition, $141; Executive edition, $176

OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9

COMPANY: IRIS, 561/395-7831, www.irislink.com

OMNIGRAFFLE 2

Improved Chart-Drawing App Helps You See the Big Picture

BY CHARLES PURDY

The potential shown by The Omni Group's OmniGraffle 1.0 (*Reviews*, October 2001) is fulfilled in the more mature OmniGraffle 2.0.2. This version of the OS X–native chart-creation program includes enhancements such as the ability to implement AppleScripts and incorporate hyperlinks in charts. There are also several cool new design tools.

OmniGraffle is generally reliable—though one inexplicable crash served as a reminder to save work often—and it was fairly easy to use, once we got the hang of its unique interface. The printed manual walks you through the creation of a simple diagram and gets you acquainted with OmniGraffle's tools, panels, and palettes. Via this interface, you can generate and color shapes, insert text, connect objects, and otherwise structure your chart.

For organizational pros and developers, OmniGraffle's more-advanced new features include support for Project Builder files. The comprehensive Selection panel gives you myriad fine-tuning options, and you can export finished charts in many standard formats, such as JPEG, GIF, TIFF, and PDF.

As in version 1.0, the Auto Layout tool, which you can use to reorganize a chart in a way that "makes sense" to the program, often had us scurrying for the undo command. Complex hierarchical charts aren't served well by this tool—it can misinterpret parent-child relationships and randomize a chart's order.

Macworld's Buying Advice

If you have a diagram to draw in OS X, OmniGraffle 2.0.2 is for you. You may have to invest some time in learning the program, but you'll be more than compensated by its organizational wizardry. □

RATING: ♦♦♦♦

PROS: Excellent tool set; good for both professional and casual users.

CONS: Enigmatic Auto Layout tool.

PRICE: $65; download, $60; upgrade from version 1.0, free

OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS X

COMPANY: The Omni Group, 800/315-6664, www.omnigroup.com

Forget Something?

Introducing the QuickSilver G4 Speaker Grille Collection

Two designs, one package just $22.95

Now available online at www.speakergrille.com

© 2002 by Michael Wright, WISHh,LLC. All rights reserved. Mac and the Mac logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

Mac

YOU DON'T PLAY, YOU VOLUNTEER.

MEDAL OF HONOR ALLIED ASSAULT™

BATTLE THROUGH 6 EXTENSIVE MISSIONS

TOTALING MORE THAN 30 LEVELS - EACH WITH MULTIPLE OBJECTIVES BASED ON ACTUAL WWII SCENARIOS. INCLUDING D-DAY.

MULTIPLE STYLES OF PLAY

USE STEALTH AND DISGUISE TO INFILTRATE GERMAN HEADQUARTERS, DRIVE A KING TIGER TANK, LEAD SQUADS OF ARMY RANGERS, AND MORE.

ADVANCED WEATHER AND TIME-OF-DAY EFFECTS

VAST AND STUNNING ENVIRONMENTS STRETCHING FROM NORTH AFRICA TO NORWAY, FROM OCCUPIED FRANCE TO THE HEART OF THE FATHERLAND.

ENLIST IN MULTIPLAYER COMBAT

INTERNET OR LAN MULTIPLAYER ACTION WITH UP TO 32 PLAYERS PER GAME.

TEEN T Violence ESRB

Mac

ASPYR™

Authorized Electronic Arts™ Distributor

www.aspyr.com

2015

EA GAMES™

©2002 Electronic Arts Inc. Electronic Arts, EA GAMES, the EA GAMES logo and Medal of Honor Allied Assault are trademarks or registered trademarks of Electronic Arts, Inc. in the U.S. and/or other countries. Medal of Honor is a trademark or registered trademark of Electronic Arts, Inc. in the U.S. and/or other countries for computer and video game products. All rightsreserved. EA GAMES™ is an Electronic Arts™ brand. The Aspyr logo is a trademark of Aspyr Media, Inc. Mac and the Mac logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. All other trademarks and trade names are properties of their respective owners.

Choose 91 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Fall in love with color.

Announcing the ultimate digital color management solution from Formac.

The award-winning Formac Gallery 1740 clearly outperforms comparable flat panel monitors in picture and video quality. Formac's proprietary technology offers numerous advantages, including: truly distortion-free colors and an ultra wide viewing angle; better brightness and contrast ratio; and amazingly accurate colors that conform to PANTONE® display standards. And now, Formac also offers Gallery CAL - the most advanced digital color management solution for professionals working in color-critical applications on either Macs (ADC) or PCs (DVI). Formac's Gallery 1740 starts at only $899. To fall in love with it, visit **www.formac.com**

The Formac Gallery 1740 CAL bundle includes the PANTONE COLORVISION™ Spyder® monitor calibrator.

The Formac Gallery 1740 Flat Panel Monitor continues to receive awards for its exceptional design and superior performance.

Formac

TM and © 2002 Formac Electronic, Inc. All rights reserved. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

POWERKEY PRO USB 650

Ingenious Power-Saving Device Also Provides Reliable Crash Recovery

BY GEOFF DUNCAN

For complete power control, Sophisticated Circuits offers the PowerKey Pro USB 650, a programmable six-outlet power strip. Mac owners can easily manage the strip either from a computer or remotely via telephone. They can then determine when devices such as Macs, other peripherals, or even lights are on or off. Even better, the PowerKey Pro can restart crashed Macs or relaunch failed applications—a godsend for server administrators and others responsible for unattended Macs.

The PowerKey Pro takes its direction from the well-designed PowerKey 4.1 software, which is now available for OS X, as well as for OS 8.6 through 9.

Fire It Up

With six numbered outlets spaced far enough apart to accommodate most AC adapters, the PowerKey Pro looks like an oversize, translucent blue power strip. Six switches let you turn outlets on and off, and each outlet has an LED that indicates whether it's receiving power. A custom cable connects the PowerKey Pro to a USB Mac, and a standard telephone jack lets you connect it to a phone line for remote management.

The hardware is cool, but the heart of the system is the PowerKey software, where you tell the PowerKey Pro how you want it to behave. For each of the six outlets, you can schedule when the power is on, as well as one-time or recurring events that make your Mac wake up, start up, shut down, or go to sleep. You can also assign systemwide keyboard equivalents to PowerKey actions. For example, with one keystroke, you can turn off power to your printer or turn on a bank of video-production equipment.

Connecting the PowerKey Pro to a telephone line enables you to trigger PowerKey events remotely: you determine how many rings it should wait before answering the line and then designate touch-tone key combinations that effectively serve as passwords for your events—a great feature for off-site administrators who might need to restart a Mac server without driving across town.

Like magic, both scheduled and phone-controlled events work even if your Mac isn't turned on, allowing you to shut down when you leave for vacation and know the PowerKey will turn the office printer on and off each weekday for everyone else while you're away.

Take Control Over Crashes and Restarts

Two versions of the PowerKey Pro are available: the $199 SOHO version includes scheduling, hot keys, and remote management via telephone; the $299 Admin version adds comprehensive logging and the ability to restart your Mac after a system crash or power failure.

In OS 8.6 through 9, the Admin version can attempt to relaunch any application that crashes. And in OS 8.6 through 9 *and* X, the PowerKey software can also monitor certain server applications directly; no servers support it yet in OS X, but WebStar, LetterRip Pro, Web

DiskWarrior® has
than

1999 Macworld Editors' Choice Awards
Winner, Utility Software. "DiskWarrior is an excellent ax to add to your disk-repair and -maintenance arsenal. DiskWarrior's ease of use, speed, and new method of fixing disk problems make it a powerful disk-maintenance product."

1999 MacUser Awards
Best Utility/Enabling Software. "For providing a new, easier to use, safer, and often more successful alternative to more bloated recovery applications, the judges felt DiskWarrior deserved top billing..."

1999 Apple Design Awards
Most Innovative Product, Runner-up Best New Product

5 Out Of 5 Stars
"Every Mac on the planet can benefit from DiskWarrior!"

Repairs disk problems such as disks that won't mount, files you
Now with DiskShield™ to prevent damage to your disks before

BY | PETER COHEN

From Pinball to Action, Take a Mac-Gaming Nostalgia Trip

Everything Old Is New

A CONSTANT CYCLE OF CHANGE GOES ON IN THE COMputer industry, and that's especially obvious when it comes to games. But as the saying goes, the more things change, the more they stay the same. So today you can play a red-hot 3-D action game that's got roots in the Apple II, a kids' game that is clearly from the creators of a clutch of all-time classics but features all-new characters, a familiar swords-and-sorcery role-playing game that tosses genetic engineering into the mix, and an old-style arcade game that has found new life on the Mac. And what if you're longing for the days when you could sit in a molded-plastic chair at the arcade and play games until you lost all feeling in your legs? We've got you covered there, too.

Third Yuck Splattering Nazi-spawned zombies is just one of the gross attractions in Return to Castle Wolfenstein.

An Old Favorite

If your experience with Apple computers predates the Macintosh, you may remember a great old Apple II game called Castle Wolfenstein. Featuring voice synthesis and color graphics laid on a black background, the original Wolfenstein game was a marvel of its age, and it later inspired the folks at Id Software to create a 3-D version with the not-so-clever name Wolfenstein 3-D.

Fast-forward more than a decade. Id Software's place in computer-gaming history is secure, with its Doom and Quake among the best-selling games of all time. And the company has just released a new game based on the Quake III Arena engine: Return to Castle Wolfenstein. Brought to the Mac by Aspyr Media, Return to Castle Wolfenstein puts you in the classic role of Office of Secret Actions agent B. J. Blazkowicz—but times have certainly changed.

As Blazkowicz, you're charged with a variety of missions put forth by a clandestine Allied organization during the darkest days of World War II. Hitler's right-hand man, Heinrich Himmler, is coordinating efforts to mix science and the occult to build an invincible army, and you're the one who must put a stop to it. To that end, you're a one-man fighting force pitted against the combined might of Nazis and horrific creatures from beyond the grave.

If the plot sounds like a little bit of *Raiders of the Lost Ark* mixed with a healthy dose of *Dawn of the Dead*, you're not far off track. The single-player mode of Return to Castle Wolfenstein is deep, with a variety of missions: you'll blast your way through hordes of slavering zombies who are intent on eating you alive, and you'll use a wide range of weapons to hammer legions of Nazi henchmen. Some missions emphasize stealth and skill with specific weapons, such as sniper rifles and silenced submachine guns, while others are just flat-out fragfests where you shoot everything in sight until it stops moving.

What makes any Quake-derived game fun is the multiplayer mode, and Return to Castle Wolfenstein delivers here, too. This game emphasizes team-based play, with each player assuming a different identity such as medic, ordnance expert, and so on. Your playing style will determine which particular role you prefer to fill.

Multiplayer support works across platforms, so whether you're using a Mac or a PC, you can play on the same server and against the same people. One shortcoming of Aspyr's initial Mac release is that it lags behind the PC version, preventing Mac gamers from participating on some PC servers that have been updated to the most recent version. As we went >>

RETURN TO CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN

RATING: ♦♦♦♦

PROS: Dazzling graphics; extensive single-player missions; great multiplayer capabilities.

CONS: Steep system requirements; disparity between PC and Mac versions may make finding online servers difficult.

PRICE: $50

OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9, Mac OS X

COMPANY: Aspyr Media, 888/212-7797, www.aspyr.com

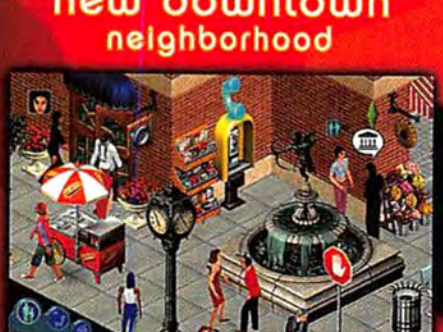
The Sims™

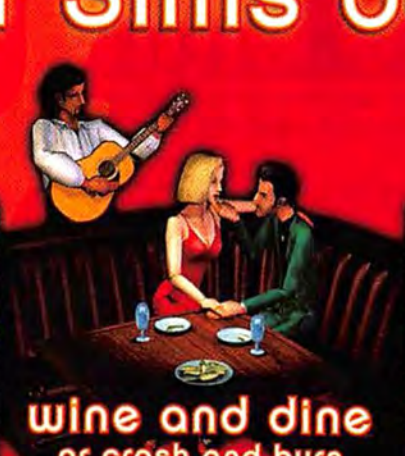
hot date

EXPANSION PACK

take your Sims downtown

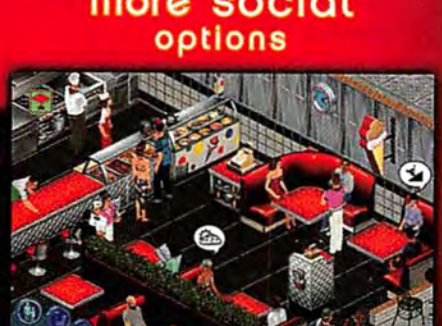
new downtown
neighborhood





wine and dine
or crash and burn

more social
options



new characters
to meet and date

Dream Boat
Lounge Lizard
Jock
Blonde Bombshell
Femme Fatale

125+ new items

Cuddle Couch
Fish Pond
Ice Cream
Picnic Basket
Lover's Swing

*Requires The Sims™ to play.

TEEN T
CONTENT RATED BY ESRB

COMIC MISCHIEF
MATURE SEXUAL THEMES
MILD VIOLENCE

Mac

ASPYR™
Authorized Electronic Arts™ Distributor
www.aspyr.com

MAXIS

EA GAMES

©2002 Electronic Arts Inc. EA GAMES, the EA GAMES logo, The Sims, Maxis, the Maxis logo, and Electronic Arts are trademarks or registered trademarks of Electronic Arts Inc. in the U.S. and/or other countries. EA GAMES™ and Maxis™ are Electronic Arts™ brands. The Aspyr logo is a trademark of Aspyr Media, Inc. Mac and the Mac logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. All rights reserved.

to press, the game's developers were working on an update.

Return to Castle Wolfenstein also imposes fairly harsh system requirements: you'll need a 500MHz processor to get the most out of the game, and an ATI Radeon or Nvidia GeForce2 MX card is recommended for the best graphics results (though I had luck with an ATI Rage 128 card).

The Bottom Line Return to Castle Wolfenstein delivers all the hallmarks of an Id Software release: gorgeous graphics, compelling online game play, and loads of nasty monsters and evil bad guys to battle. If the steep system requirements and the lack of parity between Mac and PC releases don't put you off, this is definitely a good take.

Fantasy with a Twist

There's a timelessness to Spiderweb Software's games that I find undeniably appealing. They're not as flashy to look at or as buzzword compliant as other role-playing games, but they're unquestionably solidly crafted and fun to play. That brings me to Geneforge, the company's most recent creation.

Geneforge is a swords-and-sorcery adventure game with a twist. The game revolves around the Shapers, an order of mystics that can use a combination of magic and genetic engineering to create life-forms. You find yourself on a long-abandoned island populated by *serviles*—servant creatures who were created by previous Shapers living in the island realm and who are now independent.

At key points in the story, you interact with nonplayer characters. The manner you take with these characters, as well as the answers you give them, determines how the story progresses. It's this sort of depth that separates Spiderweb from some of its competitors: Geneforge presents a rich and varied tapestry of characters and situations that are very rewarding to interact with.

GENEFORGE
RATING: ♦♦♦
PROS: Clever twist on standard adventure story line; varied and intensely immersive gaming experience.
CONS: Clunky inventory control.
PRICE: $25
OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9
COMPANY: Spiderweb Software, 206/789-4438, www.spiderwebsoftware.com

Along the way, you'll find plenty of monsters to hack and slash. How you do that is partly determined by what class of character you decide to be at the beginning of your adventure: Shaper, Guardian, or Agent. Each has a different mix of magical and physical strength.

The Geneforge game view is a three-quarters perspective, so its interface will be familiar to gamers weaned on titles such as Diablo and Baldur's Gate. There's no mistaking Geneforge for one of those games, but Spiderweb has done a marvelous job of crafting an easy-to-use interface around an engine modern enough to appeal to a wide swath of gamers.

Unfortunately, Geneforge isn't OS X compatible. The game runs well in Classic mode, but waiting for Classic to boot just to play the game is a bit of a turn-off. The interface has some quirks, too—while it's easy to use and understand, I had issues with parts of it, especially inventory control.

The Bottom Line While it lacks the spit and polish of more-mainstream commercial efforts, Geneforge is an immersive adventure, and it has great game play. I just wish that it were OS X native.

DNAgents Magic and genetic engineering collide in Spiderweb Software's swords-and-sorcery adventure Geneforge.

Not Quite a Comeback

Under the leadership of cofounders Ron Gilbert and Shelley Day, Humongous Entertainment developed popular children's-game franchises including Freddi Fish, >>

STAR WARS GALACTIC BATTLEGROUNDS™

LEAD THE GREAT ARMIES OF THE STAR WARS SAGA IN INTENSE REAL-TIME STRATEGY CLASHES.

IT IS A DARK TIME AND THE GALAXY HANGS IN THE BALANCE...

AND WITHIN THE ENTIRE STAR WARS UNIVERSE THERE IS ONLY ONE TRUTH THAT IS FOR CERTAIN...

YOU ARE IN COMMAND

Mac

TEEN T Violence ESRB

LucasArts

ASPYR www.aspyr.com

© 2002 LucasArts Entertainment Company LLC. © 2002 Lucasfilm Ltd. & TM or ® as indicated. All rights reserved. Used under authorization. LucasArts and the LucasArts logo are registered trademarks of Lucasfilm Ltd. The Aspyr logo is a trademark of Aspyr Media, Inc. Mac and the Mac logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. All other trademarks and trade names are properties of their respective owners.

Bubble Boys Moop and Dreadly have colorful adventures—with the help of kid game players—on Bing Bong Island.

Putt-Putt, and Pajama Sam. When Gilbert and Day left Humongous two years ago, they didn't get out of the game business—instead, they started Hulabee Entertainment, which is responsible for a new game published by Disney's Plaid Banana Entertainment: Moop & Dreadly in The Treasure on Bing Bong Island.

Moop is a big purple creature somewhere between an ape and a cat, and he's a friend and foil to Dreadly, an energetic youngster who goes in search of adventure on the high seas. Together, the two meet a variety of colorful characters along the way.

Like Humongous's Junior Adventure series, Hulabee's Moop & Dreadly game emphasizes game play over learning. While kids might hone their problem-solving skills, the game is really just an escapist romp that puts them in the midst of a fun, well-crafted story.

Most developers and publishers of kids' software take a conservative approach to system requirements, but Hulabee is taking a bit of a risk: Moop & Dreadly runs only in OS X.

MOOP & DREADLY IN THE TREASURE ON BING BONG ISLAND

RATING: ♦♦♦♦

PROS: Lots of clickables in each scene to help amuse younger players; super production quality.

CONS: No replay value.

PRICE: $20

OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS X

COMPANY: Plaid Banana Entertainment, 800/289-7949, www.plaidbananagames.com

The Bottom Line If you're looking for some fine adventure entertainment for a youngster in your house, you can't go wrong with Moop and Dreadly's first adventure. Hopefully, it won't be their last.

Open Sesame

Pinball games come and go on the Mac, but over the years LittleWing has set itself apart by crafting really fine simulators of solid-state pinball games. Now the maker of Crystal Caliburn, Tristan, and Loony Labyrinth adds Jinni Zeala to its library.

Published in the United States by MacPlay, Jinni Zeala looks and plays like some Las Vegas variation on the Arabian Nights, complete with flashing neon and bright lights. Featuring ramps, multiball traps, and five different bonus stages, Jinni Zeala is the real deal when it comes to Mac pinball simulators.

Injinnious LittleWing's Jinni Zeala strikingly re-creates arcade pinball machines, right down to the tilt.

If your experience with Mac-based pinball has been limited to arcade-style stuff, then Jinni Zeala will seem like a very different animal. LittleWing carefully creates solid-state pinball games with the appropriate physics and a board design you'd expect to see in a real coin-op arcade pinball game. The ball moves realistically over a complex table with a lot of different challenges.

You can spend hours (and who knows how many virtual quarters) trying to activate bonus stages by collecting items on the playfield in the correct order. Using

Key3 Media Group PRESENTS

SEYBOLD

SEMINARS / PUBLICATIONS℠

WHERE THE MEDIA TECHNOLOGY COMMUNITY MEETS

With so many creative communications tools and technologies in the marketplace, staying on top of industry innovations can be challenging for the publishing professional. Seybold Seminars delivers comprehensive education, a forum for in-depth technology discussions, and marketplace analysis—it has become the gathering place for buyers, sellers, and strategists around the world who all share the common goal of managing and delivering content across multiple media.

Through conferences, expositions, newsletters, and its Web site, Seybold Seminars provides an abundance of resources for publishing professionals to evaluate new technologies, debate standards, share successes and failures, and develop business strategies. Professionals can gain access to the latest in graphic design production tools, design and information architecture strategies, digital rights and asset management tactics, marketing personalization, and on-demand publishing opportunities.

Join us at our upcoming event, Seybold San Francisco, and be at the core of communications innovation and expertise.

Register online at

www.seyboldseminars.com

or call the Conference hotline at 888-886-8895.

Upcoming Event: SEYBOLD SAN FRANCISCO | September 9–12, 2002, Moscone Center

SEYBOLDSF DesignBuildCommunicate 2002

SEYBOLDNY SEMINARS DesignBuildCommunicate 2003

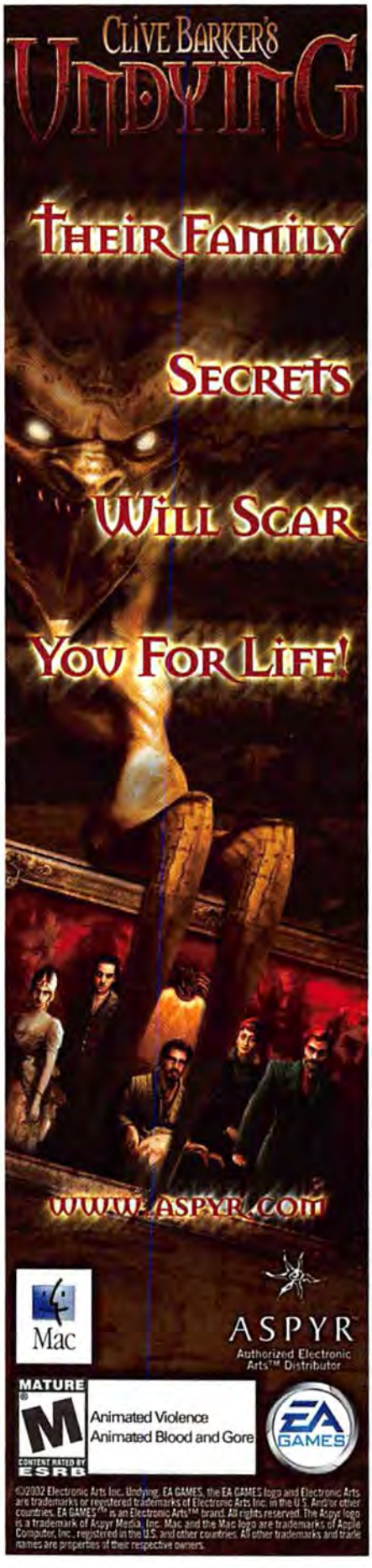
SEYBOLD PUBLICATIONS

SEYBOLD REPORTS/COM

Copyright © 2002 Key3Media Events, Inc., 303 Vintage Park Drive, Foster City, CA 94404-1135. All Rights Reserved. Key3Media, Seybold Seminars, Seybold Publications, and associated design marks and logos are trademarks owned or used under license by Key3Media Events, Inc. and may be registered in the United States and other countries.

Priority Code: MWMG

Key3 Media Group



JINNI ZEALA

RATING: ♦♦♦♦½

PROS: Loads of challenge in bonus level; realistic physics and gorgeous table work.

CONS: No way to zoom in on the action.

PRICE: $20

OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9, Mac OS X

COMPANY: MacPlay, 214/855-5955, www.macplay.com

a careful combination of flipper action, tilt, and luck, you can hit drop targets and then sink the kick-out ball from those targets into the hole associated with them.

Jinni Zeala is particularly good at telling you what you should do next: it fills the sides of the screen with hints and tips. Its sound effects and music go along well with the whole Arabian-fantasy theme.

However, a less-than-intuitive interface and a total lack of documentation hamper the game. For example, it's easy to change the default key assignments for flipper, plunger, and nudging characteristics—but it's impossible to figure out what the defaults are.

The Bottom Line Pinball may be a niche market for Mac gamers, but you can't do better than what this game has to offer. Jinni Zeala is a near-flawless execution of a challenging solid-state pinball game for your Mac.

Sit on It!

If you're looking for something a bit out of the ordinary to enhance your Mac gaming rig's audio abilities, consider Interactive Seating's BattleChair. It's a chimera—a combination of an office chair and a two-speaker stereo system equipped with satellite and subwoofer.

Basically, the BattleChair is a molded-thermoplastic one-piece shell similar to chairs you see in many sit-down arcade games these days. It has a five-leg base equipped with a pneumatic lift mechanism that gives it some of the basic mobility of an office chair. Hidden behind a tough metal screen in its back is an 8-inch woofer that pushes thumping bass right into your lower back—just the thing to immerse you in the action as you're fragged by a rocket launcher in a Quake III Arena deathmatch. Trust me. Two 5.25–inch speakers sit on either side of the headrest, providing a stereo field that points right at your ears—or at the back of your ears, anyway.

The basic BattleChair plug-and-play kit includes an amplifier that you can hook up to your Mac's headphone speakers and a cable that attaches your Mac's audio output to the amp. The amp sits on or underneath your desk and plugs into a special adapter cable that attaches to the bottom of the chair. The cable, about 17 feet long, may occasionally get wrapped around the base of the chair or caught in the wheels, but it gives you plenty of maneuvering room.

Interactive Seating offers options such as adjustable armrests, cushioning (which I highly recommend if you don't enjoy losing all sensation in your legs), and "action trays" for your game pad, joystick, or beverage.

The Bottom Line Sure, you could spend less by buying a modest office chair, a decent pair of stereo speakers, and a subwoofer for your Mac. But would the results look as cool as the BattleChair? Heck, no. □

BATTLECHAIR

RATING: ♦♦♦½

PROS: Pounds bass into your back; great for action-oriented games and not so bad for DVD movies, either.

CONS: Uncomfortable without padding; cable can occasionally get caught in undercarriage.

PRICE: $299 (options extra)

COMPANY: Interactive Seating, 805/650-9956, www.battlechair.com

Conjuring servants, battling Nazis and shambling zombies, finding pirate treasure, and suffering tinnitus while testing noisy chairs: it's all in a day's work for MacCentral.com Senior Editor PETER COHEN, who'd take this over a regular job any day.

PREPARED · PATRIOTIC · PISSED OFF

SOLDIER OF FORTUNE® II

DOUBLE HELIX

Built for Mac OS X

Explore the planet's deadliest hotspots through 61 levels of real-world action—contained on 2 giant CDs!

Employ over 25 realistic military-grade weapons and tactical equipment.

The enemy is smart, very smart. AI reacts to a variety of strategy, stealth and other combat tactics.

GHOUL II Technology provides ultra-realistic, location-based damage. So, hit 'em where it hurts!

GO ABOVE THE CALL WITH THE GAME OF THE YEAR

RAVEN

MacPlay

The way it's meant to be played NVIDIA

MATURE M CONTENT RATED BY ESRB

ACTIVISION®

www.activision.com

www.macplay.com

Soldier of Fortune® II: Double Helix © 2002 Activision, Inc. Developed by Raven Software Corporation. Published and distributed by MacPlay, LLC under license from Activision Publishing Inc.. Activision® is a registered trademark of Activision, Inc. Soldier of Fortune® is a registered trademark of Omega Group, Ltd. This product contains software technology licensed from Id Software, Inc. ("Id Technology"). Id Technology © 1999-2002 Id Software, Inc. All rights reserved. The ratings icon is a registered trademark of the Interactive Digital Software Association. All rights reserved. All other trademarks and trade names are the properties of their respective owners. MacPlay® is a registered trademark of Interplay Entertainment Corp., used under exclusive worldwide license by United Developers, LLC. Mac is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. The "Built for Mac OS X" graphic is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license.

Take a Byte of the Apple in America's Paradise!

If you've ever dreamed of seeing Hawaii, cruising is a great way to go. And since you're a Mac enthusiast, MacMania II offers the perfect way to combine two American icons: Hawaii and Macintosh.

Cruising Hawaii

Hawaii isn't just one place. It's a series of islands. That's why cruising offers the best way to take in all the excitement and enchantment. Unpack only once but hit five ports of call and the MacMania frontier. Our weeklong cruise takes you to new levels of technical mastery and some of the world's most beautiful places.

- Set sail from Honolulu on the island of Oahu, the home of Pearl Harbor, the USS Arizona Memorial and Waikiki Beach.
- Explore the island of Kauai, where you can take the wheel of a 4-wheel drive, fly over Wailua Falls or cruise down the Wailua River.
- Pursue adventure on the island of Maui, as you helicopter over West Maui Mountains, bike down the slopes of Haleakala or scuba dive among coral reefs.
- Tour the "Big Island" of Hawaii, whose breathtaking natural wonders include black sand beaches, snow-capped peaks and lush valleys.

To learn more see us online at www.geekcruises.com/home/mm2_home.html

MacMania II

June 1–8, 2003

All the while, you can acquire the digital camera and PhotoShop skills that help you capture the MacMania experience.

And your onboard conference experience is as unique as Hawaii's setting. You meet fellow Mac users, share experiences and enthusiasms, and get to know our speakers in a community. Speakers and attendees spend a week together, enjoying unparalled opportunities to discuss, debate, and compare notes on their favorite topic — the Mac!

The MacMania cruise/conference is a fabulous vacation for body and mind. It's the perfect way to unwind as you learn new skills and share ideas with fellow Mac users. Attend seminars on digital photography, Microsoft Office, iDVD, and iMovie 2. Take the Mac Power User track and buff your skills. MacMania's wireless LAN offers a broad "comfort zone" on the ship where you can stay connected with friends and family back home. Or bring them along! There's plenty for everyone to enjoy.

Geek Cruises: *Education That Takes You Places*

CO-PRODUCED BY:

Macworld
THE MAC PRODUCT EXPERTS

geekcruises.com

BY | MACWORLD STAFF

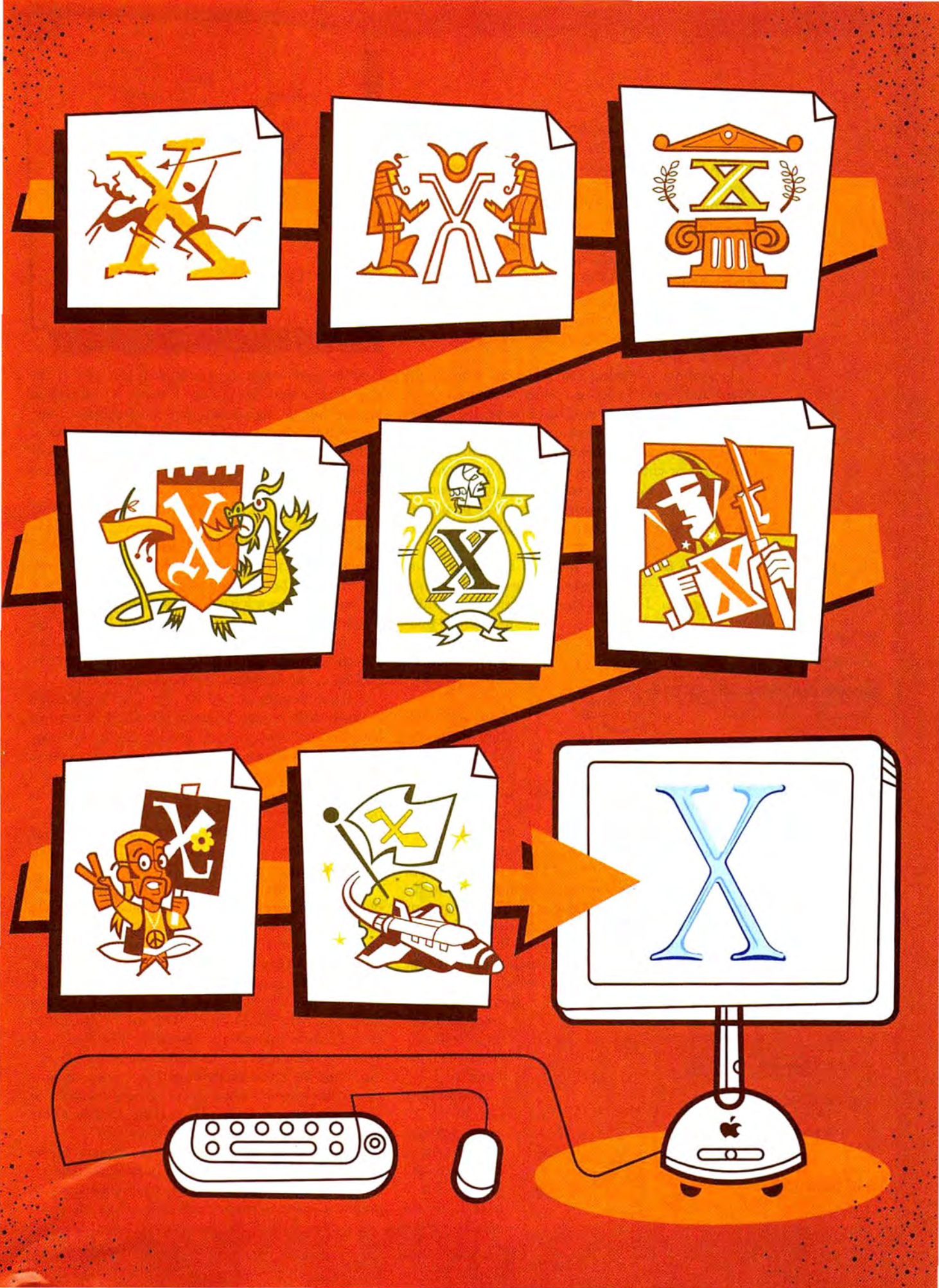
MAC OS X EVOLVES

Apple's Update Takes the Next Step

More than a year after its release, Mac OS X has grown from a curiosity into a full-fledged operating system. Even ardent classic-OS loyalists recognize that the future of the Mac lies in OS X. Apple's latest OS X update—code-named Jaguar and expected by the end of the summer—can't be described in mere bug fixes and interface tweaks. It brings new applications, new features, and exciting new technologies to OS X: it's an important step in Mac OS's evolution.

This article is based on information released by Apple and on development editions of Jaguar; as a result, some of the features we describe may be different in the final version, or may not appear at all. In the months before Jaguar's debut, Apple is sure to produce a few more tricks from its sleeve. Look for our reports in future issues of *Macworld*.

ILLUSTRATION BY PAUL HOWALT



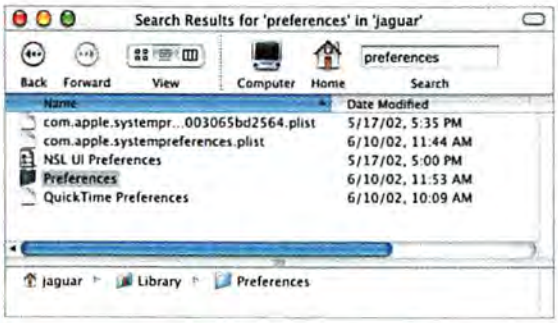
Interface Changes

OS X's interface can evolve in two basic ways: Apple can restore classic Mac OS features or strike off in new interface directions made possible by OS X's power. In Jaguar, we'll get a bit of both.

Spring-Loaded With the help of shareware developers, many OS 9 features (including a customizable Apple menu, the application-switching menu, and the ability to windowshade on-screen windows) have already returned to OS X. But some features require OS support that only Apple can provide. One such feature is *spring-loaded folders*, which let you use the Finder to navigate quickly through multiple levels of your hard drive.

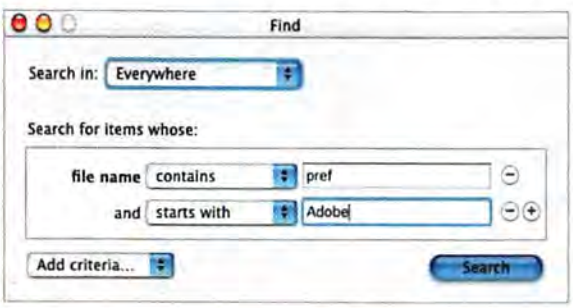
Here's how it works: You select an item in the Finder and drag it on top of a folder, without releasing your mouse button. After a brief pause, the folder's window opens, and you can drop the item inside or drag it onto a folder within that window. That process can continue until you reach the most deeply nested folder. You can toggle the feature on and off from the Finder's Preferences window, where you can also set the length of hovering time required before a folder pops open.

Find with Finder Until now, the Finder has been poorly named—it has never been particularly good at finding files. That's not the case with Jaguar, which moves file-finding capabilities out of Sherlock and into the Finder.



Finder Finds Use the Finder to find files quickly from within a window (above), or do more-detailed searches by choosing Find from the File menu (below).

An early development version of OS X sported a search box built into the Finder's toolbar. This seemed like a great idea, but the feature was conspicuously absent when OS X shipped. Now that box is back—just type the name of the file you want, and press return: the Finder searches every folder within the currently selected folder. A list of results appears in the same Finder window. To open an item in the list, double-click on it. You'll find more-powerful search tools behind the Find command (in the File menu), which you can use to search your entire hard drive and to make complicated searches based on several criteria (see "Finder Finds").



Smarter Dock One of OS X's most polarizing features has been the Dock. Some hail it as an interface innovation; others think it just gets in the way. If you hate the Dock, beware: it remains in Jaguar—but it looks a little different. It now has a transparent background, and minimized windows appear with the appropriate application icons attached to their lower right corners; you can close those windows from the Dock by control-clicking and choosing Close.

In case you're not a big fan of minimizing windows into the Dock, Jaguar offers an alternative: Minimize In Place, an option in the Dock preference pane. With Minimize In Place selected, clicking on a window's yellow Minimize button reduces the window to icon size but leaves it on your screen. You can drag this small icon where you want it, for temporary storage. (You can also drag minimized windows into and out of the Dock.) Whichever minimizing method is your default, control-clicking on the Minimize button will do the other.

Get Info Returns In OS X 10.0, Get Info's name changed to Show Info. In Jaguar, the Get Info window has returned—with a major face-lift. All the information about your Finder selection is viewable via a series of disclosure triangles (and as many segments as you'd like can be open at once), rather than appearing in parts behind a pop-up-menu interface. And Get Info lets you set permissions for files and folders, although you need an administrator password to change a file's owner or group (see "More Info").

Smaller Touches Jaguar's Finder also offers a few tweaks and improvements on a smaller scale. When you open and close windows, you no longer see rectangular outlines of your window swooshing in and out—instead, the entire contents of the windows zoom in and out, as if they were being minimized or maximized. You can now use the keyboard to navigate through Open and Save dialog boxes. The size of the text in every Finder window is now adjustable. The Finder can generate thumbnail previews of many more file formats. And the green Resize button on Finder windows now works properly when you're resizing a window in Icon view, automatically reducing the window to the smallest size that still displays all your icons.

The Preference Shuffle OS X 10.1 reorganized the placement of icons in the System Preferences application; with Jaguar, there's even more movement, as new preference panes arrive and others depart. In a new cat-

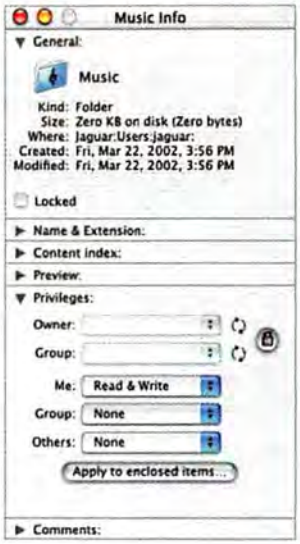
egory of panes, Digital Hub, you can tell your Mac what to do when you insert an audio CD, connect a digital camera or hard drive, or press a scanner's scan button. For each action, OS X can do nothing, open a particular application, or even run an AppleScript. This opens up a lot of possibilities—for example, if you carry data between work and home on a FireWire drive, you might set your Mac to run an AppleScript that synchronizes your local hard drive with the FireWire drive as soon as you plug the drive in.

In Jaguar, adjusting user preferences is more straightforward. You don't need the Users pane unless you're creating or removing users (and you have an administrator password). You now drag items that you want to launch automatically at login to the new Login Items pane, formerly a tab within the Users pane. And the new My Account pane lets you alter basic user settings such as your name, picture, and contact information.

Universal Access and Sharing have major updates in Jaguar. Universal Access promises to improve the OS X experience for disabled users (see "Macs without Limits," May 2002). With the help of settings in Universal Access, you can use a few keyboard shortcuts to zoom in and out or invert your screen's colors. And instead of a system beep, a white flash that goes across your entire screen can get your attention.

The Sharing pane's tabbed interface has been overhauled. The Services tab lets you turn OS X's numerous built-in server features (file sharing, FTP, Web sharing, Telnet, printer sharing, and more) on and off. The Firewall tab finally brings an Apple-supplied interface to OS X's built-in firewall, previously configurable only via shareware programs (see "Share Alike"). The Firewall interface is simple but highly configurable, allowing you to protect custom ports and offering several presets for commonly used networking programs, including Timbuktu and Retrospect.

Other updated panes include Energy Saver, where you can now choose and create preference presets; Network, which helps AirPort-enabled systems to better find a network when they wake up; Classic, which now lets different OS X users use their own OS 9 preferences; and Date And Time, which lets you turn the 24-hour clock on and off without going to the International pane.



More Info The Get Info window has been revamped so you can modify file privileges directly.

New Software

Jaguar is about more than interface enhancements. As a part of this release, Apple is introducing a new application and providing major updates to existing programs.

Apple-Style Chat The iChat application is Apple's take on instant messaging. Functionally, iChat is much like AOL Instant Messenger—in fact, they both use AOL's instant-messaging service. But iChat has a highly stylized interface that includes comic strip–style word balloons for message text. In addition to standard buddy lists, iChat shows you everyone on your network who's logged in to iChat—making it easy to send notes to logged-in friends or coworkers, even if you don't know their nicknames or have them in your Buddy List.

The version of iChat we saw certainly delivered in terms of its unique look and approach to live chatting; however, it's unclear whether iChat offers anything that AOL Instant Messenger and shareware programs such as Adium and Fire don't.

Sherlock Reborn With Find features appropriately moved to the Finder, Sherlock has been transformed into a tool that gets information via Web services.

Share Alike Built-in firewall controls are among the new features in the reworked Sharing preference pane.

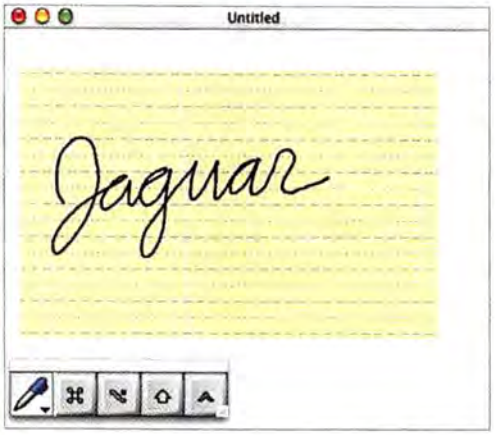
>>

Personal Database

For years, Mac OS has had a repository of preferences that allows every Internet-using program on your Mac to have a common frame of reference. For example, if you change your e-mail address in your Internet preferences, every program knows about it. With Jaguar, Apple has applied that concept to something a little more touchy-feely than TCP/IP settings: human beings.

The home of Apple's new shared database of information about people is Address Book, a mostly useless program in previous versions of OS X. Now Address Book information is accessible by any program that has been modified to support this new system (see "Address You Up"). Your e-mail program can use the Address Book database to store e-mail addresses, iChat can store screen names, and a contact manager can add addresses and other information.

Keeping a master Address Book means that you don't have to update a person's contact information in multiple places. For example, a college friend might send you an e-mail message containing her new e-mail address and home phone number. After you update that information once on your Mac, it will appear everywhere—even on devices that sync with your Mac, such as Palm organizers and cell phones.—JASON SNELL



Virtual Ink With Inkwell, Newton-style handwriting recognition arrives in Mac OS. But what new Apple hardware will take advantage of this technology?

Jaguar's Sherlock—which appears to be an entirely new app—works by taking your requests for information and querying Internet servers to find the answers. For example, this version of Sherlock can show you all the movies playing near you, look up words in a dictionary, find someone in the online yellow pages, and even let you track a package.

To be fair, many of these features have existed in various tools before, most notably Karelia Software's $29 Watson (www.karelia.com), which provides almost exactly the same search features as the prerelease version of Sherlock we saw.

Remade Mail In the first version of OS X, Apple introduced Mail, a free e-mail program with a basic set of features. Jaguar brings a new version of Mail with significantly improved functionality. Mail's most promising new feature is perhaps intelligent filtering, which analyzes a message's content and decides whether the message is spam.

Address You Up The new Address Book is the center of a master database that lets any OS X app share information about people with any other app.

By default, this feature is set to training mode, meaning that you see all your e-mail and can tell Mail whether a message is in fact spam. Once Mail learns from your cues to differentiate between spam and valid e-mail, you can switch to the Mail filter's automatic mode, and it will divert spam into a separate mailbox.

Other new features in Mail include more-flexible mail rules, the ability to merge multiple accounts into one set of mailboxes, the ability to perform a search across multiple mailboxes, and several security improvements, including support for SSL and Kerberos.

New Technologies

An operating system is more than its interface and collected applications—its underlying technologies often determine how usable it is. With Jaguar, Apple introduces several intriguing technologies that promise to take the Mac in new directions. In addition to the new, systemwide Address Book (see "Personal Database"), Jaguar will have a new version of QuickTime (see "QuickTime Beefs It Up with New Codec").

Quartz Extreme You may not notice the new imaging technology that Apple has dubbed Quartz Extreme, but if you've got the required hardware—a recent AGP 2× video card with 32MB of memory—all the graphics on your Mac, including 2-D, 3-D, and video, will be accelerated by your video hardware. Since all video content is run through the single Quartz Extreme pipeline, Jaguar can perform compositing tricks Mac OS could only dream of before. For example, when Quartz Extreme is enabled, DVD video can shine through partially transparent windows and menus, continue to play as it's minimized into the Dock, and even play inside the Dock itself.

Half-Newton When Steve Jobs killed the Newton handheld computer, a lot of handwriting-recognition software—which had gotten pretty sophisticated, despite many people's memories of the device's early days—died with it. Or so we thought. But as Jobs said in May when he unveiled Jaguar, "You'd think spending hundreds of millions of dollars on Newton would get us something." That something turns out to be Inkwell, a new handwriting-recognition technology. Using a graphics tablet and Inkwell, you can turn your handwriting into editable text—a yellow legal-pad window appears as you write (see "Virtual Ink").

Illustrators and designers often have graphics tablets, but many other people probably won't buy a graphics tablet just to get handwriting recognition on their Macs. We assume that Apple has grander plans for Inkwell. Its appearance augurs the appearance of Macs with integrated touch-sensitive screens, or even

Networking at Random with Rendezvous

One great asset of AppleTalk networking is that all you need to do to get it working is plug in a bunch of computers. They'll automatically sense one another—without routers, DHCP servers, or any intervention from a networking expert. Apple has long been committed to moving from AppleTalk to TCP/IP, the language of Internet networks—but TCP/IP's inability to create self-configuring networks has been a constant frustration.

Now Apple is a driving force behind ZeroConf, a proposed Internet standard that can create such networks. Apple's implementation of that technology, Rendezvous, will debut in Jaguar.

What will Rendezvous mean to you? It may usher in a new era of interoperability, because networked devices will be able to sense the presence of other devices nearby and swap information with them.

At Apple's 2002 Worldwide Developers' Conference, the company demonstrated a Rendezvous-enabled version of iTunes: When a PowerBook running iTunes woke from sleep near a Power Mac, the PowerBook's iTunes Library appeared in a window on the Power Mac. That Power Mac could browse and play music from the PowerBook, streamed over the network from one Mac to the other.

That's an interesting example, but Rendezvous's killer feature is probably not iTunes sharing, or even iChat's ability to create an automatic Buddy List of iChat users on your local network. With Rendezvous, Apple has developed a framework for on-the-fly data sharing; now it's up to some enterprising programmers to blow us away with Rendezvous's killer app.—JASON SNELL

QuickTime Beefs It Up with New Codec

Also shipping as part of Jaguar is QuickTime 6, the newest version of Apple's media player and authoring environment. The most significant addition in QuickTime 6 is support for MPEG-4, a scalable standard promising higher-quality audio and video at lower bit rates—ideal for streaming and for low-bandwidth devices such as cell phones.

With three main (and competing) multimedia file formats—Real, Windows Media, and QuickTime itself—there have been many complications for viewers and creators. Viewers have been forced to download and use multiple players, and creators have turned to encoding content in multiple formats—and now a new generation of devices, such as PDAs and phones, has complicated things even further. MPEG-4, which is based on the QuickTime file format, is designed to quell that confusion.

Apple's Codec Apple has developed its own MPEG-4 video codec, so other applications that use QuickTime—such as Final Cut Pro—have instant access to all the benefits of MPEG-4.

You can set Apple's encoder to a target data rate so that, for example, a Web surfer with a 56K modem will automatically receive a file formatted for that narrow bandwidth. You can also choose to encode for higher accuracy or greater speed.

Audio Upgrades The MPEG-4 format also includes a new audio codec, Advanced Audio Coding (AAC). AAC files can be smaller than comparable MP3 files but have better sound quality—closer to that of uncompressed CD audio. With support for multichannel audio, higher audio resolution, and true variable bit rate (VBR), AAC offers many advantages over MP3.

Better Experience Although MPEG-4 is the big news in QuickTime 6, there's more that makes the update faster and easier to use.

Streaming audio and video are good because you don't have to download a complete file before experiencing the material, but all Internet connections suffer from hiccups that result in awkward pauses and dropped data. QuickTime 6 (when paired with QuickTime Streaming Server 4) includes better skip protection, and Apple's new Instant-On technology means more-immediate playback for broadband users, as well as scrubbing of streaming content as if it were a local file on your hard drive.

New Features QuickTime 6 has plenty of other new features that make it a valuable upgrade. These include a new DVC Pro PAL video codec, support for Macromedia Flash 5, a new JPEG 2000 still-image codec for OS X, and better AppleScript support. MPEG-2 playback is also supported in QuickTime 6, but it will be available only as an add-on, for a fee.

The Best Things Are (Nearly) Free QuickTime 6 Player is free, as are QuickTime Broadcaster and QuickTime Streaming Server. To run QuickTime 6 Pro ($30) and QuickTime 6 Player, you'll need a PowerPC with at least 32MB of RAM, and OS 8.6 (or later) or OS X 10.1.3 (or later).—TERRI STONE AND JONATHAN SEFF

a tablet-shaped Mac with a pen as its primary interface. With Inkwell, those hardware possibilities are a little closer to reality.

Networking and Security

OS X 10.1 added several features that improved networking and compatibility with Windows PCs. Jaguar takes those capabilities one step further and throws in improvements for OS X workgroups, particularly those in the education market. The most interesting new networking technology, Rendezvous, suggests that a whole new generation of ad hoc collaborative networking is just around the corner (see "Networking at Random with Rendezvous").

Cross-Platform Improvements OS X has been able to connect to Windows servers via the standard Windows SMB/CIFS protocols for some time now—but those features have been hidden away and not particularly easy to use. With Jaguar, connecting to a Windows file server is as easy as connecting to a Mac: they all show up in the Finder's Connect To Server window. Even better, when you turn on File Sharing via the Sharing preference pane, your Mac doesn't just offer up your files to Macs—it also runs an SMB server, allowing PCs to connect to your Mac without any special software. With Jaguar, Macs will be able to coexist on PC-dominated networks right out of the box, with no additional software necessary.

VPN Connections If you've ever tried to connect to your office's servers from your Mac at home, you've probably run into the downside of having a company firewall: legitimate users outside the office network are shut out just as effectively as hackers are. The solution is VPN (Virtual Private Network), which allows outside computers to route their network traffic through an encrypted connection to a private office network.

Mac support for VPN has been spotty in both OS 9 and OS X. But with Jaguar, Apple is attempting to natively support the most-common VPN protocols: IPsec and PPTP, which are often used by Microsoft VPN servers.

PPTP support is built into Jaguar via the updated Internet Connect application. Just choose New VPN Connection from the File menu; type in your PPTP server name, user name, and password; and then click on Connect.

Workgroup Features Some other features that will be of particular interest to administrators of Mac workgroups and computer labs are the reintroduction of the Simple Finder (a simplified version of the Mac interface), the ability to install system software and boot OS X from remote file servers, and the return of USB Printer Sharing, which lets multiple Macs share a single USB printer.

The Last Word

Operating systems that don't evolve risk becoming irrelevant. With Mac OS X, Apple has to carefully balance the addition of innovative features with productivity boosts and bug fixes. Jaguar addresses both needs in exciting ways. □

Macworld
Conference & Expo™

EXPO CONFERENCES

Register online **www.macworldexpo.com**

Conferences **July 15-19, 2002**
Expo **July 17-19, 2002**

Jacob K. Javits Center **New York**

For more information, call toll free
1-800-645-EXPO

IDG WORLD EXPO

© 2002 IDG World Expo. All rights reserved.
All other trademarks contained herein
are the property of the respective owners.

See hundreds of companies and thousands of products at the largest technology show in New York.

Macworld Conference & Expo is more than a conference, and more than an exposition. It's a **MUST ATTEND** staple for the Mac community. Enhance your knowledge, network with peers, personally interact with new products and technologies, and finalize your purchase decisions under one roof.

Personalize your educational experience, by mixing-and-matching conference programs.

- **Macworld/Users –** Learn tips and tricks for your favorite application, how to maximize you digital capabilities, get a taste of Mac OS X.
- **Macworld/Power Tools –** Immerse yourself for two days with one of the most popular productivity tools for the Mac, and take your skill set to its top-level.
- **Macworld/Pro –** Participate in sophisticated training for Mac networking, digital video and filmmaking, professional publishing, Mac systems administrations and management, and detailed technical presentations that take you inside Mac OS X.
- **MacBeginnings –** Enjoy educational sessions full of tips, techniques and fact-filled training. Learn Mac basics, or about the Internet. Learn how to set-up and create desktop movies, or how to join and utilize a Macintosh user group. These sessions are open to all registered attendees.
- **Workshops –** Make the most out of your show experience by adding a full-day workshop to your educational agenda.
- **Brand New, Hands-on MacLabs –** Provide hands-on computer training on key applications and tools. Our trainers are experts in their field, and they are prepared to share their knowledge with you so select a discipline to focus on and bring your laptop!

Register online today using Priority Code: A-MWT

www.macworldexpo.com

Flagship Sponsors

Macworld Macworld.com MacCentral

BY | KRISTINA DE NIKE

Apple's New Server Proves That Good Things Come in Small Packages

INSIDE XSERVE

Given that this is the man who transformed boxy beige desktop computers into works of art, it's a little ironic that Steve Jobs's latest project is meant to be hidden from sight. But there you have it. Jobs and his team of engineers at Apple recently brought their talent for compact design and powerful performance to the back rooms of the computing world. The result is the Xserve, Apple's sleek new server built from the inside out for speed and convenience.

Apple is by no means a newcomer to the server market. In fact, the company has been selling server hardware and software for almost ten years. But the release of the Xserve represents the first time Apple has used its prowess at industrial design to create a server from the ground up.

The Xserve is a marvel of compactness and accessibility. Unlike the servers Apple has been selling since 1993—basically, modified versions of its high-end desktops—the Xserve looks like a true server. Measuring just 1.75 inches (1U) high, the Xserve is one of the smallest servers on the market. It also boasts some of the fastest motherboard components on a Mac. (In fact, some 3-D–graphics and audio professionals may be tempted to sneak the Xserve onto their desktops just because it's so fast.) The Xserve's drive controller chips, PCI slots, and system RAM are each almost twice as fast as those on the current top-of-the-line Power Mac G4, making the Xserve ideal for serving up dynamic Web pages and database files, as well as for rendering audio or video files.

But in many ways, the creation of the Xserve has been driven by its software. In Mac OS X Server 10.1, Apple at last has a serious Unix operating system. Unix is the leading Web-server platform, and it's growing in popularity as a file server because of its speed and stability. Every Xserve comes with Mac OS X Server preinstalled and offers a license for unlimited users—a bonus for cash-strapped IT departments.

Mac OS X Server (*Reviews*, November 2001), unlike most other versions of Unix, has a graphical interface for setting up file serving for Mac, Windows, and Unix clients, as well as easy-to-use tools for setting up an Apache Web server and Apple's QuickTime Streaming Server software for streaming video. Once the Xserve is mounted in a rack, you can use built-in administration tools to manage it and detect potential problems remotely over the network from any Mac OS X client.

With basic configurations starting at $3,000, the Xserve is priced to compete with Linux servers from Dell and IBM. Apple is aiming its new server primarily at small and medium-sized offices—including traditional Apple strongholds such as design, publishing, audio, and video businesses. It's likely that the Xserve will fit nicely in schools and colleges, where IT departments are already familiar with Macs. The Xserve may also find a home in scientific and technical environments, where researchers are entrenched in Unix and need the power to build large server clusters for processor-intensive projects.

Here's a closer look at the nuts and bolts of Apple's newest entry in the server market. □

KRISTINA DE NIKE has been testing Macintosh servers since 1994. She spends her free time troubleshooting the network at Community Educational Services, a San Francisco–based nonprofit.

IMAGES COURTESY OF APPLE COMPUTER

DISTRESS SIGNAL

Using the Server Monitor software, you can keep an eye on the health of your server hardware—checking for drive errors, poor fan performance, improper internal temperature, and other prefail conditions—from any OS X computer on the network. If you notice anything amiss with one of your machines, you can remotely activate a light on its front and back. Then, when you enter the server room, you won't waste time trying to locate the offending machine among the racks of Xserves.

WIRE TRANSFER

In addition to two FireWire ports on its back, the Xserve includes a third FireWire port on the front of its case, so you can perform data transfers quickly and easily. You can use this port to connect to an external storage device or to put the Xserve in Target Disk mode and mount its drives on another Mac—a PowerBook, for example—for emergency restores or other maintenance.

SLIM CD-ROM

Above the hard drives is a tray-loading 24× CD-ROM drive, for installing applications.

OPEN SESAME

You don't need tools to access the internal components of the Xserve. When you loosen the screws on the front of the case, the internal tray slides out, letting you easily add RAM or replace malfunctioning parts.

SWAP MEET

The Xserve comes with four hot-swappable drive modules—so if one of your drives fails, you can pull it out and replace it without shutting down the server. You remove a drive by first pushing on its front panel. This sends a message to the system and asks it to unmount the volumes that reside on that drive. When the drive is ready, its light turns off, letting you know that you can safely slide the drive out. (For more on the Xserve's hard drives, see "Room to Grow.")

SLIM SERVINGS

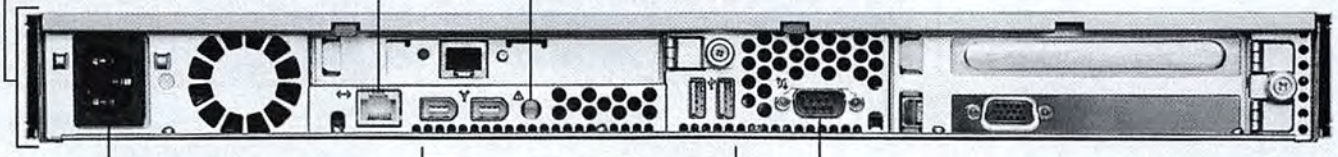
One of the smallest servers available, the Xserve is 1.75 inches high (1U), 18 inches wide, and 28 inches deep. Apple designed the server to fit perfectly in standard 19-inch equipment racks.

IN THE ETHER

There's no shortage of Ethernet options on the Xserve. It not only gives you the option of inserting as many as three additional Ethernet PCI cards (see "Playing the Slots" and "Choices, Choices"), but also comes with Gigabit Ethernet built-in. This port can connect to your network at 10, 100, or 1,000 Mbps, depending on the speed of your other hardware.

BACK LIT

A small light, which you turn on remotely, can help you identify which Xserve needs your attention (see "Distress Signal").



POWER LOCKS

The power-cord connector has a cable-locking clip to prevent accidental unplugging.

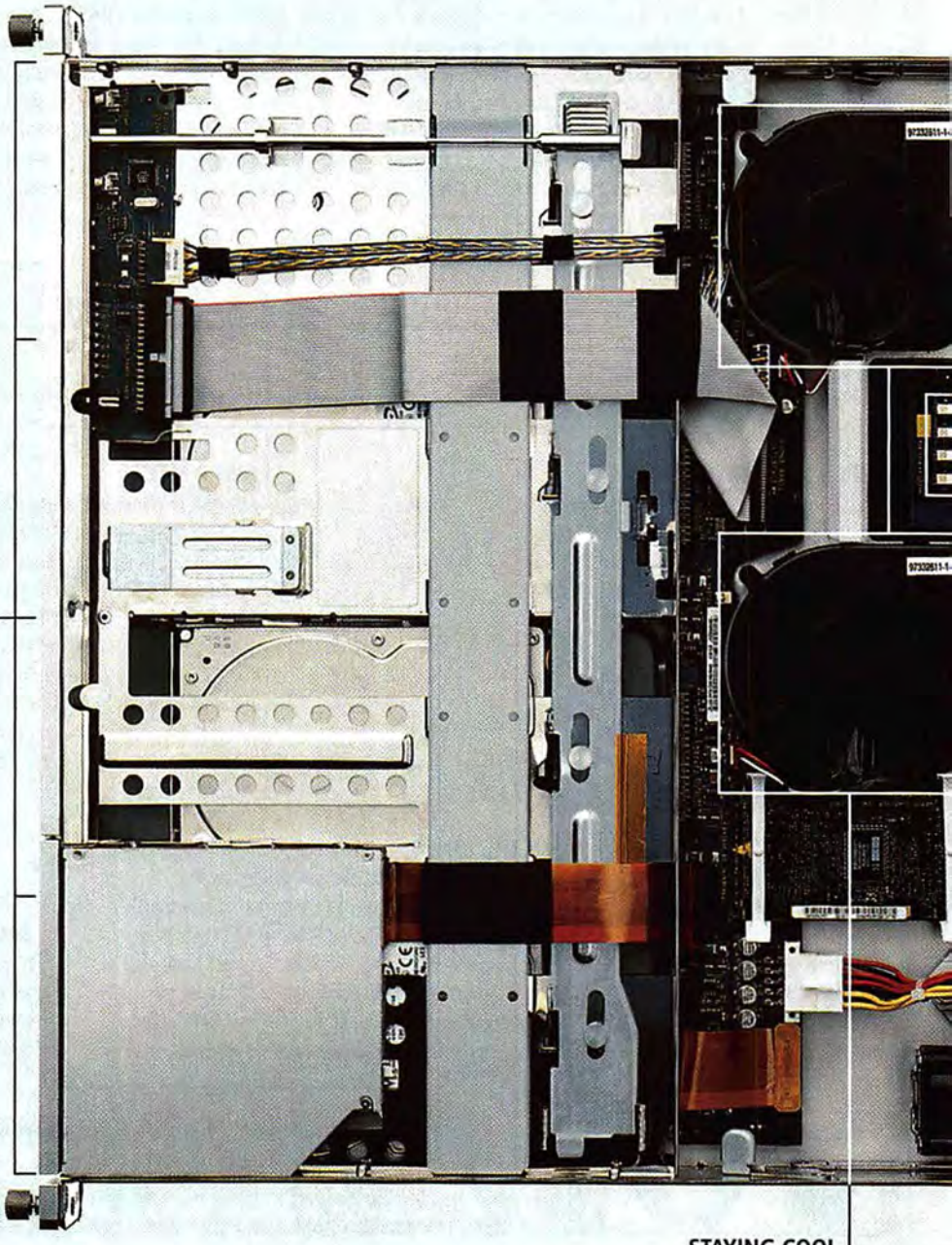
PORT OF CALL

The back of the case has two USB and two FireWire ports. Although you'll probably manage the Xserve remotely, you may occasionally need to attach a USB keyboard and mouse.

SERIAL'S COMEBACK

A PC-standard DB-9 serial connector is featured on the Xserve. When the network is down, you can use this connector to access the server via a serial console (but you cannot use the serial port to access the server in the event of a power failure—to start up the Xserve, for example). You can also use the serial connection to configure devices such as hardware RAID (Redundant Array of Independent Disks) arrays.

FRONT



ROOM TO GROW

Apple gives you the option of installing a 60GB or 120GB drive running at 7,200 rpm in each of the four drive bays—for a whopping total of 480GB of internal storage. (Although Apple highly discourages it, you can swap the Apple-supplied drive with one from a third-party vendor.) Each Xserve drive has its own ATA/100 controller for maximum throughput. While ATA/100 controllers can be slower than the SCSI controllers used by most servers, they're significantly cheaper. Mac OS X comes with software for RAID levels 0 and 1. If a drive in a RAID 1 array fails, the system automatically switches to a healthy drive. However, it's worth noting that you can't combine RAID levels 0 and 1, so you'll have to choose between getting maximum speed and ensuring fail-safe data.

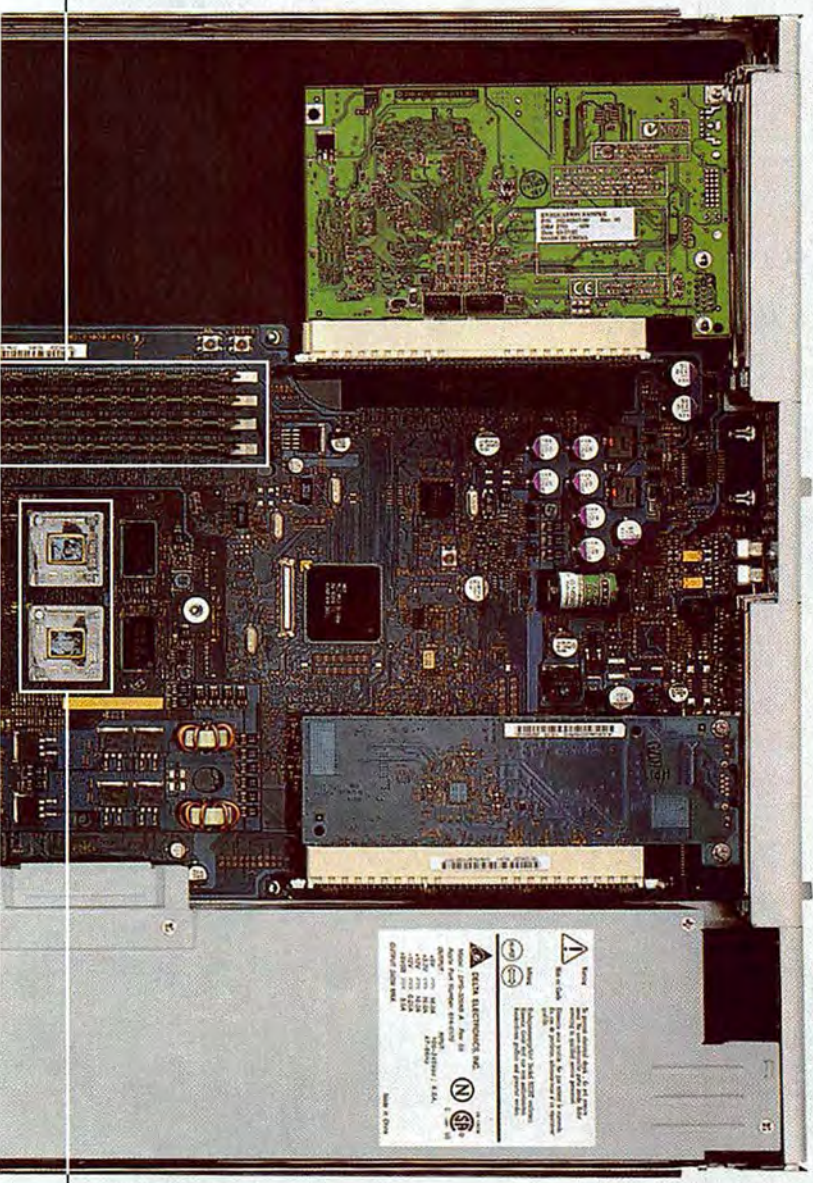
STAYING COOL

The case comes with two system-cooling fans. If one fan begins struggling, the other will attempt to compensate. If you discover that one of the fans is malfunctioning, you can slide the case out and replace the bad fan without shutting down.

LONG-TERM MEMORY

The Xserve's four RAM slots hold up to 2GB of PC2100 DDR (double data rate) SDRAM. DDR memory is twice as fast as conventional SDRAM, thus improving processor speed and helping the Xserve handle peaks in demand. The server's base configuration comes with a single 256MB DIMM.

BACK



PLAYING THE SLOTS

In spite of its slim size, the Xserve can hold two full-length PCI cards in its 64-bit, 66MHz PCI slots. Apple's standard configuration puts an ATI VGA-only 32MB DDR SDRAM graphics card in one slot and leaves the second slot empty. This is useful if you need to connect a monitor to the server. Upon request, Apple will preconfigure the slots for you with an Ultra 160 SCSI card, for connecting external SCSI tapes or RAID arrays, or a Fibre Gigabit Ethernet (IEEE 802.3z) card, for long-distance networking. If none of these options satisfies you, you can purchase and install any PCI card yourself. For instance, you could add a Fibre Channel card for high-speed storage.

CHOICES, CHOICES

A half-length 32-bit, 66MHz PCI/4× AGP slot comes preconfigured with your choice of a Gigabit Ethernet card (the default) or an ATI Radeon 8500 video card. You can use this second Ethernet port in conjunction with the Xserve's built-in Ethernet port (see "In the Ether") to increase your server's network throughput or to create a secure firewall.

POWER FAILURE

Although many of the Xserve's parts are redundant (so they can cover for each other should one of them fail), there's only one power supply. If the power supply fails, the system is unusable until you replace it.

PROCESSING POWER

The Xserve can include one or two 1GHz PowerPC G4 processors, each sporting a 2MB L3 cache. (You cannot upgrade to two processors after purchasing a single-processor system.) Thanks to OS X's symmetric-multiprocessing capabilities, the second processor—which adds roughly $800 to the price—offers a noticeable speed boost to processor-heavy tasks such as high-bandwidth networking, 3-D and video rendering, and dynamic Web-page generation. The L3 cache adds extra speed by retrieving and storing data before it's required by the processors. Although the processors are shown here, they're hidden under heat sinks in the shipping version of the Xserve.

ILLUSTRATIONS BY GOEFF SPEAR

BY | HENRY BORTMAN

Bluetooth Breaks Through

This Wireless Technology Could Change Your Mac Forever

PICTURE THIS: On your way out the door for a business trip, you drop your cell phone and headset into your briefcase. In the cab on the way to the airport, you open your PowerBook and—without hooking up or even touching your phone—dial up your ISP to check your e-mail. Remembering that it's your daughter's birthday, you don the headset and recite her phone number into the microphone. Moments later, you're connected and discussing birthday plans—all within the confines of the cab, and all without wires.

How, you ask? Meet Bluetooth, the new wireless technology quickly being adopted by Apple. And even though you can't do everything in this scenario yet, it provides a small example of the potential that Bluetooth brings to the Mac.

Although it has been built into many devices in Japan and Europe for several years, Bluetooth has been slow to catch on in the United States. But with the recent announcement of a Bluetooth USB adapter and accompanying "technology preview" software, Apple has started the ball rolling—and piqued the interest of the Mac community. Come see what all the fuss is about.

What Is Bluetooth?

Bluetooth is a protocol that allows short-range communication among computers, cell phones, printers, keyboards, mice, and other electronic devices. Unlike AirPort, Apple's technology for wireless networking, Bluetooth's purpose is to replace the cables between your Mac and its peripherals—usually USB devices (for more on the differences between Bluetooth and AirPort, see "AirPort and Bluetooth: Wireless Cousins").

Range All Bluetooth-enabled products require a tiny built-in radio transceiver. Devices can usually communicate with each other at distances of up to 30 feet. With a clear line of sight, the range can increase. But just as a good path can benefit Bluetooth, large, solid obstacles can block the signal, significantly reducing transmission range.

Speed Bluetooth's maximum throughput is 1 megabit per second (Mbps)—compare that with 11 Mbps for AirPort; 12 Mbps for USB; 400 Mbps for FireWire; and either 10 Mbps, 100 Mbps, or 1,000 Mbps (1 Gbps) for Ethernet. All of these require overhead, however, that decreases the actual bandwidth available; with Bluetooth, the usable data throughput is about 650 kilobits per second (Kbps) or 80 kilobytes per second (KBps). My Mac-to-Mac file transfer using Bluetooth topped out at around 63 KBps—and that was at very close range with no obstacles. When my two Macs were separated by about ten feet, with a chair and a Power Mac G4 in the way, the rate dropped to 50 KBps. (In a similar test, AirPort was about four-and-a-half times as fast as Bluetooth—see our review of the AirPort card [*Reviews*, February 2000] for more details.)

AirPort and Bluetooth: Wireless Cousins

AirPort and Bluetooth are both wireless technologies Apple has adopted, but that's pretty much where the similarities end. At first glance, they look somewhat alike—they both use the 2.4GHz (gigahertz) unlicensed radio band for wireless data. ("Unlicensed" means that although the equipment is approved by the FCC, individual users don't require a frequency license to operate them.)

But each technology works in a different way and fills a unique role when it comes to wireless computing and your Mac—Apple's Bluetooth preview software helps make that clear.

The Specs AirPort—also known as Wi-Fi or 802.11b (its official name)—is a networking protocol that's very similar to plain old Ethernet. The only difference is in how Ethernet and AirPort send data: Ethernet sends data over a wire; AirPort sends it over a radio wave. Data is packaged, assembled, and passed around in more or less the same way. Bluetooth, on the other hand, lacks the overhead and complexity of Ethernet-like networking; therefore, it can talk to only a few similar devices at one time.

AirPort currently runs at 11 Mbps, and two new versions operate even faster. The 802.11a variant is already shipping, and it offers 54 Mbps of bandwidth. But Proxim (800/229-1630, www.proxim.com) is the only 802.11a vendor that has committed to making Mac drivers available for its equipment. 802.11a uses the 5GHz band, a relatively unoccupied part of the spectrum—meaning less competition for the airwaves. 802.11g will soon replace AirPort—at twice its speed. Although Bluetooth shares the band with AirPort, it runs at only 1 Mbps.

AirPort is also built to work over dozens—to hundreds—of feet indoors, while Bluetooth's limit is about 30 feet, inside or out. This makes sense: Bluetooth is intended to replace the wires of USB peripherals such as printers and PDAs. One benefit of Bluetooth's limitations is that they make Bluetooth lighter on processor requirements and battery use. AirPort certification requires encryption support and a host of other factors, all of which are a drain on CPU cycles and battery life.

AirPort requires a network setup, a central hub (for network access), and, typically, applications designed for TCP/IP or other networking protocols. Bluetooth is built to work on an ad hoc basis, setting up and breaking down connections quickly and for specific purposes—synchronizing a Palm handheld to a desktop machine or handing a phone number from a personal-organizer program to a cell phone, for example.

Overlap AirPort and Bluetooth can interfere with each other. The Bluetooth Special Interest Group says that having both types of device within about six-and-a-half feet of each other can degrade performance—closer than that, and significant loss of throughput results.

AirPort uses a broad swath of spectrum to handle its higher bit rate, much like a huge truck occupying several lanes of a superhighway. It doesn't change lanes, and it's hard to get around. Bluetooth is more like a motorcycle gang, zipping back and forth across lanes of traffic. It's inevitable that some motorcycles will be pushed off the road in this scenario, and enough motorcycles can push the monster truck around as well.

However, a standards committee has approved a new system that allows Bluetooth to avoid frequencies used by AirPort devices. This new technique will be incorporated in future releases of Bluetooth.

It's important to remember that AirPort and Bluetooth are not likely to be in competition for your Mac's wireless needs. While AirPort is designed mainly as a way to share high-speed Internet connections and transfer files between computers, Bluetooth creates the temporary connections that may very well end the need for USB cables altogether.—GLENN FLEISHMAN

Access Bluetooth changes the way devices interact. Currently, even with AirPort in the picture, the resources to which your Mac can gain access are fixed, stationary, and tied to a network. Sure, when you carry your iBook into an AirPort-enabled area (and you have a password or permission to join that network), you gain wireless access to network servers and printers—which may require additional drivers and more login permissions. You also typically have access to the Internet via this network. But when you walk out of range, you leave the network behind, and your PowerBook becomes isolated.

With Bluetooth, no fixed networks are needed—anywhere. Connections are temporary and spontaneous, and any and all devices can be mobile. Whenever Bluetooth-enabled devices come within range, they can *discover* each other, make a connection, and exchange information.

How It Works

Though Apple's current beta Bluetooth driver supports only a few uses—Mac-to-Mac file transfer, synchronization with a Palm OS PDA, and Internet access over Bluetooth-enabled cell phones—the core Bluetooth protocols are in place. The specifics of how Bluetooth works are set as well.

Discoverability Just like items on an AppleTalk network, Bluetooth devices constantly listen for an inquiry from other devices. When they receive one, they respond, announcing their presence. But this happens only when discoverability is enabled. Take the Sony Ericsson T68, a popular Bluetooth-enabled phone, for example. It's not normally discoverable, so if you want to connect your Mac to the Internet via the phone, you have to wind your way through the phone's menus to turn discoverability on. Only then can the Mac find it. Another type of device—say, a printer—might remain discoverable all the time.

When one device discovers another, the discovering device becomes the *master* and the discovered device becomes the *slave*. Clearly establishing these roles is important in keeping the two devices in sync (more on this later). They exchange their unique IDs and, if they have them, names.

Typically, the master then asks the slave to list the services it can provide. In the case of a phone, this might include the ability to initiate voice and data calls. For a multifunction printer, it might include faxing and printing services. Once the master knows what devices are available and what services they can provide, it can pass this information on to apps that may want to use them.

Connectability You need to decide when you want devices to be receptive to establishing a connection with other Bluetooth devices—connectability is a way

to set that willingness. You may decide to turn your Mac's connectability off if you don't want anyone to bother you with file-transfer requests.

When two or more devices are connected, they constitute a *piconet*. A piconet can contain as many as eight active devices: one master and seven slaves. It can also contain more than 250 inactive devices. And a device can be a master in one piconet and a slave in one or more other piconets at the same time. Such overlapping piconets are referred to as *scatternets*.

Pairing In order to establish a trusted connection, two devices engage in a process known as *pairing*. For two devices to pair, they must first exchange a sequence of characters known as a *passkey*, and you often have to enter identical passkeys on both devices. Some devices—including your Mac under Apple's Bluetooth software—have the ability to remember pairings, so the pairing process need not be repeated each time two devices reconnect. Pairing is required before an encrypted connection can be established.

Encryption To protect your data from unwelcome eyes while it's being transmitted through the air, Bluetooth employs a 128-bit encryption method called Safer+. Though some people have raised concerns about the security of Bluetooth connections and wireless networks created on-the-fly, 128-bit encryption is considered adequate for the transmission of nonsensitive data. But for credit card transactions or restricted corporate or government information, it may not be enough.

Frequency Bluetooth radio transceivers operate in a range of frequencies between 2.4GHz and 2.4835GHz; the range is divided into 79 channels, each 1MHz wide. Every second, all the Bluetooth devices in a piconet change from one channel to another 1,600 times in synchronization, a process known as *frequency hopping*. The hopping sequence is calculated independently by each device in a piconet, but they all use the unique ID of the master as the basis for their calculations. This is what enables them to stay in sync.

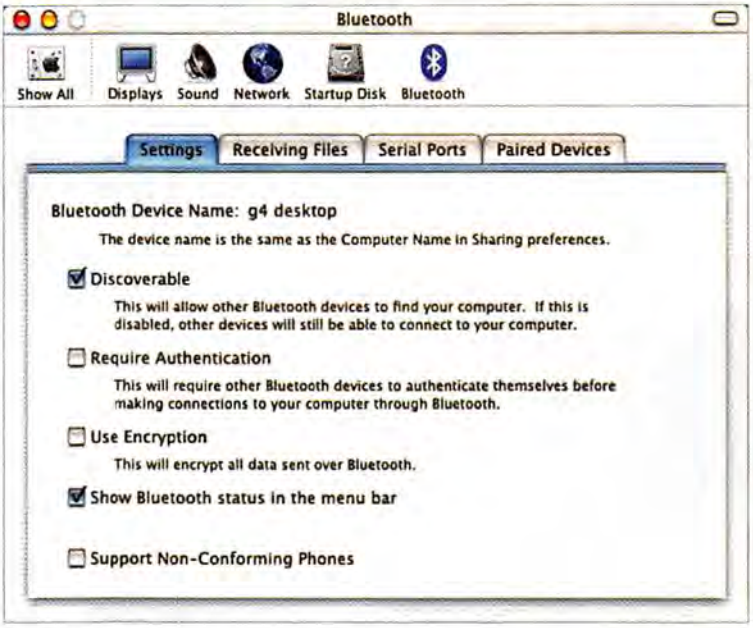
The State of Things

Bluetooth on the Mac is in its infancy, much as USB was back in 1998, when Apple shipped the first iMac. As mentioned previously, all Bluetooth devices have a transceiver to communicate with others and transfer information back and forth. Unlike those first iMacs with USB, no Macs have transceivers built into them—you need to add one if you want to take advantage of the benefits Bluetooth has to offer.

Hardware Installing Bluetooth on your Mac is as easy as purchasing a $50 adapter manufactured for Apple by D-Link. It's a tiny hunk of black plastic about the size of a piece of Bazooka bubble gum, with a USB plug on one end and a green LED on the other. It plugs into any available USB port. (At press time, Apple's Web site said that this adapter was temporarily unavailable.)

More Info:

www.apple.com/bluetooth, www.bluetooth.com
For the latest on this new technology, check out Apple's Bluetooth page and the Official Bluetooth Website.



Out of the Blue Apple's Bluetooth software adds a preference pane for setting up and controlling your wireless connections.

Software The preview software bundled with the adapter (currently version 1.0p2) is also available for download from Apple and is equally easy to install. OS X 10.1.4 or later is required—Apple will not be adding Bluetooth support to OS 9.

The software adds a preferences pane to OS X's System Preferences application. This is where the bulk of your interaction with Bluetooth takes place, for now. From here, you can configure preferences, such as whether your Mac is discoverable, whether it requires a passkey to establish a connection, or whether it uses encryption. This is also where you can search for and pair with other Bluetooth-enabled devices.

Included is an application called Bluetooth File Exchange—just drag a file onto its icon, and up pops a dialog box from which you can discover and select other Bluetooth-enabled Macs to send the file to. One very cool feature is that when the file arrives at its destination, the recipient's Bluetooth software, if configured appropriately, automatically opens the required application, which displays the file. (Note that file transfer can be initiated only by the sender.)

Products Although some companies view Bluetooth as a low-cost wireless extension to IP networks (and some even sell stand-alone Bluetooth hubs), Apple is not among them. In Apple's view, Bluetooth belongs in products such as mice, keyboards, PDAs, ink-jet printers, headsets, and digital cameras. And Bluetooth-enabled cell phones are a great way to establish fully wireless

>>

Run with the leaders of the pack.

O'REILLY®

Mac OS X Conference

September 30–October 3, 2002 • Santa Clara, CA

conferences.oreilly.com/macosxcon

Join us for four intensive days as we explore the power of Apple's state-of-the-art operating system. We've got tutorials and sessions presented by "best of breed" Mac experts for everyone who wants to get the most out of Mac OS X—including Mac® gurus and enthusiasts, Unix® hackers, and Java™ developers.

Session Topics include:

- Development frameworks: Carbon, Cocoa, Java
- Languages: C, Objective-C, Java, AppleScript, Perl, Python, Ruby
- Servers, networking, and wireless
- Web site creation with DAMP (Darwin/Apache/MySQL PHP, Perl, Python)
- Terminal application, command line, and shell
- iApps including plug-ins, hacks, and scripts for iPhoto, iMovie, iTools
- Must-have tools, optimizations, mods, hacks, and tweaks

Featured Speakers:

James Gosling – co-inventor of Java; VP and Fellow, Sun Microsystems

James Duncan Davidson – software consultant and author; original author of Apache Tomcat and Apache Ant

Jordan Hubbard – Co-founder of the FreeBSD project; Manager BSD Technologies, Apple

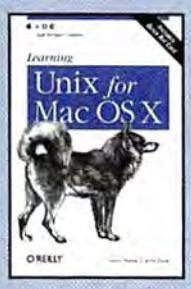
Wilfredo Sánchez Vega – Developer, Darwin Operating System

Adam Engst – TidBITS Publisher, XNSORG Chairman

David Pogue – best selling author of *Mac OS X: The Missing Manual*

Tim O'Reilly – Founder and CEO of O'Reilly & Associates, Inc.

Look for these O'Reilly Mac OS X titles:



Learning Unix for Mac OS X
by Dave Taylor & Jerry Peek

Mac OS X for Unix Developers
by Brian Jepson & Ernest E. Rothman

Learning Cocoa with Objective-C, 2nd Edition
by James Duncan Davidson and Apple Computers, Inc.

Run with the leaders of the pack– and get the most out of Mac OS X.

Register now at conferences.oreilly.com/macosxcon

Use code macosx02mwrl for a 10% discount.

© 2002 O'Reilly & Associates, Inc. O'Reilly is a registered trademark, and Mac OS X Conference is a trademark of O'Reilly & Associates, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

20197

Bluetooth in the Palm of Your Hand

Of all the wonders Bluetooth has to offer, one of the few things that Apple's Bluetooth technology preview lets you do is synchronize Palm OS devices with your Mac. If your PDA has a Secure Digital slot, you can get a taste of the future by synchronizing it with your Palm Desktop software and other conduit programs. However, the process is anything but plug-and-play.

For starters, to take advantage of Bluetooth on the Mac, you'll need the $50 D-Link DWB-120M Bluetooth USB Adapter, for sale only by Apple (at press time, it was temporarily unavailable). Add the $129 Palm Bluetooth Card (800/881-7256, www.palm.com) in the Secure Digital slot of a Palm m125, m130, m500, m505, m515, or i705, and you've got all the hardware you need.

Set Up Your Palm The Bluetooth Card comes with Mac software, but the installer itself isn't OS X native. You can run the installer in Classic mode, which places all of the installable items for the Palm in a folder at the root of whatever drive has Classic installed on it, rather than in your Palm Desktop folder.

Launch Palm Desktop, and select Install Files from the HotSync menu. Instead of adding files one at a time, select the files in the Finder and drag them onto the Install dialog box. Although you don't need to install every file—some work just with cell phones—there's no indication of which are actually required to sync. Because they take up so little memory, however, you might as well install them all.

Synchronize and install your new software, and the Palm will display a dialog box with a Reset button. Click on Reset and let the Palm restart, and your Palm is ready for the Bluetooth Card. If you haven't used this card slot before, know that it's a push-push model—pushing a card in locks it, pushing it again releases a spring to remove it. Don't pull, or the mechanism will be ruined. Remove the dummy card that comes with your Palm, and insert the Bluetooth card—once the card is recognized, your Palm will play a tone (if you have sound enabled).

Configure Your Mac Then you'll configure the Mac software. Under the Bluetooth System Preference's Settings tab, make sure that the Discoverable and Require Authentication options are both selected.

Click on the Serial Ports tab. The Bluetooth-PDA-Sync option should be selected. If it isn't, click on New and select the Use With A Palm Handheld option.

With this serial device created and enabled, you can select it in the HotSync Software Setup menu (HotSync: Setup, in the Palm Desktop application). Select the appropriate Bluetooth device from the list under the Connections tab.

Configure Your Palm You must now instruct your Palm's HotSync software to talk to your Mac. Select the HotSync icon; then either use the menu icon to select Connection Setup or simply write **S**.

Click on the New button and select PC from the Connect To Popup menu. In the Via menu, you should have Bluetooth as an option—select it. Then click on Tap To Find (under Device).

A Bluetooth Discovery dialog box will appear, showing its search for local machines. When it finds the Mac, the Palm displays the Discovery Results dialog box, which lists local devices. Select your Mac from the list. The Mac software will prompt for a passkey to secure the connection between the Palm and itself. Enter a short phrase or password.

The Palm likewise now prompts you with the Bluetooth Security dialog box. Enter the identical passkey, and select Add To Trusted Device List—the two are now paired, and you will not have to enter passwords for them again.

The synchronization should begin. If it doesn't, try deselecting and selecting the Connection options in HotSync Software Setup and enabling and disabling HotSync.

If you normally use a USB cradle, your HotSync speeds will be slightly slower using Bluetooth, but you'll notice a speed improvement over the older serial cradles. Either way, once you get it working, you'll never sync the same again.—GLENN FLEISHMAN

dial-up connections to the Internet. Wireless networking, however, is AirPort's job.

It should come as no surprise that many of the Bluetooth products available today are phones and phone accessories—after all, Bluetooth originated at Ericsson, a cell-phone company. Bluetooth-enabled phones are just beginning to appear in the United States. But even though Apple's preview software supports them, not many cellular service providers have upgraded their networks to allow cell-data services, known as third-generation wireless. Those that do offer cell data typically charge by the minute or kilobyte, and they offer the service only in limited parts of major metropolitan areas. Phone accessories, such as wireless headsets and hands-free car kits, will work with these phones but won't yet work directly with the Mac.

Even the iPod is a candidate for a Bluetooth upgrade. Bluetooth headsets for use with Bluetooth-enabled phones are already on the market; with improvements in audio quality, they could conceivably be used with iPods as well.

Bluetooth products in many other categories are PC-only right now—such as HP's $400 Bluetooth-enabled DeskJet 995c printer (888/999-4747, www.hp.com); 3Com's $250 Bluetooth Printer Kit (800/638-3266, www.3com.com), for adapting printers so they support Bluetooth; and Bluetooth keyboards and mice—but expect all that to change.

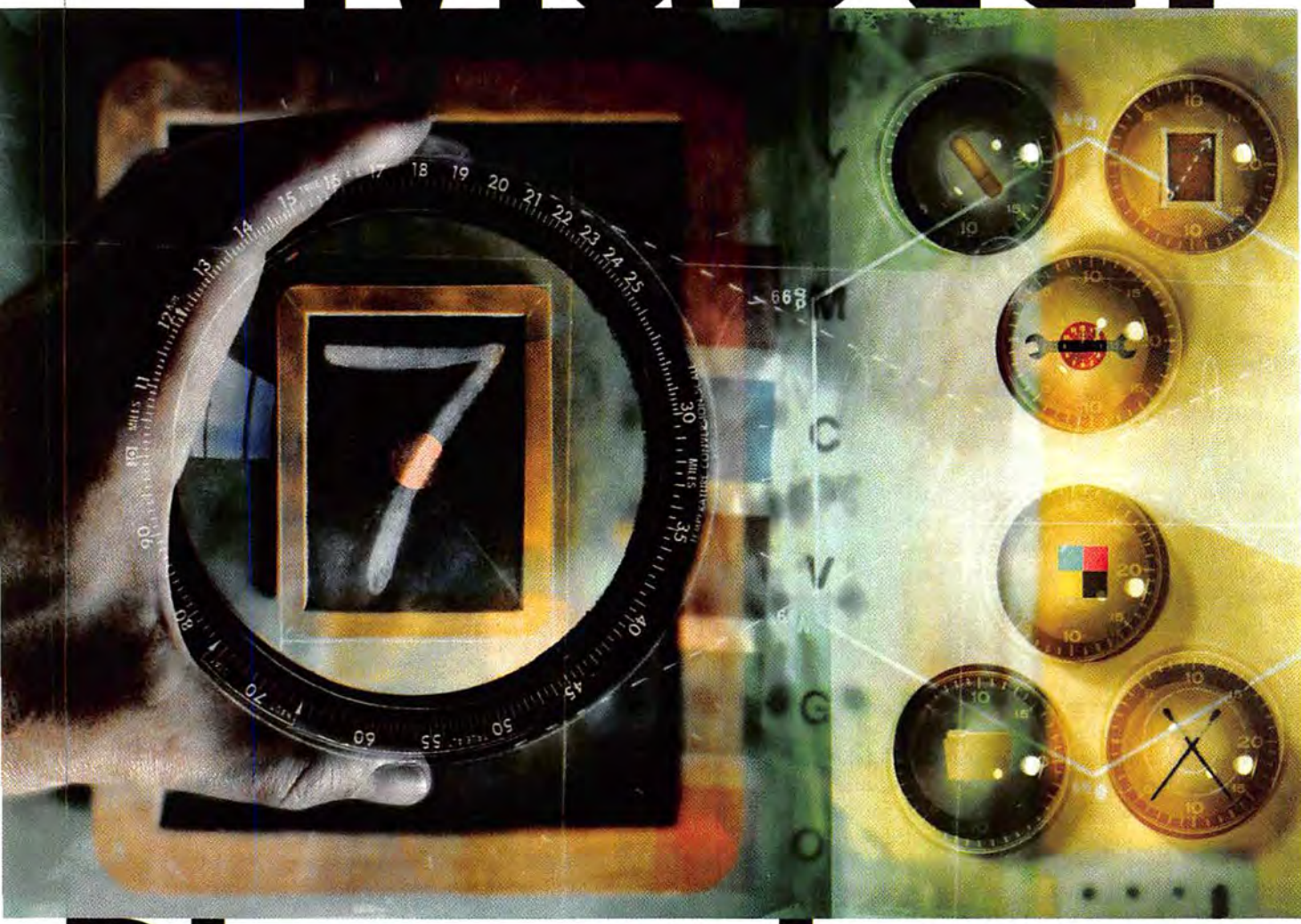
The Last Word

Bluetooth's potential is enormous. Given the interest in Bluetooth that Apple is attempting to generate among developers, it's not unlikely that within a year or two, Macs will have built-in Bluetooth transceivers. And don't be surprised if the next major release of OS X, due late this summer, includes Bluetooth connectivity software.

Early adopters can expect to struggle with using their Bluetooth phones to get online, and they'll suffer through the arcane setup process for wirelessly synchronizing their Palms with their Macs (see "Bluetooth in the Palm of Your Hand" for more details). But just as Ethernet, AirPort, USB, and FireWire are taken for granted today, Bluetooth will be a natural part of the Mac's future landscape. And the changes it will bring to the way we interact with computers may well turn out to be as profound as the introduction of point-and-click, in 1984. □

HENRY BORTMAN writes about science and technology from his home in San Francisco, where he frequently trips over wires.

Master Photoshop 7



Focus Your Skills with Our Expert Tips

BY | BEN WILLMORE

Adobe Photoshop 7 (800/833-6687, www.adobe.com) may not have as many significant changes as previous upgrades, but it'll still give you a lot to get accustomed to. Our guide will help you explore Photoshop's new features and take advantage of the program's improvements. For more on Photoshop 7, see "The Wait Is Over" (April 2002) and our review of the program (*Reviews*, elsewhere in this issue).

Improve the New

Photoshop's new features can boost your creativity and efficiency, but they're not perfect out of the box. Here's how to maximize their performance.

Patch It Up The Patch tool can do wonders when retouching faces or getting rid of dust and scratches, but its results are often a little too dark. To remedy this, choose Edit: Fade and lower the tool's opacity setting.

Heal It Thyself Though the Healing brush provides the Patch tool's smart blending, it samples texture in much the same way that version 6's Clone Stamp tool did. Getting a good sample texture can be difficult if your source image lacks a clean area with the proper type of texture. In such cases, try selecting the Pattern option in the Options bar—this applies a pattern's texture to fix flaws instead of using the texture within the source image.

When the Healing brush can't repair a problem area, you may have to replace the underlying image completely instead of blending the patched information into it. Simply go to the Options bar and change the brush's mode from Normal to Replace.

Just Browsing The File Browser (File: Browse) lets you easily find and manage files. The first thing I do after opening the File Browser is hide my palettes by pressing the tab key. Then I use the following key commands to navigate through my hard drive: the up and down arrows to move between folders, the right arrow to open a folder, and the left arrow to close it.

After clicking on a file name, you can move from file to file by pressing tab to go forward and shift-tab to go backward. Click on the back-to-back arrows at the bottom of the dialog box to hide the three panes on the left of the dialog box.

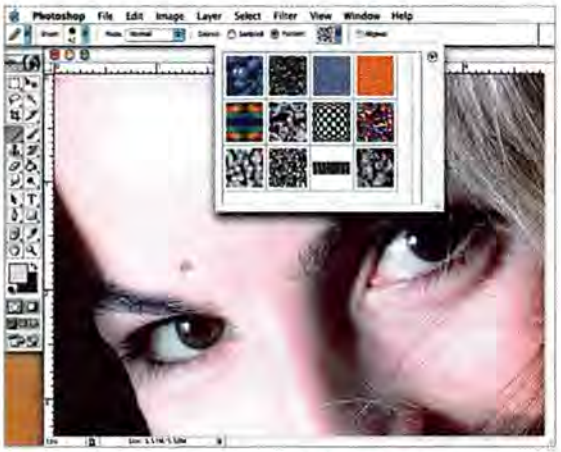
Sometimes the File Browser won't show a mounted CD. To make the CD visible, choose Refresh Desktop View from File Browser's side menu.

Preset Time Saver The new Tool Presets feature (Window: Tool Presets) lets you customize and save tool settings for your specific needs. I use Tool Presets in many ways: for example, to store my favorite settings for the Crop tool (such as 3 by 5 inches at 300 ppi), to include my foreground color with my brushes, and to make consistent interface elements using the shape tools (you can use Tool Presets to save a color and style). You can access the presets via the Tool Presets palette or by clicking on the tool icon at the far left of the Options bar.

Correct Color The new Auto Color feature attempts to automate color correction, but it tends to blow out the highlights on some photos. You can prevent that by fine-tuning its settings. Choose Image: Adjustments: Levels, and click on the Options button. Blown-out highlights happen when clip values are set too high. I recommend changing both clip values to 0.05 percent. While you're at it, choose Find Dark And Light Colors and select the Snap Neutral Midtones option. Finally, click on the highlight color and choose H:0, S:0, and B:96 so the bright areas of your image don't become pure white.

Make a Pattern If you've been creating patterns (for backgrounds or other purposes) the painstakingly manual way, version 7's Pattern Maker tool (in the Filter menu) will seem promising. But after experimenting with Pattern Maker, I'm back to the manual method because Pattern Maker adds obvious seams when it tiles textures I've created. You can turn a photo into a pattern that includes many of the photo's colors, but the pattern usually looks nothing like the original photo.

If you're determined to use Pattern Maker when tiling, try increasing the Smoothness setting. If Pattern Maker chops up a photo's objects beyond recognition, bring the Sample Detail setting up a bit. Or limit yourself to certain kinds of images: I've found that Pattern Maker works best on images with a lot of sharp-edged detail.



Brush Up When editing images with the Healing brush, you can sample texture from the source or from patterns.

Brush Up on Brushes Photoshop's new Brushes palette lets you create everything from grass to a sponge effect in seconds. With more than 50 new options, using brushes effectively can be a challenge, but once you understand a few key terms—*Jitter*, *Minimum*, and *Control*—it becomes easier.

In general, Jitter settings vary a brush's dynamic elements randomly; for example, Size Jitter varies the size of your brush while you paint. Minimum determines how small Photoshop can scale a brush; for instance, a Minimum setting of 30 percent lets the program use any amount between 30

ILLUSTRATION BY STUART BRADFORD

Web Work

Adobe didn't forget about Web designers when it created version 7. The following features should improve your Web-graphics work.

Hide Auto Slices When I create complex Web graphics, I finish by slicing them so I can use more than one file format or add rollovers in ImageReady. Photoshop's auto slices used to result in on-screen clutter (top image). To clean up the clutter, choose the Slice Selection tool and click on the Hide Auto Slices button in the Options bar. Only the slices you've made will appear (bottom).

Sharp Antialiasing Web designers constantly strive to improve the display quality of small text. Antialiasing is a potent ally, and in version 7 we have a new choice—Strong, which provides results that are a little darker than Crisp's.

Include Zero Margins Sliced Web graphics created in Photoshop or ImageReady have always been offset from the top and left of browser windows. In version 7 there's a fix for this, but you have to dig deep to find it. Start by choosing File: Save For Web. Click on the Save button, choose Other from the Settings pop-up menu, and choose HTML from the pop-up menu near the top of the resulting dialog box. Select the Include Zero Margins On Body Tag option.

and 100 percent of the currently selected brush size. Control determines when these changes happen. When Control is set to Off, Jitter controls when changes will happen. Other options in the Control menu relate to pressure-sensitive graphics tablets. With those selected, Photoshop bases the variations on how hard you press down with the pen (no Jitter setting is necessary).

Dual Brushes Another feature can radically transform the look of your brush: the Dual Brush option. It combines two brush tips so that the primary brush limits where the second brush can affect the image, effectively cropping it. Choose your primary brush shape from the Brush Tip Shape menu; then select the Dual Brush option and select a second brush. To control how the brushes interact, experiment with Dual Brush's Spacing and Mode settings.

Brush Previews By default, the Brushes palette shows you a small version of the selected brush, with a stroke preview to its right. I love this preview, but a standard-size palette fits only eight brushes. If you select Small Thumbnail from the palette's side menu, almost 50 brushes are displayed in the same space. To get a stroke preview for a brush, just pause over its thumbnail until a yellow tool tip appears.

Switch Brush Shortcuts Switching brushes in Photoshop 6.0.1 is easy: press the enter key when any painting tool is active, and the Brushes palette opens by your cursor. Before version 6.0.1, pressing enter activated the first option highlighted in the Options bar. In version 7, Adobe has returned this key command to its roots. But you can still get your brush presets to show up next to your cursor by holding down the control key and clicking your mouse button.

Super Tweaks

In addition to adding new features, Adobe has refined many of Photoshop's existing tools. With a little help, you can make the most of these updates.

Blending Modes There are five new blending modes, and the Modes menu is now divided into six categories: *Generic*, *Darken*, *Lighten*, *Contrast*, *Comparative*, and *Limiting*. Although these divisions are a step in the right direction, the names' meanings aren't immediately clear.

In the Generic grouping, Normal, Dissolve, and Behind are carryovers from version 6; Clear, which makes pixels transparent, is new. As their category name implies, the Darken modes darken colors. In this category, Adobe has added Linear Burn, which delivers higher-contrast results than the familiar Multiply mode. A new Lighten mode is Linear Dodge, which produces higher contrasts than the Screen mode.

The Contrast modes are a little more complex. When your blend color is lighter than 50 percent gray, the Contrast modes (including newcomers Vivid Light, Linear Gray, and Pin Light) lighten the image. When your blend color is darker than 50 percent gray, they darken the image. Vivid Light is a combination of the Color Dodge and Color Burn modes. Linear Light is a combination of Linear Dodge and Linear Burn. And Pin Light is a combination of Lighten and Darken modes.

The two new Comparative modes, Difference and Exclusion, help you line up layers: the on-screen blend results turn black

when you match the active layer to an underlying one.

The Limiting modes apply a particular quality of the active layer (color, saturation, and so on) to the underlying image.

Editing Document Presets The File: New dialog box now contains preset document sizes, but you'll find only the most-common dimensions. To add your own presets, open the New Doc Sizes.txt file (Photoshop: Presets) in a word processor, follow the directions contained therein, and then save the file in text-only format in the same location.

Layers Adobe has made several changes to the way layers—and the Layers palette—work in Photoshop. Because layers are such an integral part of the program, these improvements should have an immediate effect on your ability to use Photoshop more efficiently.

Delete Layers The new Delete Hidden Layers command (in either the Layers menu or the side menu of the Layers palette) helps those of us who keep layers that don't make it to the final composition. You can also now delete all the layers that are linked together by choosing Layer: Delete Linked or by ⌘-clicking on the Trash icon at the bottom of the Layers palette.

Fill on the Move The Fill Opacity setting is now at the top of the Layers palette. It lets you hide the contents of a layer while keeping any layer effects (such as bevel and emboss) at full strength. In Photoshop 6, you had to double-click on a layer to find the Fill Opacity setting.

Name Change In Photoshop 6, Adobe introduced Layer Clipping Paths, which let you use the Shape tools to hide parts of a layer. The feature remains, but it's now known as Vector Mask.

Relative Canvas Size If you've ever had to add, for example, 0.375 inches to an image that was already 4.928 inches wide, you probably used a calculator to add those numbers and then entered the sum in the Canvas Size dialog box. Now you can trash that calculator—the new Relative option lets you enter the amount of space you'd like to add to your document's dimensions, instead of the total width you desire.

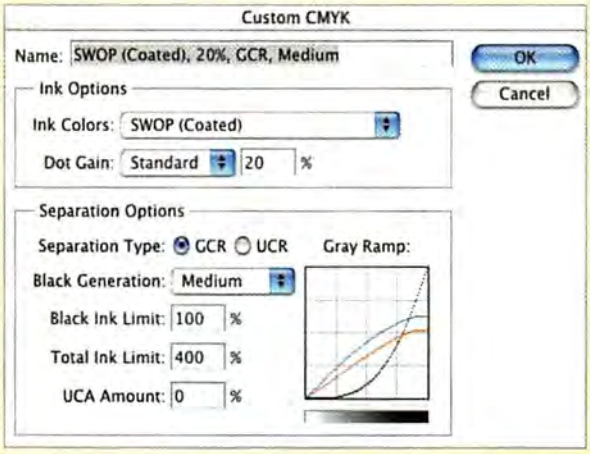
Dimension Display You can display an image's dimensions at the bottom of a document window by choosing Document Dimensions from the pop-up menu at the bottom of the image.

Illustrator and Photoshop If you run OS X and copy and paste from Illustrator 10 to Photoshop 7, you're in for a surprise. In the past, when you copied an object from Illustrator, Photoshop asked whether it should paste the object as pixels, a path, or a Shape layer. Illustrator 10 uses PDF as its clipboard format, which Photoshop imports as PDF. To restore the pasting options, launch Illustrator, go into your Files & Clipboard preferences, and activate the AICB option.

Dig Around

To get the full impact of this upgrade, you have to put on your miner's helmet and do some spelunking in Photoshop's crevices. The following tips may not be major breakthroughs, but they can make a big impact on your productivity over time.

- If you're running OS X, change one setting right away. By default, Photoshop 7's ink-coverage setting for Custom CMYK is 400 percent, which is far too much for commercial printing (see right image). Instead, choose Photoshop: Color Settings, select Custom CMYK from the CMYK pop-up menu, and change Total Ink Limit to 300 percent.
- When you use the new Check Spelling command, don't click on the Add button unless you really mean it. Unlike Illustrator and InDesign, Photoshop 7 gives you no way to remove a word from the user dictionary—even deleting your preferences file won't do it. Your only option is to remove all added words. To do so, go to the System Folder: Application Support: Adobe: Spelling folder. Delete the file called "user.clm."
- You can organize multiple images on your screen by choosing Cascade or Tile from the Window: Documents menu.
- The File: Automate: Contact Sheet II command is a good choice for squeezing many images onto a single page.



- A new link symbol in the Shape tools tracks the last layer style you've used and can apply that style to additional shapes.
- Changes you make to the Layer Style setting in the Options bar of the Shape tool affect the currently active layer.
- Can't find the Extract and Liquify commands that used to be in the Image menu? Check the Filter menu.

The Last Word

When a core program such as Adobe Photoshop undergoes significant changes, there are usually trade-offs: before you learn how to use improvements and enhancements, they can make a program seem awkward and uncomfortable. But with this guide (and a little practice), Photoshop 7 will soon be as cozy and familiar as your favorite pair of jeans. □

BEN WILLMORE is the founder of Digital Mastery, a training and consulting firm (www.digitalmastery.com), and the author of *Adobe Photoshop 6.0 Studio Techniques* (Adobe Press, 2001).

Stop Spam!

Poor Hormel. Not long ago, the term *Spam* referred exclusively to a pinkish potted meat. Now the word is also associated with unsolicited commercial e-mail—the most hated aspect of Internet use. Here's an idea of how severe the problem has become: I received about 2,900 pieces of spam in 1998 and about 5,900 in 2001, and I'm on track to receive more than 12,000 in 2002. Spam now makes up more than 15 percent of all my e-mail!

Spam happens because e-mail technology doesn't prevent it, because our laws don't prevent it, and because the economics of the Internet don't prevent it. Realistically, you and I can't fix those problems, so here's some real-world advice on avoiding spam and, if you're already receiving it, handling it efficiently. (If you run a mail server, see "Server-Side Spam Stomping" for tips.)

ILLUSTRATION BY BRIAN CAIRNS

Run Silent, Run Deep

Most people ask, "How the !@#$%! did they get my e-mail address?" The unfortunate answer is that using the Internet as intended—participating in mailing lists or Usenet news, including your contact information on a Web page, and so on—guarantees that your address is out there, waiting to be discovered by a program that trawls for e-mail addresses. (For more on e-mail–address trawling, see www.private.org.il/harvest.html.) But there are ways to protect that address.

Keep It Off Web Pages E-mail–address trawlers work by visiting a Web page, recording any e-mail addresses, and then following each link to other pages, where they repeat the process. Although many Web masters try to block these automated programs, it's impossible to stop them all, since they can masquerade as normal users. It's up to you to remove or conceal your address.

On your own Web pages, you could simply delete your address to frustrate trawlers, but this would have the same effect on legitimate visitors. One solution is to write out your address in a sort of code—for example, **ace at the domain tidbits period com**. For a more secure solution, use a graphics program to create a small GIF graphic that contains your e-mail address—most people can read it, but no trawler can. Either way, don't add a **mailto** link; trawlers can suck addresses directly out of HTML code.

If you want a clickable address, you can use JavaScript to conceal it from some (but not all) trawlers while still letting visitors click on it to send you messages. Such a script breaks your address into obscure chunks that most trawlers won't recognize as parts of an e-mail address, and then reassembles it on-the-fly when someone clicks on the link.

For simple JavaScript concealment, use Railhead Design's free SpamStopper (www.railheaddesign.com) to generate the HTML and JavaScript code automatically in both OS 9 and OS X. Or try Matterform Media's $19 Spam Vaccine Pro (505/747-1220, www.matterform.com), which creates more-obscure code and can batch-process an existing Web site. It, too, works in both OS 9 and OS X.

If you control your own Web and mail server, the most secure way for people to contact you from your site is via a Web form that uses a CGI, a small program on your server, to send you the form's content as an e-mail message. That way, no one ever sees your address. However, you must have server access, know how to install and configure the CGI, and make sure you don't reveal your address in the Web form's HTML code.

Change Addresses Your Web page or online staff directory may be obvious places for spammers to grab your address, but they aren't the only places. Posting to a Usenet newsgroup, participating in a mailing list with a Web archive, registering a domain name—all these activities can reveal your address to spammers, often without your knowledge.

If you've used the Internet for long, it's too late to protect your existing e-mail address from exposure by these seemingly innocuous activities. The damage

is probably done. (But a good set of filters can help. We'll talk about that later.)

If you're totally fed up with the amount of spam you receive, one solution is to create a private e-mail address that you can keep spam-free, maintaining the old one for use in public situations. When you check e-mail every day, you can be assured that important mail from family, friends, and colleagues won't compete with spam for your attention. Think of it as the Internet equivalent of an unlisted phone number. Your old address will still receive spam, but you can increasingly ignore mail to that address unless it comes from a known source such as a mailing list. Luckily, all decent e-mail programs let you check multiple e-mail addresses.

Why keep the old address at all? If you use the new one for anything other than personal e-mail, it will eventually leak out. And switching addresses for mailing lists and informing your correspondents takes time and effort. This approach gives you the privacy of a new e-mail address and the flexibility of a public address.

Shop for an Address Resist the temptation to use a free e-mail service such as Yahoo or Hotmail. Both do some spam filtering for you at the server level, but it's haphazard at best, sometimes erroneously labeling mailing-list e-mail as spam and missing obvious spam. Also, you'll almost *certainly* receive some unwanted mail because spammers use automation to guess common addresses at large e-mail services. For example, the address bill@*example.com* would be far more vulnerable than billg2athome@*example.com*. Apple's free Mac.com e-mail service (www.itools.mac.com) seems to suffer from less spam than many others.

A better option is an account with a commercial e-mail service such as Pobox ($15 per year; www.pobox.com) or SpamCop ($30 per year; www.spamcop.net). Spammers don't target these services as much, and both can perform some automatic filtering. Pobox's service has been around longer than SpamCop's and offers significantly better information about how to use its services, but it can only forward mail received at your Pobox address to your existing account. You'd then need to filter the mail that came via Pobox to its own mailbox, which would remain spam-free.

SpamCop can both accept messages to your SpamCop address and pick up mail from your existing e-mail account. You can read the mail via the Web or retrieve it via POP; the latter option lets you apply SpamCop's filters to mail at your public address as well. Reports from longtime users of both services indicate that SpamCop's filters change frequently to keep up with new spamming techniques and are more successful than Pobox's.

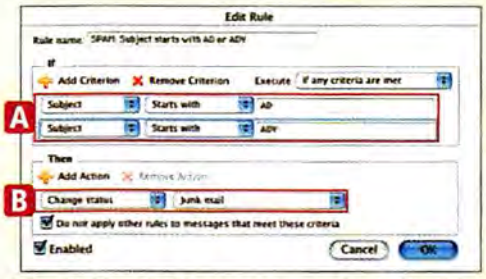
Pobox is better if all you want is an inexpensive new address; SpamCop wins if you want an additional spam-fighting tool.

Mail with Care Once you have your new private address, pay attention to how you use it. Give it only

E-MAIL FILTERS 101

You haven't created a filter before? Don't worry—it's easy. Follow these simple steps, and you'll be blocking spam in no time.

Get Started First, open the window that your e-mail program uses for filter creation. In Apple's Mail, look for the Rules pane in the Preferences dialog box. In Entourage and Outlook Express, choose Rules from the Tools menu. Eudora users should choose Filters from the Window menu. And if you use Mailsmith, choose Mail Filters from the Window menu.



Out with the Ads It's easy to create a simple filter (also known as a *rule*). This Entourage rule will look for any e-mail that has a subject line starting with **AD:** or **ADV:** (short for *advertisement* A). It will label these messages as junk mail B so they're easy to ignore; you might also choose to send them to straight to your spam folder.

No matter which e-mail program you use, you'll see places to enter four pieces of information: where to look in the message, how to search, what to search for, and what to do if a match is found.

Pick Your Target When you're creating a new filter, the first step is to define where in an incoming message the filter should search: the body of the message, the header as a whole, or a specific header line.

(Most e-mail programs hide these other header lines in message windows. To display them in Mail, select Show All Headers from the Message menu; in Entourage and Outlook Express, select Internet Headers from the View menu; and in Mailsmith, select Display Headers from the Message menu. Eudora users should instead click on the BlahBlahBlah button in the upper left area of the message window.)

The e-mail programs let you choose common search locations—Body, To, From, Subject—from a pop-up menu, but for other header lines such as Received and Content-Type, which can be more useful in identifying spam, you must enter the header name manually. That doesn't require extra steps in Eudora, in which you can type the header line. In Mail, though, you must choose Expert from the first Criteria pop-up menu, and in Entourage and Outlook Express, you must choose Specific Header from the If pop-up menu. In Mailsmith, you search the entire header with a custom grep pattern.

Specify Your Search After telling your e-mail program where to search in a message, you must tell it *how* to search. All the programs offer a number of choices such as Contains, Does Not Contain, Starts With, and so on. In most of my filters, Contains is all that's necessary.

Next, enter the text you want the e-mail program to search for in each message. Here's where you enter the filter suggestions outlined in the "Lay Your Nets" section of the main article, or other filters that work better for the particular spam you get.

Don't Can Your Spam The last step is to tell your e-mail program what to do if it finds the specified content in an incoming message. All the programs can either mark the message or transfer it to another mailbox. The latter is the best way to go. If you delete messages, you could end up trashing mail you don't want to lose.

Cast a Wider Net Although spammers share similar ideas, sometimes they express themselves in different ways. Entourage, Outlook Express, Eudora, and Mailsmith (Mailsmith is shown here) let you enter multiple search criteria to catch these variations on a theme. For example, this rule looks for common ways spammers say that they are compliant with a (nonexistent) spam law. The current version of Apple's Mail limits you to one criterion, although the next version—due late this summer—won't.

to people you know, to ensure that you'll receive only legitimate mail at the private address.

Put Spam in Its Place

Whether you use a new e-mail address or tough it out with your existing e-mail address, the only way to stay sane in a world filled with spam is by filtering your mail so that spam occupies as little of your time as possible. Filters, sometimes called *rules* or *actions*, are simple if-then tests that your e-mail program applies to every incoming message: for example, if the message subject contains the words *Herbal Viagra*, then mark it as spam.

Most people who use filters for normal mail rely on them to separate mail by sender. When, for example, I receive a message from my running club's mailing list, my e-mail program automatically moves it to my High Noon Athletic Club folder. With spam, though, that approach falls flat, since spammers try hard to disguise their messages. Filtering spam requires that you identify common patterns in your spam.

Canned Spam Filters Microsoft Outlook Express 5 and Entourage 2001 and X have built-in junk-mail filters that can identify some types of spam with little or no effort on your part, once you turn them on. The new version of Apple's Mail, due out late this summer, should offer a similar feature.

If you use another e-mail program and either don't want to create your own filters or are limited by your program's filtering capabilities, try Matterform Media's clever $29 Spamfire Pro. Working in either OS 9 or OS X, it checks your e-mail, uses a set of frequently updated filters to try to pull out the spam, and then instructs your e-mail program to pick up the rest of the messages.

In my experience, however, these tools both miss obvious spam and incorrectly see legitimate messages as spam. For instance, Entourage's junk-mail filter didn't notice my e-mail invitation from Karla, who has apparently appointed herself my Free Sex Planet hostess. Though these canned spam filters are better than nothing, this is one of those times when you don't send software to do a human's job.

Keep Filters Fresh Although all e-mail programs support filters, one nice feature of Eudora is that it tells you when each filter last activated and (via a little dinosaur icon A) lets you know when a filter hasn't run in the last 30 days.

Lay Your Nets

All filters can treat legitimate mail as spam, but when you've created your own filter, you'll have a better idea of what to change to prevent that from happening. If you've never worked with filters in your e-mail program, see the sidebar "E-mail Filters 101" before reading the following suggestions. These spam filters fall into four basic groups: header filters, language filters, content filters, and egregious-offender filters.

Header Filters E-mail message headers serve much the same purpose as addresses on envelopes. They show the sender and recipient, along with the message's path through the Internet. Since spam usually obscures or even forges header information, you can often identify spam by the way it tries to disguise itself. Header filters I've successfully used include the following elements.

If the header doesn't contain your e-mail address in the To or CC lines, that means someone has blind carbon copied (BCC'd) the message to you. That's often a good indicator you've just received spam, but it's never a guarantee—I receive plenty of legitimate BCC'd mail.

If **you@**, **friend@**, or **Undisclosed.Recipients@** is in the To line, you're dealing with the e-mail equivalent of postal mail sent to "Occupant."

Messages in which the From line contains "" (a pair of straight quotation marks, generally followed by an e-mail address), are either spam or the products of an improperly configured e-mail program.

Many spammers forge the From line so it *appears* that the message came from an account with one of the large e-mail services, such as AOL, Yahoo, Hotmail, Juno, and MSN. However, spammers who forge these addresses don't usually use the same services to send the spam. Try searching for messages in which the From line contains **aol.com**, for instance, but the Received headers that trace the path of the message through the Internet do not contain **aol.com**. This filter isn't perfect—it may, for instance, also catch messages from people who send mail from a work account but set the return address as their personal Hotmail account.

Language Filters Over the last few months, we've seen an explosion of spam in languages other than English. If you can't even identify which language a message uses, you would do well to filter it out. Luckily, these messages generally identify the character set they use, so that people with the appropriate software and language skills can read them, and that's how we can catch them.

Successful language filters must look for the character-set markers in the Content-Type header *and* in the body of the message, because some of this spam doesn't have a standard Content-Type header but does carry the appropriate character-set information in the HTML-formatted body of the message.

For messages in Chinese, look for **gb2312** and **big5**. For Japanese, look for **iso-2022-jp**. For Korean,

look for **euc-kr** and **ks_c_5601-1987**. For Turkish, filter on **iso-8859-9**. Those character sets show up most frequently in my spam; if you're seeing other character sets, add them to your filters.

Content Filters Since spam generally revolves around the same topics and uses the same methods to pretend it's legitimate, certain bits of text form common patterns.

In the Subject line, it's safe to assume that any message that starts with **AD:** or **ADV:** (meaning *advertisement*) is a piece of spam. Searching for **$$$** or **?subject=remove** in message bodies uncovers a lot of spam but may also catch legitimate mail. (The **subject=remove** bit is generally part of a **mailto** URL purporting to let people unsubscribe.)

Also, since spammers inherently aren't trustworthy, you can often identify spam by its claims about the legitimacy of its message. In message bodies, look for the phrase **not MLM** (meaning "not multilevel marketing," as in a pyramid scheme). Also common are **one time mailing** and **one-time mailing**. Other telltale signs are the words **S.1618** or **s. 1618** in the message body, or **in compliance of, in compliance with**, and **in full compliance with**. These refer to a spam-related bill (S.1618) that went before the U.S. Senate and didn't pass. Spammers love to say that they're compliant with its provisions in an attempt to pretend they're for real.

Egregious Offenders Although I don't generally recommend creating filters for a specific spam message you're receiving, doing so can work well on occasion. For instance, I'm on a spam list that claims I receive mailings because I'm a "Miss Cleo" member. (Even worse, the psychic Miss Cleo thinks my name is Cheryl.) Needless to say, Miss Cleo is now in my spam filters, and that filter has spared me from 115 unwanted psychic messages.

Use Filter Finesse

Whether you use the built-in tools in your e-mail software or build filters on your own, you'll need to figure out what to do with potential spam. Legitimate mail that looks like spam in some unexpected way can fool even the best filters. Therefore, it's important that your filters *not* delete messages outright. Instead, they should either mark them or transfer them to a separate mailbox. That way, you can scan the marked messages occasionally to see if any are legitimate.

Also think about what you'll do with spam your filters miss. I recommend moving it to a separate mailbox and examining it every so often to see if you can discover new patterns to improve your filters. Unfortunately, dealing with spam is an ongoing task, since spammers constantly change their tools and tactics in an effort to sneak their messages through.

Finally, you should pay attention to the order of your filters for faster and more accurate filtering. In general, you should put your specific filters for mailing lists up front, and your spam filters should follow. That way, the spam filters won't have to look at most of your legitimate mail—making mistakes less likely and speeding up the filtering process every time you check e-mail.

Spam annoys just about everyone, but if you expend a little bit of effort and set up the appropriate e-mail accounts and filters, you can reduce the amount of time you spend dealing with these unwanted messages. □

SERVER-SIDE SPAM STOMPING

If you run your own e-mail server, you have a few more options—and more responsibility—when it comes to helping your users avoid spam.

Turn Off Relaying The most important thing you can do is turn off relaying (if your server didn't come with it turned off). Relaying is the act of accepting and passing on mail from anyone on the Internet, even when that mail isn't for that server's users. Spammers regularly exploit e-mail servers set to do this—called "open relays"—to avoid the costs of running a server and to conceal the spam's origin.

Unfortunately, turning off relaying can make it harder for legitimate users to send e-mail. The preferred solution, supported by most current e-mail servers and programs, is SMTP Authentication, which requires that an e-mail program log in before sending messages. Refer to the documentation for your server and e-mail programs if you need help with SMTP Authentication.

Use Server-Side Filters Many e-mail servers can use a set of if-then rules to filter incoming e-mail, just as individuals' e-mail filters do. The main advantage of this is that the filtering can work for everyone who has an account on that server, thus reducing the spam's impact on user time, disk space, and network bandwidth. Users never see the spam, and in many cases, the server simply refuses to accept it. Unfortunately, this approach cuts both ways—if a server-side filter rejects legitimate mail, you may never find out. Be especially careful with server-side filters, or you may hear from irate users wondering where their mail has gone.

One filter type that's possible only on servers is a DNS-based blacklist. This checks all incoming connections against a list of servers known to send spam and rejects connections from these known offenders. The best-known source of such lists is the nonprofit Mail Abuse Prevention System, or MAPS (www.mail-abuse.org). For a collection of other DNS blacklists (and prebuilt filters you can use with Eudora Internet Mail Server, one of the most popular e-mail servers for OS 9), see the Eudora Internet Mail Server page at www.moensted.dk/eims/. As with any other filter, it's possible that a DNS-based blacklist filter could reject legitimate mail, although the better-known blacklists, such as those run by MAPS, are generally considered quite safe.

Two useful tools for Mac administrators using Eudora Internet Mail Server are Robert Woodhead's helper application TOLD (www.madoverlord.com/projects/told.t) and MCF Software's $75 SimpleText Filter (845/735-0210, www.mcfsoftware.com). TOLD matches incoming messages against a sophisticated set of filters, determines a spam score for each message, and puts that score in a custom header line. Users can then look for specific spam scores when creating filters in their e-mail programs. TOLD can automatically update its filters over the Internet, and administrators can add their own filters. SimpleText Filter, on the other hand, lets Eudora Internet Mail Server reject mail based on text found in messages; it works essentially like the filtering in most e-mail programs.

I have one last piece of advice: Keep your users informed about the server-side filters you use. They'll know you're working to protect them from spam, and they'll have a better idea of what might have gone wrong if expected e-mail doesn't show up in their in-boxes.

Contributing Editor ADAM C. ENGST is the publisher of TidBits, the president of Info-Mac, and the author of numerous books, including the just-released *iPhoto for Mac OS X: Visual QuickStart Guide* (Peachpit Press, 2002).

Design Accessible Sites

Few laws have caused as much confusion among Web designers as Section 508 of the Workforce Investment Act. It requires certain Web sites to accommodate people with disabilities ranging from blindness to limited mobility, and it spells out what *accessible* means. (Hint: Adding **alt** attributes to image tags is not enough.) Faced with this task, some designers may conclude that accessible designs must be unattractive, "low-end" designs. This isn't so.

Images, table layouts, style sheets, JavaScript, and other staples of contemporary Web design are perfectly compatible with Section 508; they simply require a little extra care. In this article, I'll examine some of what Section 508 compliance entails and explore how you can use online tools and your judgment to make your Web site compliant.

Law and Order

Section 508 directly affects federal departments and agencies, as well as Web designers who work with them. (For its other effects, see "Macs without Limits," *Secrets*, May 2002.) The law also applies to government-funded projects and to states that choose to adopt it. (You can check your state's status at www.resna.org/taproject/policy/initiatives/508/508Stateactions.htm.)

ILLUSTRATION BY ANDERS WENNGREN

In a nutshell, Section 508 requires that these Web sites offer *equal or equivalent access to everyone*, including people who have visual or hearing impairments, physical disabilities, and photosensitive epilepsy.

The challenges these Web users face may surprise you. For example, small, nonresizable text can prevent some people from reading content; minuscule navigation buttons can thwart others. The law explains common accessibility problems and suggests—but does not dictate—solutions.

Section 508 doesn't forbid the use of Cascading Style Sheets (CSS), JavaScript, images, or table layouts. Nor does it prevent you from incorporating rich media such as Flash and QuickTime, as long as you follow certain guidelines (see "Play Well with Others"). Naturally, most sites will look spiffier in new browsers. That's no problem under the law, as Web users can download browser upgrades for free.

Tools of the Trade

If you use a visual editor to create Web pages, several tools and plug-ins can simplify the compliance process. For example, the free SSB InSight LE for Adobe GoLive (www.adobe.com/products/golive/ssb.html) automatically identifies accessibility violations.

UsableNet's $249 Lift for Macromedia Dreamweaver 4 (www.usablenet.com/lift_dw/lift_dw.html) offers numerous features. Many of its capabilities have been incorporated into Dreamweaver MX, including a built-in Section 508 validator, a Section 508 reference guide, and tools for adding accessibility features to images, tables, and frames.

Whether you use these products or code by hand, visit Bobby Worldwide (www.cast.org/bobby/). At the click of a button, Bobby can test any page for basic compliance, though some nuances require judgment and analysis.

Section 508 relies on a *manual checklist* to assure compliance. Unlike the W3C HTML and CSS validators, Bobby's 508 validator cannot provide you with an unconditionally clean bill of health or a list of mistakes to be fixed. Instead, you must interpret Bobby's output. That's where things get tricky.

Building and Testing

We don't have the space to describe every situation you may encounter, but this example will show how to understand and apply the checklists Bobby generates.

Recently, I submitted my site (www.zeldman.com) to Bobby, and I got back a mixed message. Bobby blessed my site as 508 compliant, but approval was contingent on my interpretation of a checklist. To transform Bobby's Section 508 User Checks into

action items, I had to read each carefully, consult the linked text that explained it, and make decisions.

Tab, You're It Bobby's first User Check said, "Consider specifying a logical tab order among form controls, links, and objects." The **tabindex** attribute specifies the tabbing navigation order among form controls. If you don't create a logical tab order, users who rely on tabbing (instead of a mouse) will tab from link to link in the order that links appear in your XHTML source. This may not be the most useful way to guide them through your site.

After thinking about which links I'd want to click through and in what order I'd click through them, I arrived at the following tab-order mapping:

Tab 1 snaps visitors to the main page header, so they can reload the page if they want to and get a firmer grasp of the page's contents.

Tab 2 takes visitors to a button that lets them choose the default type size and style sheet.

Tab 3 shifts to a button that lets visitors choose a more legible font size.

Tab 4 brings the Search field into focus.

Tab 5 moves to the Search button itself.

Tab 6 goes to the Previous Reports button at the bottom of the page, so visitors can navigate to older pages in reverse chronological order.

Tab 7 goes to a Top Of The Page button that saves visitors the trouble of scrolling.

After those seven steps, normal tabbing resumes.

Changing the tab order was easy. I merely assigned a **tabindex** value to any item I wished to prioritize. For instance, here is a simplified version of the XHTML for my default font-size button *before* retooling for Section 508 compliance:

```
<form action="send">
<input type="button" />
</form>
```

Here is the same button *after* retooling for Section 508 (the changed element is in italic):

```
<form action="send">
<input type="button" tabindex="2" />
</form>
```

The next item in the sequence was marked **tabindex="3"**, the one after that was **tabindex="4"**, and so on. Quantum physics, it's not.

I also might have placed basic HTML links at the very top of my page, a technique referred to as "skip navigation." (To see it in action, visit http://docmorph.nlm.nih.gov/docmorph/.) Starting your page with raw hypertext links can simplify Web navigation for users of wireless devices, as well as for those with certain disabilities. But such a technique profoundly impacts visual layout, and it's not for every site.

Most Section 508–related chores are equally easy to conceptualize and code. Typical tasks Bobby may suggest are creating keyboard shortcuts for form elements, and testing to see if a page is readable and usable with style sheets turned off.

PLAY WELL WITH OTHERS

The following guidelines offer ways to bring commonly used Web-page elements into Section 508 compliance. For more on the ins and outs of compliance, visit the World Wide Web Consortium's Web Accessibility Initiative site (www.w3.org/WAI/GL/).

Image Use the **alt** attribute of the **<img>** tag to describe the purpose of each image. For meaningless images, such as spacer GIFs, use **alt=" "**.

QuickTime For video, use a captioning tool or a Web standard such as SMIL (www.w3.org/AudioVideo/) to provide descriptive text and captions equivalent to audio tracks. (See www.alistapart.com/stories/smil/ for more on SMIL.)

Flash Macromedia Flash provides limited accessibility options, such as the ability to create audio tracks describing navigational buttons. Use these options and provide HTML alternatives. Flash MX has greatly improved accessibility features, including screen-reader compatibility, though most of these enhancements work only in Windows.

Screen readers, sometimes referred to as "voice browsers" or "text readers," are browsers that read Web text aloud. At press time, only Windows-Eyes, by GW Micro (www.gwmicro.com/press/flash.htm), can take advantage of this accessibility improvement in Flash MX.

Color If you use color to denote information (such as clickability), reinforce it with other methods (for instance, use boldface type for links). Avoid referring to color in your text: "See the Yellow Box for More" means nothing to someone who can't see (or can't see color).

CSS Test your pages with and without style sheets to be certain they are readable either way. Don't worry about changes to graphic design with styles turned off, unless those changes render the site unusable.

Rollovers Code to ensure that links work even when JavaScript is turned off. Test by turning off JavaScript in your browser.

Forms Test forms in Lynx (http://network.macworld.com/lynx/) or Jaws (www.freedomscientific.com/fs_downloads/jaws.asp). You'll need Connectix Virtual PC (or a real PC) to run Jaws.

Image Maps If you must use image maps, use client-side image maps and provide redundant text links. Avoid old-fashioned, server-side image maps.

Tables Identify table headers **<th>** and use the **name** or **id** attributes to associate data cells and header cells for tables that have two or more logical levels of row and column headers. In an XHTML table listing employees, a typical table header might be *Name,* and **<td>** table cells associated with it might include *John Smith, Mary Jones,* and so on.

A graphical browser shows the connection between *Name* and the column of names directly below it, but those who use screen readers require additional help. Source code at www.w3.org/wai/wcag-curric/sam45-0.htm shows how the **id** attribute clarifies the connection between headers and the table cells.

Frames and Applets Don't use frames, applets, or flashing or blinking elements.

One Page, Two Designs

After a Section 508 face-lift, my Web page looks the same as it always has. But in a sense, the page now has *two* user interfaces: one is for graphical-browser users who use a mouse to navigate; the other is for those who tab in graphical or nongraphical browsers. The two designs coexist peacefully, requiring no special, "accessible" page versions and creating no change to the design most visitors see.

Even if your site, like mine, is not legally required to comply with Section 508, implementing techniques such as these can make it accessible to greater numbers of potential visitors, deepen your understanding of design, and increase your professional value as a Web designer.

JEFFREY ZELDMAN (www.zeldman.com) is the author of *Taking Your Talent to the Web: A Guide for the Transitioning Designer* (New Riders, 2001) and the creative director of A List Apart (www.alistapart.com).

SANDEE COHEN, AMY CONGER, AND BRUCE FRASER

Fast-Track Tips

Sometimes one small piece of advice can make all the difference in your work. As a print professional, you use certain applications daily, but you probably don't know *everything* about them. To fill those knowledge gaps, we offer a heaping handful of tips on using programs familiar to many print publishers: QuarkXPress (800/676-4575, www.quark.com), Adobe Photoshop and InDesign (800/833-6687, www.adobe.com), and Macromedia FreeHand (800/457-1774, www.macromedia.com).

Copy XPress Paragraph Formats

Want to copy paragraph formats (such as tabs, indents, rules, and styles) from one paragraph to another in the same XPress document? Use this shortcut: click on the paragraph you want to copy to, and then shift-option-click on the paragraph you want to copy from.—AMY CONGER

Right-Align XPress Tabs

You can make a right-aligned tab without dealing with XPress's Tabs dialog box. When you press option-tab, the program will insert a tab that automatically right-aligns the text following it on that line. Unlike a right tab, an option tab adapts when you change the right-side indent, the size of the column, or the width of the text box.—AMY CONGER

ILLUSTRATION BY MARK DANIELSON

Get Better XPress Previews

To improve the way XPress displays 1-bit (black-and-white) pictures, hold down the option key when importing one. This changes the preview of the image to gray scale and lets you use gray-scale editing features such as contrast and screening on it.—SANDEE COHEN

Use Your Discretion in XPress

Ragged-right columns of text in XPress look better when lines end at around the same spot. To get an even rag, you may have to break a word at a place where XPress hasn't automatically done so. Don't be tempted to simply stick a regular hyphen (-) into the word—if text reflows and that word ends up in the middle of a line, you'll have a misplaced hyphen. To hyphenate the smart way, press ⌘-hyphen, which creates a discretionary hyphen. This character shows up only when it's needed at the end of a line; otherwise, it disappears.

To *prevent* a word from breaking, place the cursor in front of the word and press ⌘-hyphen—the word will stay unbroken on one line.—AMY CONGER

Control InDesign Smart Quotes

You set InDesign to convert straight quotation marks (") into proper (curly) quotation marks (“ and ”) by turning on the Typographer's Quotes setting in the Preferences: Text dialog box. If you want a straight quotation mark (or apostrophe), you can quickly turn off this preference: press ⌘-option-shift-", and then type the quotation mark or apostrophe. Restore the preference by pressing ⌘-option-shift-" again.

InDesign can't convert these characters if the Language setting in the Character palette is set to No Language. This seeming limitation can be an advantage. For instance, when you type instructions for HTML or scripting languages, you want straight quotation marks around the commands. Create a Character style that consists only of the change to the Language setting, and you can apply it to text as needed.—SANDEE COHEN

Transform Two Ways in InDesign

You can use InDesign's Transform palette to resize objects. If you enter a new size for either the height or width, you may want to resize the object proportionally. To do so, enter an amount in either the Height or the Width field. Then hold down the ⌘ key as you press return. Both the height and width of the object will be resized proportionally. Similarly, you can enter

just one value for scaling either the height or width and then press ⌘-return. The object will be resized proportionally.—SANDEE COHEN

Mix It Up in FreeHand

In Macromedia FreeHand 10, you can mix colors in the Color Mixer and then click on the Add To Swatches button to add the colors to the Swatches palette. When you click on the button, FreeHand gives you a dialog box where you can change the default color name (which is based on the color values) and define the color as Process or Spot. You can bypass this interim dialog box by holding down the ⌘ key as you click on the button. The color will be added using the default name and whatever definition was chosen previously. Hold down the ⌘ key again when you click on the Add To Swatches button in the Tints panel.—SANDEE COHEN

View FreeHand's Strokes and Fills

FreeHand 10 provides custom and PostScript fills and strokes, as well as textured fills, that are based on specialized code. Usually these fills are visible only when you print the document. But if you place a FreeHand EPS file in Adobe InDesign, you can see an on-screen representation of the fill by using the View: High Quality Display setting.—SANDEE COHEN

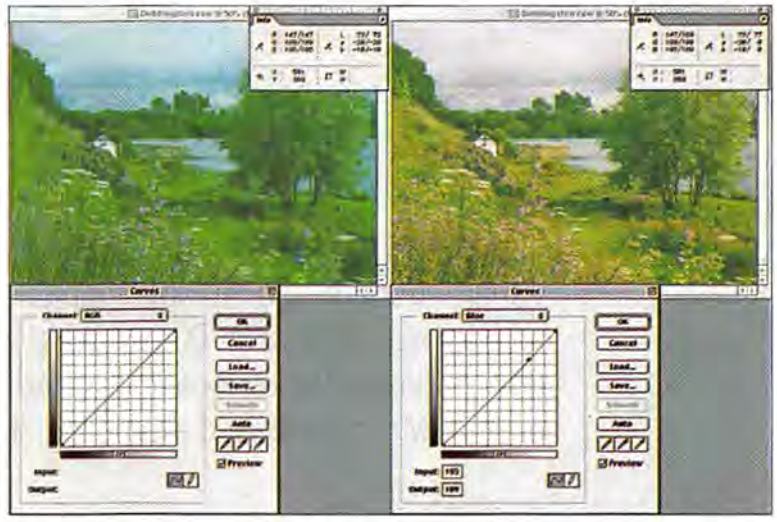
Edit Digital Images in Photoshop

Whether they come from a scanner or a digital camera, most digital images need to be edited in three ways: you must optimize the dynamic range, correct the color balance, and optimize the contrast. You can quickly do all three using the Levels and Curves tools in Photoshop.

Optimize Dynamic Range Scanners and cameras can capture a much wider dynamic range than any one printer can reproduce. To get the best possible print, make sure your images use the whole dynamic range of your output. To do so, open Photoshop's Levels palette (Image: Adjustments) and move the black and white input sliders in to the start of the "hill" where the data appears. You can also hold down the option key to see what part of the dynamic range, if any, is clipped as you move the sliders.

Correct Color Balance Most unedited images have a color cast—they appear too red, too blue, or (like the left-hand image in "Green around the Gills"), too green. The easiest way to fix color-balance problems is to find something in the image that you know should be close to a neutral gray, and then use curves to make the R, G, and B values for that point equal. Do that, and the rest of the color will fall into place.

To begin correcting the color balance, open the Curves palette (Image: Adjustment), and then move the cursor to an area that should be neutral gray. (In this case, I chose the water. Other likely candidates are clouds, gray stone, and shadows.) Next, ⌘-shift-click to place a point on each of the individual channel curves.



Green around the Gills A few basic Photoshop techniques take this image from overly green (left) to a good likeness (right).

For this image, the original values in the Info panel were R: 147, G: 189, and B: 195. I left the G channel alone, as it has the middle value, and balanced the R and B channels to the G value. I pressed ⌘-1 (one) to switch to the R channel, pressed the tab key twice to select the output field, and entered 189 (the target value I obtained from the G channel). Then I pressed ⌘-3 to switch to the B channel, pressed tab twice to highlight the output field, and again entered the target value of 189. The "after" values in the Info palette read R: 189, G: 189, and B: 189, indicating a neutral gray. As you can see in the right-hand image in "Green around the Gills," the color cast largely disappeared.

On some images, you may need to choose more than one point to correct, but you rarely need more than three: one in the midtones, one in the quarter tones, and one in the three-quarter tones.

Optimize Contrast To make a subject snap, you usually need to add contrast by making an *S*-shaped curve in the Curves' composite RGB channel. Press ⌘-~ (tilde) to switch to the composite channel, ⌘-click in the image on a bright area that you want to emphasize, and ⌘-click again on a dark area. This places two control points on the composite curve. Move the point for the bright area upward and to the left, and the point for the dark area down and to the right, until the contrast looks right. You can select different points on the curve by pressing control-tab to move from one to the next, and use the arrow keys to move the selected point up, down, left, and right. With a little practice, you can do this in much less time than it takes to explain.—BRUCE FRASER

SANDEE COHEN is the author of the *InDesign Visual Quickstart Guide* and *FreeHand Visual Quickstart Guide* (Peachpit Press, 2001 and 2002). AMY CONGER is a graphics instructor at City College of San Francisco. Her fonts can be found at www.abecedarienne.com. Contributing Editor BRUCE FRASER is a self-confessed color geek and a coauthor of *Real World Photoshop 6* (Peachpit Press, 2001).

Seeing Is Believing

In this month's *Mac 911*, the "eyes" have it. The column begins with all things visual—from driving multiple monitors, to capturing pictures from a DVD, to adding material to a DVD, to making an LCD display shine. Then we explore a few less-visual topics, including speed-testing Web browsers, revealing what's on your Mac's mind, and examining Sherlock indexing in Mac OS X.

Double Your Pleasure

My Power Mac G4 display card can drive either a flat-screen or a CRT monitor. Is there OS X–compatible software that will let me drive both monitors simultaneously, or does that require a special video card?

John Garrison, *Orinda, California*

The ability to drive two displays is determined by hardware rather than software. To run both displays, you must pony up for either a separate display card or a replacement graphics card that supports simultaneous display on two monitors.

ILLUSTRATION BY LEO ESPINOSA

Most new graphics cards support two monitors. ATI Technology's entry-level offering, the $129 Radeon 7000 Mac Edition (905/882-2600, www.atitech.com), sports DVI and VGA connectors, as well as an S-Video connector for sending video output to a TV, but it doesn't support Apple's proprietary Apple Desktop Connector. It can display video on two monitors at the same time, either mirrored or in extended video mode (which divides the viewing area between the two monitors).

The Radeon 7000 is a capable card, but if you're a hard-core gamer or a graphics professional who needs more oomph from a graphics card, you may want to opt instead for ATI's $299 Radeon 8500 Mac Edition. This AGP-based card (compatible with both 2× and 4× AGP slots) also carries DVI, VGA, and S-Video ports.

If you're a bargain hunter, check eBay for the original ATI Radeon Mac Edition card. Although ATI continues to sell this card for $179, you should be able to get a used one for a lot less.

Color Bind

My new Titanium PowerBook G4 has a tiny red spot in its display that won't change colors, no matter which program I'm running. What can I do?

Molly Cruz, *San Diego, California*

Take up massage. Wait—before you dash out for a gallon of almond oil and a case of frangipani-scented candles, allow me to explain.

Your PowerBook is suffering from a stuck pixel—meaning that the light-emitting element responsible for changing that pixel's color is jammed or broken. LCDs commonly have a few stuck and dead pixels. To create nothing but pixel-perfect displays would be too costly for manufacturers, and a few of these faulty elements are therefore considered acceptable.

That doesn't prevent them from being annoying, though—particularly on a PowerBook that set you back the equivalent of half a San Francisco mortgage payment. You might be able to coax this pixel back to life by *gently* pressing and massaging the screen directly over the pixel (you may have to add a little pressure from the back as well). This technique isn't guaranteed to revive the pixel, but it's worth a shot.

Frame Game

How can I capture screen shots of a DVD video that's playing on my Mac?

Sam Inglis, *Springfield, Massachusetts*

If you have a Mac that's running OS X 10.1 or later and that has an Nvidia graphics chip set, you can capture screen shots from a DVD with Ambrosia Software's Snapz Pro X version 1.0.1 or later (www.ambrosiasw.com). Just start playing the DVD on your Mac, pause playback at the point where you want to capture an image, invoke Snapz Pro X, and use the Selection tool to capture the screen.

With the $49 version of Snapz Pro X, you can create QuickTime movies of the material playing from a DVD. Note that Snapz Pro can't capture the DVD's sound, and the resulting QuickTime movie will stutter badly unless you reduce DVD Player's screen size by at least half before capture.

A host of other tools can extract files directly from DVDs instead of capturing their output (these applications require only a graphics card that supports DVD playback). The film industry would like you (and members of the U.S. Senate) to believe that employing tools such as Yet Another DVD Extractor, or YADE (www.opuscc.com/download/FTP/yade.sit), and Fair Use (http://homepage.mac.com/fairuse)—free tools that you can use to extract DVD data and, potentially, to copy a DVD—violates the law. Until more laws are passed, that view remains opinion, not fact. If you extract material from a DVD and distribute it—for profit or not—you've certainly violated the law and can be prosecuted. However, if you capture a frame of a DVD for your own use—to create a Spinal Tap desktop picture, say—the feds are unlikely to toss you into the hoosegow.

For more information, take a look at this discussion on Ric Ford's MacInTouch site: www.macintouch.com/dvdcapture.html#apr15.

Making Movies

How do I create a DVD of files I've downloaded from the Web?

Joe Moilaneu, *Tukwila, Washington*

Please bear in mind that downloading and using copyrighted material without the owner's permission is of questionable legality. Therefore, let us confine our discussion to legal material—the movie your son took of your granddaughter and posted on the Web, for example.

You may be stopped before you start if the downloaded file is incompatible with QuickTime. In the March 2002 *Mac 911*, I discussed the difficulty of playing certain types of video files on the Mac because the codecs necessary to play these files aren't available in Mac-compatible form. To determine whether a movie will play on your Mac, attempt to open the file in QuickTime Player. If it opens and plays, you're well on your way. (Note that MPEG-1, QuickTime VR, and QuickTime movies that feature sprites won't play from a DVD.) If the file isn't QuickTime compatible, either follow the advice in the aforementioned column and try to convert it, or contact the person who created the movie and ask him or her to create a Mac-friendly version. When you have that Mac-friendly file, just import it into iDVD or DVD Studio Pro and burn like there's no tomorrow.

Browser Battle

I hear a lot of arguments about the benefits of one Web browser over another. I care only that my browser runs as quickly as possible. Can you give me a rundown on how the various Mac Web browsers perform?

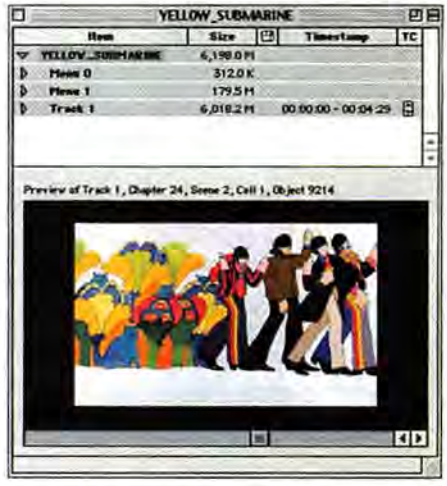
Jackson Lowe, *Houston, Texas*

With pleasure. I asked the Big Brains in Macworld Lab to devise a test suite that would measure each browser's performance in both OS 9 and OS X. To keep Internet congestion from influencing the test's results, the Lab folk created a Web site on a 500MHz Power Mac G4 running Mac OS X Server and used a crossover cable to connect that server to an 800MHz Power Mac G4 running first OS 9.2.2 and then OS X 10.1.3. The test site consisted of four pages of images, text blocks, and QuickTime movies. The testers measured how long each browser took to fully load the site.

In the OS 9 tests, Netscape 6.2.2 (650/254-1900, www.netscape.com) took the prize by loading the site in 48 seconds. Mozilla 1.0.0 Release Candidate (www.mozilla.org) came in next, at 53 seconds. Internet Explorer 5.1.4 (800/426-9400, www.microsoft.com) and iCab Preview 2.7.1 (www.icab.de) lagged way behind—the first took 2 minutes and 22 seconds; the second, 2 minutes and 25 seconds.

In OS X, Internet Explorer 5.1 bested the rest, at 33 seconds. Netscape 6.2.2 followed close behind, at 35 seconds. Mozilla 0.9.9 took the bronze, at 40 seconds. OmniWeb 4.1 beta 1 (800/315-6664, www.omnigroup.com) was just behind, at 41 seconds; Chimera Navigator .02 (http://chimera.mozdev.org) finished in 45 seconds; and iCab Preview 2.7.1 clocked in at 49 seconds. Opera 5.0 (www.opera.com) took an astonishing 13 minutes and 21 seconds.

The browsers bogged down in different places. In OS 9, for example, Internet Explorer had a tough time with the last page, >>



Copy Frames With a DVD-extraction application such as YADE, you can copy frames from DVDs.

TIP OF THE MONTH

Are you seeking an easy way to log on to your iDisk in OS 9? Use AppleShare. After establishing a connection to the Internet, open the Chooser, click on the AppleShare icon, and click on the Server IP Address button. In the resulting dialog box, enter **idisk.mac.com** and click on Connect. The next dialog box will prompt you for your iTools user name and password. Enter this information, and click on Connect. A dialog box will appear, containing the name of your iDisk. Click on OK, and the iDisk will show up on your Mac's desktop.

Nathaniel Black, *Lancaster, California*

UNSOLICITED ADVICE

Some Mac users who have moved to OS X miss OS 9's Encrypt, an often underutilized command, found in the File menu, that allows you to easily password-protect a file. OS X's Disk Copy lets you create encrypted archives, but using it is a frustrating experience. You must create a new blank image, size the image so it will hold whatever it is you want to encrypt, mount the blank image, copy the stuff you want to encrypt to the mounted image, unmount the image, convert the image so you can choose the Encrypt option, enter and confirm the password, and finally save the dratted thing. *Yeesh!*

Thankfully, there's an easier way if you're running OS X 10.1 or later. That way is Michael Tsai's $5 DropDMG (www.c-command.com/dropdmg). Just launch DropDMG, select Preferences from the DropDMG menu, and select Encrypt Images in the resulting window. To create an encrypted image, just place the items you want into a folder, drag that folder onto the DropDMG icon, and enter and confirm a password when you are asked to do so.

Some of you may already have an easy-to-use alternative on your hard drive—Aladdin Systems' DropStuff (831/761-6200, www.aladdinsys.com). Part of the $80 StuffIt Deluxe 6.5 (or sold separately for $30), DropStuff works with both OS 9 and OS X and can compress and encrypt a file or folder dropped on its icon. To turn on the encryption option, launch DropStuff, select Preferences from the DropStuff menu (or from the File menu if you're running OS 9), choose the Stuffing option in the resulting window, and select the Encrypt Archive With Password option.

which was heavy on text and GIFs. iCab had an equally difficult time with animated GIFs in OS 9. And the first page, which contained four QuickTime movies, nearly killed Opera running in OS X.

Bear in mind that we designed these "torture tests" to expose obvious weaknesses and provide a general idea of how the browsers performed when pushed. Your mileage may—and probably will—vary.

Regardless of which browser you choose, you can do a few things to speed up its performance. For example, you can switch off images, disable the JavaScripts that produce pop-up windows, and either completely allow or deny cookies so you're not constantly bombarded with requests to accept or reject these little info nuggets.

Hot Topic

My 600MHz iMac running OS X bogs down after I've worked with it for a while. I launch ProcessViewer to see what's causing the slowdown and notice that something called LaunchCFMApp is using a high percentage of the CPU. I've even seen multiple instances of this thing. What is LaunchCFMApp and how can I keep it from slowing down my iMac?

Robert Cattel, *Cincinnati, Ohio*

The LaunchCFMApp name is deceptive. It refers not to a *specific* application but to any Code Fragment Manager Carbon application that runs natively in both OS 9 and OS X. AppleWorks and Adobe Acrobat 5 are examples of this kind of application. That's why ProcessViewer may reveal several instances of LaunchCFMApp.

You can determine which of these LaunchCFMApp applications is putting the hurt on your iMac's performance by randomly quitting running applications and seeing if performance improves. But you'll likely encounter more success if you launch the Terminal application and type **top** instead.

The top command lists all running processes and, among other things, tells you what percentage of the CPU each uses. Unlike ProcessViewer, this command displays the actual names of your applications rather than the obscure LaunchCFMApp. Top itself will take up most of your processor's attention, but if you scan the list under the %CPU heading, you should get a good idea of which applications most tax your iMac.

Inscrutable Index

How can I force Sherlock to index my OS X volume?

Scott Girardot, *Wolverine Lake, Michigan*

You can't, for good reason. Sherlock's inability to index an entire OS X volume—and the fact that your Users folder appears within Sherlock's list of searchable items—is Apple's fairly broad hint that OS X views the world differently from OS 9. OS X is a multiuser environment where each user owns his or her own files. A pretty shoddy multiuser environment this would be if Uncle Karl could grab Auntie Di's Users folder, index the items in that folder, and then search for the phrase "Karl is a fathead" in her personal correspondence. And do you really need Sherlock to index the tens of thousands of files—full of so much gobbledygook—that the OS X installer shoves onto your hard drive?

Instead, Sherlock asks that you drag folders you want indexed into its main window. (Unlike OS 9, OS X doesn't let you index an item by control-clicking on it in the Finder and then selecting the Index Selection command from the contextual menu.) If you don't have privileges to index a particular item—and yes, Karl, this means you—Sherlock will tell you so and refuse to index that item.

If all this folder dragging sounds like a drag, I suggest that you download a copy of Christian Grunenberg's free EasyFind 2.5 (www.devon-technologies.com/freeware.html). EasyFind allows you to select an entire volume and rummage through the contents of any file that you have permission to see on that volume. □

Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN is the author of *Mac 911* (Peachpit Press, 2002), a tips and troubleshooting guide.

Share tips and discuss Mac problems with other Mac users in the Mac 911 forum (www.macworld.com/subject/mac911). Also send tips by e-mail to mac911@macworld.com. We pay $50 for tips selected for publication in *Macworld*. All published submissions become the sole property of *Macworld*. Shareware and freeware mentioned in *Mac 911* are available at www.versiontracker.com.

ADVERTISERS AND PRODUCT INDEX

Interact with the companies whose products and services are advertised in Macworld

ADVERTISER	INTERACT	PAGE NO.
AEC Software	aecsoft.com	12
Alsoft	800-257-6381	44-45
American Power Conversion	888-289-APCC	25
Anthro	anthro.com	13
Apple Computer	-	C2-1
Aspyr Media	aspyr.com	50,52,53,54,56
CDW	800-509-4239	98-99
Club Mac	800-217-9153	100-101
Creo	creo.com/sixdegrees	C3
Formac	formac.com	43
IDG Expo	macworldexpo.com	66-67
J&R Computer World	800-221-8180	105
Kensington	kensington.com	37,C4
Kingston Technology	shop.kingston.com	27
La Cie	lacie.com	40-41
Mac Mania	geekcruises.com	58-59
MacHardware	speakergrille.com	49
MacMall	800-222-2808	94-97
MacWarehouse	800-355-5841	10-11
MacZones	maczone.com	102-103
MegaHaus	800-786-1184	104
MicroMat	800-829-6227	21
Microsoft	microsoft.com/mac	2-3
NEC Mitsubishi	pro.necmitsubishi.com	35
Nemetschek North America	nemetschek.net	14
Netopia Inc.	timbuktupro.com	46
O'Reily & Assoc.	oreily.com	76
Olympus America	olympusamerica.com/digital	22
Seybold	seyboldseminars.com	55
Sonnet technologies	800-786-6260	8
Thursby Software Systems	thursby.com	15
Xerox Network Printers	xerox.com/officeprinting	6-7

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS/PRODUCTIVITY

PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO
12	AEC Software	84
2-3	Microsoft	-
14	Nemetschek North America	126
15	Thursby Software Systems	124

ENTERTAINMENT

50,52,53,54,56	Aspyr Media	91

UTILITIES

44-45	Alsoft	141
21	MicroMat	37

HARDWARE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

C2-1	Apple Computer	-

MISCELLANEOUS

25	American Power Conversion	73
37,C4	Kensington	1
40-41	La Cie	-
49	MacHardware	121
46	Netopia Inc.	-
76	O'Reily & Assoc.	-

SCANNERS & DIGITAL CAMERAS

C3	Creo	44
22	Olympus America	7

MONITORS/ GRAPHICS BOARDS

43	Formac	-
35	NEC Mitsubishi	20
8	Sonnet technologies	133

HARD DISK STORAGE

27	Kingston Technology	-

PRINTERS

6-7	Xerox Network Printers	101

ACCESSORIES

FURNITURE

13	Anthro	-

MAIL ORDER

98-99	CDW	2
100-101	Club Mac	98
105	J&R Computer World	57
94-97	MacMall	132
10-11	MacWarehouse	19
102-103	MacZones	72
104	MegaHaus	108

SERVICES

TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES

66-67	IDG Expo	-
58-59	Mac Mania	-
55	Seybold	-

August 2002, Volume 19, Number 08 Macworld (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Editorial and business offices: 501 2nd St. 5th Flr., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0505. Subscription orders and inquiries should be directed to 515/243-3273. Subscription rates are $34.97 for 12 issues, $59.97 for 24 issues, and $79.97 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Add $10 per year for postage for Canada; add $25 per year for air freight for all other countries. Canadian GST Registration #868421876. Periodicals postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 40683173. Postmaster: Send address changes to Macworld, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 37781, Boone, IA 50037-0781. Printed in the U.S.A.

MacMall—your digital hul

eMac—the most affordable G4 system ever!

Complete with a 17" flat CRT !

The eMac™, Apple's most affordable PowerPC G4 based system, comes complete with a 17 inch flat CRT display and a space-saving, all-in-one design that fits right in your home. Plus award-winning digital lifestyle applications and Mac® OS X, Apple's rock-solid operating system.

It's got the drive you need!

- 700MHz PowerPC G4
- 128MB SDRAM ➤ 40GB Ultra ATA
- 24x10x32 speed (max.) CD-RW drive
- NVIDIA GeForce2 MX with 32MB of DDR SDRAM
- Two 400Mbps FireWire® (IEEE 1394) ports
- Three USB 1.1 ports on computer (shared on two 12Mbps controllers); two USB 1.1 ports on keyboard
- VGA video mirroring Mini-VGA output port
- Built-in 56K V.90 modem
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- Mac OS X version 10.1, Mac OS 9.2

New Apple eMac starting at

$1,094!* #974274

Not only will you do more (and faster) with the eMac, you'll see more, too with its 17 inch flat CRT display!

Feel free to adjust its height, depth and angle—you can do it with one finger. You can rotate it 180°, tilt it 35° and adjust its height by 7", up or down!

FREE! 256MB RAM!*

Newly designed Apple iMac!

Adjustable 15" LCD flat screen!

The new iMac® is designed around a truly stunning 15" LCD flat screen display. And instead of your neck and back doing the adjusting, the new iMac allows you to effortlessly adjust its height or angle with the touch of your finger.

- Up to 800MHz PPC™ w/Velocity Engine™
- Up to 256MB of RAM; expandable to 1GB ➤ Up to 60GB hard drive
- NVDIA GeForce2 MX graphics with 32MB of dedicated video memory
- CD-RW drive, Combo drive (DVD-ROM plus CD-RW) or SuperDrive (DVD-R plus CD-RW)

Apple iMac G4 starting at

$1,394!* #967059

#967059	700MHz G4/CD-RW	$1,394*
#967060	700MHz G4/Combo	$1,594*
#967061	800MHz G4/SuperDrive	$1,894*

MacMall—Your #1Source for the Best Hardware & Software Deals!

PocketMouse Pro KENSINGTON
Portable mouse with a retractable cord that winds into the body!
➤ *USB connectivity*
only $32.94 #335699

ZR40 MiniDV Camcorder Canon
The latest in digital imaging technology.
only $548 #968280

Norton SystemWorks 2.0
as low as $69.99 #374768
After $50 mfr. mail-in upgrade/competitive upgrade rebate. Price before rebate is $119.99.

PowerBook Bundle II
Targus Universal Case, Targus Defcon Cable Lock, APC Network SurgeArrest, & Belkin USB Pro 6' cable
only $69.99 #971885

QuarkXPress 5.0
Produce layouts for print, Web & other media more efficiently than ever!
only $799.94 #965797

Mac® OS X v 10.1.3
Now with iPhoto!
only $119.94 #970799
FREE Spring Cleaning!

Photoshop® 7.0
World-class, professional image-editing!
upgrade $134.94 #968964

Flash MX
Create rich Internet content and applications!
upgrade only $178.95 #405901

48x12x48 FireWire & USB CD-RW Drive LACIE
Includes Toast for Mac and 3 CD-R media free!
only $229 #969703

SoundSticks™ harman kardon
➤ *20W powered subwoofer*
➤ *44Hz-180Hz frequency range*
only $178.99 #952775

Cobra+ 120GB FireWire External Hard Drive
➤ *7200RPM speed*
➤ *38MB/s burst rate*
only $299 #965972

Office v. X Upgrade Microsoft
as low as $268.94 #208616

*Promotional offers cannot be combined. Please check individual promotion details for ending date & other restrictions or call your Account Executive for more information. Prices, specifications and promotional offers are subject to change without notice. Limited to stock on hand. While we do our best to check errors, mistakes may occur-call to verify pricing. **FREE RAM OFFER**-Free RAM offer requires $39.99 professional installation fee. Offer not valid on #972249 or #973554.

We'll beat any price or competitive promotion on any Macintosh computer! *Call for details.*

ource!

Authorized Reseller

New Apple PowerBook G4!

Speeds up to 800MHz!

The new Apple Titanium PowerBook® G4 easily renders massive digital files and rapidly crunches digital video.

Edit digital movies, watch DVDs and burn CDs anywhere with the elegantly engineered slot-loading Combo (DVD-ROM/CD-RW) drive.

- 15.2" screen display with 1280 x 854 resolution
- Digital video output to the optional DVI to ADC adapter

PowerBook G4 starting at

$2,494!* #972264

#972264	667MHz G4/Combo/DVI	$2,494
#972249	800MHz G4/Combo/DVI	$3,194

Go Wireless!
Apple® AirPort® Card
only $99 #962119

#460108	Additional Apple Portable AC Power Adapter	$79
#354862	Additional Battery	$129
#972235	Apple DVI to ADC Display Adapter	$149
#965277	Apple AirPort Base Station	$294

Power Macintosh G4—Speeds up to Dual 1GHz!

15 Gigaflops of power!

- Dual 1GHz G4 processor or up to 933MHz G4 processor
- 133MHz system bus ➤ Up to 512MB PC133 SDRAM
- Up to 80GB HD (7200RPM)

Power Mac® G4 starting at

$1,594!* #968041

#968041	800MHz G4/CD-RW	$1,594
#968046	933MHz G4/SuperDrive	$2,294
#968051	1GHz G4 DP/SuperDrive	$2,994

Display sold separately.

New powerful iBook G3!

Speeds up to 700MHz!

FREE! 128MB RAM!* 12.1" Models only.

- Up to 700MHz PPC G3 with Velocity Engine™
- 512K on-chip level 2 cache
- Up to 14.1" TFT XGA display
- Up to 256MB PC100 SDRAM
- ATI Mobility Radeon graphics accelerator with 16MB VRAM
- DVD-ROM/CD-RW Combo Drive or 24X CD-ROM

iBook® G3 starting at

$1,194!* #973550

#973550	600MHz/CD-ROM/12.1"	$1,194
#973552	700MHz/Combo/12.1"	$1,494
#973554	700MHz/Combo/14.1"	$1,794

Digital Solutions at Low Prices!

iPod™ 10GB
Packs 2,000 songs and a 10 hour battery into a stunning 6.5 oz. package!

only $494 #970381

#964598 iPod 5GB $394

Apple DVD Studio Pro™ v.1.5

only $968.99 #971076

Maya® for Mac® OS X

only $1,999 #968426

Final Cut Pro™ 3
w/FREE Contour ShuttlePRO Multimedia Jog/Shuttle Controller

only $995 #963225

XL1S 3CCD DV Camcorder
Canon
Includes 22 new features!

CALL FOR BEST PRICE! #961437

Cinema Tools for Final Cut™ Pro 3

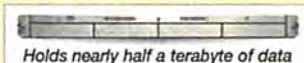
only $969.99 #971108

The NEW Xserve from Apple!

1U rack-mount server!

The Xserve rack-mount server offers phenomenal processing power, jaw-dropping storage capacity and remote management tools that make it easy to deploy & maintain!

- Up to two 1GHz G4 processors
- 1U rack-mount design
- 2MB of DDR Level 3 cache
- Up to 480GB internal storage
- Dual Gigabit Ethernet
- Mac OS X Server software with an unlimited license—a $994 value!



Holds nearly half a terabyte of data per unit and more than 20 terabyte per 42 unit stack!

Xserve 1U starting at

$2,994 #973067

Xserve Expansion Options

#973092	256MB Memory Module	$200
#973103	512MB Memory Module	$400
#973086	60GB Drive Module	$349
#973095	120GB Drive Module	$499

Xserve Series

#973067	Xserve with 1GHz, 256MB RAM, 60GB HD	$2,994
#973069	Xserve w/1GHz Dual, 512MB RAM, 60GB HD	$3,994
#973089	AppleCare Premium Service for Xserve	$994

MacMall EZ Payment Plan • Fastest overnight delivery!

For your best price call 1-800-217-9492 macmall.com

MacMall

Priority Code: ZMWD283

MacMall is your source for affordable DV solutions!

Authorized Reseller

Final Cut Pro 3 Editing Systems!

Power Mac 933MHz SuperDrive Final Cut Pro 3 Editing System

- Power Mac® G4 933MHz 768MB RAM/60GB HD/SuperDrive
- Apple® 17" Studio Display
- Final Cut Pro™ 3
- Contour ShuttlePRO Multimedia Controller ➤ Matrox RTMac Video
- SmartSound Sonicfire Pro
- Sony 14" NTSC Monitor
- Harman/Kardon 3 Piece SoundSticks™

all this for only **$6,494** #970781

Power Mac Dual 1GHz SuperDrive Final Cut Pro 3 Editing System

- Power Mac G4 Dual 1GHz 1GB RAM/80GB HD/SuperDrive
- Apple 17" Studio Display
- Final Cut Pro 3
- Contour ShuttlePRO Multimedia Controller ➤ Matrox RTMac Video
- SmartSound Sonicfire Pro
- Sony 14" NTSC Monitor
- Harman/Kardon 3 Piece SoundSticks

all this for only **$7,194** #971049

PowerBook 800MHz DVD/CD-RW Final Cut Pro 3 Editing System

- PowerBook® G4 800MHz/512MB RAM 40GB HD/Combo DVD/CD-RW Drive
- Final Cut Pro 3
- Contour ShuttlePRO Multimedia Controller ➤ SmartSound Sonicfire Pro
- dvcreators.net—The Secrets of Final Cut Pro and Final Cut Pro Powerstart CDs
- MacCase for PowerBook by Kusuma

all this for only **$4,894** #970779

Power Macintosh Models Featuring CineWave Video Systems!

Power Mac 933MHz CineWave Analog SD System (Uncompressed)

- Power Mac G4 933MHz 768MB RAM/60GB HD/SuperDrive
- Medea VideoRAID 4 Bay
- Adaptec SCSI Card
- CineWave Base System
- CineWave Analog (BOB)
- Final Cut Pro 3 ➤ Cleaner 5.0
- Contour ShuttlePRO Multimedia Jog and Shuttle Controller
- SmartSound Sonicfire Pro
- Apple 22" Cinema Display
- Sony 14" NTSC Monitor
- Harman/Kardon 3 Piece SoundSticks

all this for only **$16,694** #971073

Power Mac Dual 1GHz CineWave Analog SD System (Uncompressed)

This video editing solution includes all the components of the powerful Power Mac 933MHz CineWave SD System—but features a Power Mac with faster dual processors, more RAM and a larger internal hard drive!

- Power Mac G4 Dual 1GHz 1GB RAM/80GB HD/SuperDrive

all this for only **$17,394** #971074

High Quality Professional Broadcasting Products from MacMall!

DSR-11 DVCAM Compact VTR

This VTR features both NTSC and PAL playback and recording capabilities. It includes iLINK™ connectivity and can record and play back either DVCAM or consumer DV formats!

SONY.

CALL FOR BEST PRICE! #961471

Sony Professional VTRs		
#962506	DSR-V10	CALL FOR PRICE!
#961471	DSR-11	CALL FOR PRICE!
#971904	DSR-25	CALL FOR PRICE!
#962504	DSR-30	CALL FOR PRICE!
#971906	DSR-45	CALL FOR PRICE!
#961140	DSR50	CALL FOR PRICE!
#961472	DSR-1500	CALL FOR PRICE!
#961474	DSR1800	CALL FOR PRICE!
#964316	UVW1200	CALL FOR PRICE!

Sony Professional VTRs		
#961665	UVW1800	CALL FOR PRICE!
#961677	DSR2000	CALL FOR PRICE!
JVC Professional		
#971979	HR-DVS3U	$1,049.95
#971987	SR-VS30U	$1,299.95
#971999	SR-S365U	$1,078.95
Panasonic Professional		
#961457	AG-DV1000	$1,049.95
#951051	AG-DV2000	$2,199.95
#961467	AJ-D230HFN	$3,749.95

We'll beat any price or competitive promotion on any Macintosh computer! *Call for details.*

the Mac Professional's Choice

Attention DV Pros!

MacMall has all the latest DV solutions!

Canon

Canon XL1S Digital Camcorder

CALL FOR BEST PRICE! #961437

Canon XL1S

Provides superior image quality and pro-oriented features!

The Canon XL1S is not one, but many different cameras. Interchangeable lenses and viewfinders allow the XL1S to be tailored for optimal performance in any shooting condition. The XL1S raises the standard for others to follow.

- DV Control—controls external 1394 through DV Cable—REC/REC PAUSE
- Super High Resolution and Super Low Light (S/N improved4dB)
- 4:3 with 16:9 Electronic Guideson viewfinder

Color Video Monitors!

14" Trinitron Color Video Monitor SONY.

- High resolution of 500 TV lines
- Features both loop-through composite and Y/C video inputs
- Color balance stability

Sony PVM14N5U Color Video Monitor

CALL FOR BEST PRICE! #960939

14" Monitor with Composite Inputs SONY.

- Features both RGB loop-through composite and Y/C video inputs
- High resolution of 500 TV lines
- Features 4:3 and 16:9 switchable aspect ratios

Sony PVM14N6U Color Video Monitor

CALL FOR BEST PRICE! #57985

20" Trinitron Color Video Monitor SONY.

- Features both loop-through composite and Y/C video inputs
- Flexible video input connectivity
- High resolution of 500 TV lines

Sony PVM20N5U Color Video Monitor

CALL FOR BEST PRICE! #962493

Digital Camcorders!

SONY.

Delivers amazing video quality in an compact design!

Sony DSR-PD150 Camcorder

This compact camcorder features three newly developed 1/3 inch 380K pixel CCDs that allow two scanning modes: 480 progressive (for still) or interlaced (for video).

Sony DSR-PD150 Camcorder

CALL FOR BEST PRICE! #961666

Pro Video Products!

Digital Camcorders		
#968280	Canon ZR40	CALL!
#968282	Canon ZR45MC	CALL!
#968284	Canon ZR50MC	CALL!
#962843	Canon Elura10	CALL!
#962842	Canon Elura20MC	CALL!
#962245	Canon Optura100MC	CALL!
#51450	Canon GL1	CALL!
#961437	Canon XL1S	CALL!
#970914	JVC GR-DVM96U	CALL!
#967766	JVC GR-DV920U	CALL!
#972030	JVC Pro GY-DV300U	CALL!
#968957	Panasonic PV-DV702	CALL!
#967926	Panasonic PV-DV852	CALL!
#967928	Panasonic PV-DV952	CALL!
#970427	Sony DCR-TRV50	CALL!
#970422	Sony DCR-TRV27	CALL!
#970419	Sony DCR-TRV25	CALL!
#970416	Sony DCR-TRV18	CALL!
#968521	Sony DCR-PC120BT	CALL!
#959655	Sony DCR-PC9	CALL!
#80283	Sony DCR-VX2000	CALL!
#37986	Sony DCR-TRV900	CALL!
#959075	Sony Pro DSRPD100A	CALL!
#961666	Sony Pro DVRPD150	CALL!
#971641	Sony Pro DSR370ENG19N	CALL!
#971640	Sony Pro DSR370ENG19L	CALL!
#971639	Sony Pro DSR370ENG16N	CALL!
#971638	Sony Pro DSR370ENG16L	CALL!

Visit Our Site!

- ✔ **Featuring all the new products from Apple!**

And So Much More!

- ✔ **Fastest overnight delivery!**
- ✔ **100% Apple Gold Certified, best trained sales staff!**
- ✔ **$2 billion in inventory—over 125,000 products!**
- ✔ **Custom configuration—we will build your CPU to your specifications!**

MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

NEW! Payment terms up to 48 months!

Now you can have low fixed monthly payments on consumer purchases of $750 or more with the new MacMall EZ Payment Plan. It's fast and easy to apply for, and there are no application fees or prepayment fees. Call your Account Manager today, or apply online! You can complete your purchase in just minutes and have your order tomorrow! Financing available on approved credit arranged through MBNA America Bank, N.A. Payment does not include shipping charges and sales taxes if applicable. Estimated monthly payment is based on approximate 48-month term at an Annual Percentage Rate (APR) of 14.99%. Your APR may be higher. There are no transaction fees for MacMall purchases billed directly to your account. There is a transaction fee of 3% of the U.S. Dollar amount of each advance check you write ($5 min/$30 max), but there is no obligation to use advance checks.

MacMall EZ Payment Plan • Fastest overnight delivery!

For your best price call 1-800-217-9492 macmall.com

MacMall

Priority Code: ZMWD283

Choose 132 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Your tech people are asked to do the impossible every day.

Our job: make it happen.

The Right Technology. Right Away.™

©2002 CDW Computer Centers, Inc.

Authorized Reseller

Apple® iMac® G4

- 700MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor
- Memory: 256MB std., 1GB max.
- 40GB hard drive
- Combo CD-RW/DVD-ROM drive
- 10/100 Ethernet
- Mac OS 9.2/OS X 10.1

700MHz

$1595.00 CDW 376544

800MHz, 60GB hard drive, DVD/CD-RW SuperDrive

$1895.00 CDW 376546

Authorized Reseller

Apple® iMac® G4*

- 700MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor
- Memory: 128MB std., 512MB max.
- 40GB hard drive
- CD-RW drive
- 10/100 Ethernet
- Mac OS 9.2/OS X 10.1

$1395.00 CDW 376534

Speakers sold separately

CDW carries the full line of Mac® and Mac compatible products. Call your CDW account manager or visit us at www.cdw.com for more information.

All pricing subject to change. For all prices and products, CDW® reserves the right to make adjustments due to changing market conditions, product discontinuation, manufacturer price changes or typographical errors in advertisements. All products sold by CDW are third party products and are subject to the warranties and representations of the applicable manufacturers. Please refer to www.cdw.com for additional terms and conditions.

©2002 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. 200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061 MW9237 8/02

Apple® iBook® G3

Authorized Reseller

- 700MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- CD-RW/DVD-ROM combo drive
- 56Kbps modem
- Mac OS X 10.1

700MHz, 128MB memory std., 20GB hard drive, 12.1" display $1499.00 CDW 391663

700MHz, 256MB memory std., 30GB hard drive, 14.1" display $1799.00 CDW 391664

Apple® iBook G3

Authorized Reseller

- 600MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- Memory: 128MB SDRAM
- 20GB hard drive
- CD-ROM drive
- 56Kbps modem
- 12.1" active-matrix display
- Mac OS X 10.1

$1199.00 CDW 391662

160GB FireWire external hard drive

LACIE

External hard drive for PCs and Macs

- Capacity: 160GB
- Hot-pluggable, cross-platform with transfer rates up to 50MBps (400Mbps)
- Data Buffer: 2MB
- IEEE 1394 interface
- Rotational Speed: 5400 rpm

$399.59 CDW 390453

Cordless MouseMan Optical

Logitech

- Comfortable, space saving design
- Convenient thumb button and scroll wheel
- Smart Power Management optimizes battery life
- 5-year warranty

$69.00 CDW 282965

Apple® iPod™

Authorized Reseller

5GB MP3 player

- Up to 1000-song capacity
- 32MB memory cache
- 10-hour battery
- 20 minute skip protection
- Weight: 6.5-oz
- Includes: iTunes 2 software

$399.00 CDW 339745

CDW® *The Right Technology. Right Away.™*

Call ClubMac for the Latest Annou

Authorized Reseller

The iMac G4

Up To

800MHz

Starting at

$1394

FREE!* 256MB RAM & Lexmark Printer† with All G4 iMacs!

**$39.99 Installation Fee for FREE Memory. †Free printer is after $40 Mail-in Rebate from Lexmark and $19.95 mail-in rebate from ClubMac when purchased with any Apple CPU. Price before rebate is $59.95. Offer Expires 7/31/02 or While Supplies Last.*

Don't Forget!
Apple Care Protection Plan
3 Year Protection For iMacs
Only **$149**
#951378

#972650	700Mhz	128MB	40GB HD	CDRW		$1394
#972651	700Mhz	256MB	40GB HD	DVD Combo	Pro Speakers	$1594
#972652	800Mhz	256MB	60GB HD	DVD-R	Pro Speakers	$1894

iBook Up To 700MHz

14.1" iBook
$1794

12.1" iBook
as low as
$1194

FREE!* 128MB RAM & Lexmark Printer† with All 12.1 iBooks!

**$39.99 Installation Fee for FREE Memory. †Free printer is after $40 Mail-in Rebate from Lexmark and $19.95 mail-in rebate from ClubMac when purchased with any Apple CPU. Price before rebate is $59.95. Offer Expires 7/31/02 or While Supplies Last.*

Don't Forget!
Apple Care Protection Plan
3 Year Protection For iBooks
Only **$249**
#951379

#973551	600Mhz, 12.1"	128MB of RAM	20GB HD	CD-ROM	$1194
#973553	700Mhz, 12.1"	128MB of RAM	20GB HD	DVD Combo	$1494
#973555	700Mhz, 14.1"	256MB of RAM	30GB HD	DVD Combo	$1794

NEW! eMac

The Most Affordable G4 System Ever!

Only **$1094**

FREE! Printer & 256MB of RAM

Finally, an iMac with a 17" Display!

**$39.99 Installation for Free Memory Free Printer after mail-in rebates Ask Sales rep for details.*

#974273 700MHz 128MB of RAM 40GB HD CD-RW $1094

New! 10GB iPod Now 2000 Songs in Your Pocket
$494 #970381

Dazzle Hollywood DV-Bridge
$264.94 #944700

EPSON Perfection 1650 Photo Scanner
$199 #798333

iomega Peerless FireWire w/10GB Disk
$239 #980647

LACIE 24x Pocket CD-Rw *New!*
$269 #968010

120GB FireWire HD
$289 #965972

Nikon CoolPix 775
$349 #959506

EPSON Stylus 820 *New Low Price!*
$99 #330807

LACIE 19" Monitor electron blue
$399 #962149

www.clubmac.com

ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS. WARRANTIES: All items manufactured by ClubMac should be returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. Refer to manufacturer's warranty for Non-ClubMac products. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. RETURNS: ClubMac extends all other manufacturer's return policies to its customers. Call for a Return Authorization (RA) number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RA# will be refused. NOTE: Non-ClubMac products may be returned for replacement only. Apple Branded Products are not returnable. If you experience problems with your Apple purchase contact Apple 1-800-500-7078.

cements from MacWorld EXPO NY!

Authorized Reseller

Power Mac G4

Up To

Dual 1GHz

Starting at

$1394†

†After Apple Mail-in-Rebate Expires 7/7/02

FREE!*

Up to 512MB RAM & Lexmark Printer† with All Power Macs!

Apple Care Protection Plan
3 Year Protection For Power Macs
Only $249
#951377

*$39.99 Installation Fee for FREE Memory. Free 256MB on 800MHz model. Free 512MB on 933 & 1GHz models. †Free printer is after $40 Mail-in Rebate from Lexmark and $19.95 mail-in rebate from ClubMac when purchased with any Apple CPU. Price before rebate is $59.95. Offer Expires 7/31/02 or While Supplies Last.

#972632	800Mhz	256MB of RAM	40GB HD,	CD-RW	$1594
#974341	933Mhz	256MB of RAM	60GB HD	CD-RW/DVD-R	$2294
#972634	Dual 1GHz	512MB of RAM	80GB HD	CD-RW/DVD-R	$2994

New PowerBook G4

Now Up To **800MHz**

Starting at

$2494

FREE!*

Memory, Iomega Zip Drive or Airport Card

Plus Lexmark Printer† with Qualifying PowerBooks!

Don't Forget!
Apple Care Protection Plan
3 Year Protection For PowerBooks
Only $299
#951380

Free Airport card or 256MB Memory with PB 667Mhz Model listed on this page. Free Zip on PB 800Mhz Model listed on this page. *$39.99 Installation Fee Applies for Airport Card or Memory. Offer expires 7/31/02 or while supplies last.*

#972642	667Mhz	256MB of RAM	30GB HD	DVD/CD-RW,	$2494
#972644	800Mhz	512MB of RAM	40GB HD	DVD/CD-RW Airport Card	$3194

QUARK XPress 5.0 $299*

*Upgrade from QuarkXPress 4.1 to 5.0 Ask Your Rep. for Details!

Adobe Illustrator 10 Upgrade $139.94
#963236

SYMANTEC Norton System Works 2.0 $119.99
#374768

roxio Toast 5.0 Titanium $79.89
#975774

SYMANTEC Norton Utilities for Mac 7.0 $44.99*
#374767
*After $50 mfr mail-in rebate. Ask your ClubMac Rep for details

Adobe Acrobat 5.0 Full Version $218.89
#957605

Mac OS X v.10.1.3 $119.99
#374768

Microsoft Office:mac v.X Upgrade $268.94
#208616

Photoshop 7.0 Upgrade $134.94
#968964
New!

Final Cut Pro 3 $995
#965830

Nikon Super Coolscan 4000 ED slide scanner $1549
#956698

Apple Displays

17" Display $994
#960097

22" Cinema Display $2494
#951070

#950991	15" Studio Display	$594
#960097	17" Studio Display	$994
#951070	22" Cinema Display	$2494
#970382	23" HD Cinema Display	$3494

SOURCE CODE: ZMWC221

ClubMac®

19 Morgan, Irvine CA 92618

1-800-260-8549

24 hours 7 day a week

E-Mail: .....cmsales@clubmac.com
Local & International Sales.....(949) 768-8130
24-Hour Fax .....(949) 768-9354

macZONE New Apple Xserve and eMac

NEW! Apple Xserve G4

1GHz
#147878 $2994.98
1GHz Dual
#147879 $3994.98

SPECIAL CONFIGURATIONS AVAILABLE – CALL!

Rack and servers sold separately.

Carry Your Office Over Your Shoulder

You've never carried this much power.

Apple "turbocharged" the PowerBook G4 to deliver tremendous performance. A fast PowerPC G4 processor, powerful graphics capabilities, plenty of RAM, and Mac OS X combine to deliver off-the-charts performance. And built-in expansion options such as FireWire, USB, and PC Card slot let you add even more capabilities.

Titanium PowerBook™ G4

Call for Closeout Pricing on 667MHz DVD model!

Apple Instant Loan starting at only $55 per month

Power Mac™ G4

Get up to $300* CASH BACK! With purchase of a Power Mac
Hurry, offer expires 7/7/02!

Apple Instant Loan starting at only $35 per month

Power Mac™

800MHz

- 800MHz G4 processor
- 256MB Memory
- 40GB Hard Drive
- CD-RW Drive
- ATI Radeon 7500 with 32MB video memory

$1394.98* #147864

933MHz

- 933MHz G4 processor
- 256MB Memory
- 60GB Hard Drive
- SuperDrive CD-RW/DVD-R
- NVIDIA GeForce4 MX 64MB

$1994.98* #147865

1GHz DUAL

- 1GHz Dual processor
- 512MB Memory
- 80GB Hard Drive
- SuperDrive CD-RW/DVD-R
- NVIDIA GeForce4 MX 64MB

$2694.98* #147866

*$200 Apple mail-in rebate when your purchase 800MHz Power Mac. Low Mac Zone price: $1594.98. $300 Apple mail-in rebate when you purchase 933MHz Power Mac or 1GHz Dual Power Mac. Low Mac Zone prices: $2294.98 and $2994.98 respectively. Offer is good 5/10/02 through 7/7/02.

#722601 AppleCare 3-Year Protection Plan (Coverage includes Apple Display when Power Mac and Display are purchased on same invoice.) $249.99

Power Book™

667MHz

- 667MHz G4 processor
- 15.2" Display
- 256MB Memory
- 30GB Hard Drive
- Combo CD-RW/DVD
- Gigabit Ethernet
- AirPort Card Ready
- ATI Mobility Radeon 7500

$2494.98 #147876

800MHz

- 800MHz G4 processor
- 15.2" Display
- 512MB Memory
- 40GB Hard Drive
- Combo CD-RW/DVD
- Gigabit Ethernet
- AirPort Card Included
- ATI Mobility Radeon 7500

$3194.98 #147877

Apple iPod™

- MP3 player with 10GB hard disk
- Contacts feature keeps names and addresses handy
- Store or transfer data files in FireWire disk mode

$494.98 #147869

#722604 AppleCare 3-Year Protection Plan. $349.99

The leading layout and design program since 1987

QuarkXPress 5.0 Upgrade*
$299.96
#141984
*Phone orders only. Valid serial number for Quark 4.x required

Only $2.99 per disc!

Princo DVD-R 10-Pack with Jewel Case
$29.96
#141960

Special Value!
Tell your Mac what to do – by voice

IBM ViaVoice for Mac OS X Edition
#863364 $149.99

Special Value!

Connectix Virtual PC 5.0 for Mac with Windows® 2000 Pro
#939398 $199.98

Macworld July 16-19
Visit maczone.com for the latest announcements

FREE 32MB memory stick!*

Sony DSC-S85 4.1MP Digital Camera
WAS ~~$699.99~~ CLICK or CALL!
#147266
*Ships with camera while supplies last.

$35 VALUE!

Memorex 100-Pack CD-R 24X Spindle
$19.99*
#757765
*After $10 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Mac Zone price: $29.99. While supplies last.

FREE Print Explosion!* $50 Value!

Epson C80 Color Printer
#152643 $149.98
*Ships with printer while supplies last.

AppleCare Protection Plan
Starting at $149.99. Call for details.

Apple Instant Loan
Make no payments until September 2002!
Visit maczone.com for details!

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Zones, Inc. are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers. ©2002 Zones, Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

Now at Mac Zone

The Modern Office – Now Fully Portable

Tear down your walls. People may love their work, but they rarely love their cubicle. Move your workforce to iBooks, however, and cubicle culture becomes a relic of the 20th Century. With the optional AirPort Card and Base Station, iBook users can move seamlessly from working at their desk to collaborating with co-workers in a conference room, all while connected to the Internet, their calendars, and their ability to be productive.

Apple iBook™

Apple Instant Loan starting at only $26 per month

NEW eMac™ G4

IN STOCK

FREE 256MB RAM!††

The most affordable G4 system ever!

The eMac comes complete with a 17-inch flat CRT display and a space-saving, all-in-one design that fits right in your home. Plus award-winning digital lifestyle applications and Mac OS X, Apple's rock-solid operating system.

iMac™ G4

It's a nice trick: Take exceptional G4 power and make it graceful and fun to use for practical business. But Apple pulled it off, making the iMac an excellent workstation for any office. Every employee can become more productive using Mac OS X on new G4 iMacs.

Apple Instant Loan starting at only $31 per month

iBook™ 600MHz NEW!

- 600MHz G3 processor
- 12.1" TFT Display
- 128MB Memory
- 20GB Hard Drive
- CD-ROM Drive
- 10/100 Ethernet
- AirPort Card Ready
- ATI Mobility Radeon

$1194.98
#147880

iBook™ 700MHz NEW!

- 700MHz G3 processor
- 12.1" TFT Display
- 128MB Memory
- 20GB Hard Drive
- Combo CD-RW/DVD
- 10/100 Ethernet
- AirPort Card Ready
- ATI Mobility Radeon

$1494.98
#147881

iBook™ 700MHz NEW!

- 700MHz G3 processor
- 14.1" TFT Display
- 256MB Memory
- 30GB Hard Drive
- Combo CD-RW/DVD
- 10/100 Ethernet
- AirPort Card Ready
- ATI Mobility Radeon

$1794.98
#147882

#722603 AppleCare 3-Year Protection Plan $229.99

eMac™ 700MHz NEW!

- 700MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- 128MB SDRAM
- 40GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- 24x10x32x max. variable speed CD-RW
- 17" Flat CRT
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet

$1094.98
#154273

iMac™ 700MHz

- 700MHz G4 processor
- 128MB Memory
- 40GB Hard Drive
- CD-RW Drive
- AirPort Card Ready
- NVIDIA GeForce2 MX 32MB
- 256K L2 Cache

$1394.98
#147871

iMac™ 700MHz

- 700MHz G4 processor
- 256MB Memory
- 40GB Hard Drive
- Combo DVD-ROM/ CD-RW
- AirPort Card Ready
- NVIDIA GeForce2 MX 32MB
- Apple Pro Speakers

$1594.98
#147872

iMac™ 800MHz

- 800MHz G4 processor
- 256MB Memory
- 60GB Hard Drive
- SuperDrive DVD-R/CD-RW
- AirPort Card Ready
- NVIDIA GeForce2 MX 32MB
- Apple Pro Speakers

$1894.98
#147873

#722602 AppleCare 3-Year Protection Plan $149.99

Get the creative tools you've always wanted

Adobe InDesign 2.0 Upgrade
$149.99
#141986

Adobe Photoshop 7.0 Upgrade
$124.96**
#141955

**After $10 Mac Zone mail-in rebate. Low Mac Zone price: $134.96. Rebate request must be postmarked within 15 days of invoice date.

Microsoft Office X Upgrade
$234.97†
#867522

†After $25 Mac Zone rebate with purchase of any Apple CPU. Low Mac Zone price: $259.97. Offer good through 7/14/02.

Leverage Mac OS X power to build Web applications

Macromedia Studio MX
$699.96
#151857

QuarkXPress Users: SAVE $300

when you purchase Adobe® InDesign® 2.0!

Via $300 mfr. mail-in rebate. Offer valid only for customers who purchase and register a full version of Adobe InDesign 2.0 between 1/21/02 and 8/10/02 inclusive and who own QuarkXPress 3.3 or later. Offer not valid with any other Adobe offer. Adobe reserves the right to change the terms of this offer at any time with reasonable notice.

Fast, high-capacity storage perfect for graphics files

LaCie 80GB FireWire External Hard Drive
#144812 $229.99

Blazing fast rewritable storage

LaCie 40x12x48x FireWire and USB 2.0 External CD-RW Drive
$219.99
#150832

Apple AirPort Base Station

$299.99
#136155

*Up to 512MB free memory with select Apple computers and professional $40 installation purchase. Allow up to one day for installation. Offer subject to change due to memory price volatility. Call for latest offers. **Free 17" monitor with purchase of 800MHz or 933MHz Power Mac G4 after $20 mfr. mail-in rebate, or free 19" monitor with purchase of 1GHz Dual Power Mac G4 after $30 mfr. mail-in rebate. Offer good through 7/30/02. Not valid with any other Mac Zone offers. †Free Media Starter Pack with purchase of select Apple computers. Offer good while supplies last. All offers subject to change. Some restrictions may apply. Call or go to maczone.com for complete offer details. ††256MB free memory with eMac and professional $40 installation purchase. Allow up to one day for installation. Offer subject to change due to memory price volatility. Call for latest offer.

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-425-430-3420
A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: ZONS

Source Code MW082

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today
www.maczone.com

Since 1987

MEGAHAUS

Everything High Tech all Under One Roof

Award Winning Service

We've been satisfying customers for nearly 15 years!

www.megahaus.com/mac

15 YEARS

HARD DRIVES

Seagate

ULTRA SCSI				**INT.**
18.4GB	7200	2MB	ST318418N	$175
36.9GB	7200	2MB	ST336918N	$298
ULTRA 160 SCSI				
18.4GB	7200	2MB	ST318438LW	$155
18.4GB	10,000	4MB	ST318406LW	$185
18.4GB	15,000	8MB	ST318452LW	$259
36.7GB	7200	2MB	ST336938LW	$279
36.7GB	10,000	4MB	ST336706LW	$295
36.7GB	15,000	8MB	ST336752LW	$415
73.4GB	10,000	4MB	ST373405LW	$685
181.6GB	7200	16MB	ST1181677LWV	$1398
IDE ULTRA ATA/100				
20.0GB	5400	2MB	ST320410A	$72
40.0GB	5400	2MB	ST340810A	$80
40.8GB	7200	2MB	ST340016A	$87
60.0GB	7200	2MB	ST360021A	$105
80.0GB	7200	2MB	ST380021A	$135

Visit our website at www.megahaus.com/seagate

Maxtor

IDE ULTRA ATA/100				
40.0GB	5400	2MB	4K040H2	$79
60.0 GB	5400	2MB	4K060H3	$102
81.9GB	5400	2MB	4K080H4	$129
IDE ULTRA ATA/133				
20.0GB	7200	2MB	6L020J1	$76
40.0GB	7200	2MB	6L040J2	$88
60.0 GB	7200	2MB	6L060J3	$110
80.0GB	7200	2MB	6L080J4	$135
120.0GB	5400	2MB	4G120H6	$185
160.0GB	5400	2MB	4G160H8	$273
FLUID BEARING HARD DRIVE				
20.0GB	7200	2MB	6L020L1	$80
40.0GB	7200	2MB	6L040L2	$96
60.0GB	7200	2MB	6L060L3	$117
80.0GB	7200	2MB	6L080L4	$145

Visit our website at www.megahaus.com/max

IBM

ULTRA 160 SCSI				
18.3GB	10,000	4MB	07N6350	$195
36.7GB	10,000	4MB	07N6340	$325
73.4GB	10,000	4MB	07N6300	$769
18.3GB	15,000	4MB	07N4900	$275
36.7GB	15,000	4MB	07N4901	$445
IDE ULTRA ATA/100				
40.0GB	7200	2MB	07N8082	$89
60.0GB	7200	2MB	07N9209	$109
80.0GB	7200	2MB	07N8084	$137
120.0GB	7200	2MB	07N8086	$209

Visit our website at www.megahaus.com/ibm

Western Digital

IDE ULTRA ATA/100				
20.0GB	5400	2MB	WD200EB	$72
20.0GB	7200	2MB	WD200BB	$76
40.0GB	5400	2MB	WD400EB	$80
40.0GB	7200	2MB	WD400BB	$88
60.0GB	5400	2MB	WD600AB	$99
60.0GB	7200	2MB	WD600BB	$110
80.0GB	7200	2MB	WD800BB	$132
80.0GB	7200	2MB	WD800JB	$145
100.0GB	7200	8MB	WD1000BB8	$215
120.0GB	7200	2MB	WD1200BB	$119
120.0GB	7200	8MB	WD1200JB	$229

Visit our website at www.megahaus.com/wd

FUJITSU

ULTRA 160 SCSI				
18.4GB	10,000	8MB	MAN3184MP	$165
36.7GB	10,000	8MB	MAN3367MP	$295
73.5GB	10,000	8MB	MAN3735MP	$668
ULTRA 160 FIBRE CHANNEL				
18.4GB	10,000	8MB	MAN3184FC	$165
36.7GB	10,000	8MB	MAN3367FC	$295
73.5GB	10,000	8MB	MAN3735FC	$668

Visit our website at www.megahaus.com/fuj

CALL US TO MAKE ANY OF THE ABOVE DRIVES EXTERNAL.

2.5 IDE LAPTOP

20.0GB	9.5mm	Toshiba	MK2018GAS	$97
30.0GB	9.5mm	Toshiba	MK3017GAP	$138
40.0GB	9.5mm	Toshiba	MK4018GAP	$176
20.0GB	9.5mm	IBM	07N8325	$98
30.0GB	9.5mm	IBM	07N8326	$145
40.0GB	9.5mm	IBM	07N8327	$179
60GB	12.5mm	IBM	07N8328	$439
10.0GB	9.5mm	Hitachi	DK23CA-10F	$86
20.0GB	9.5mm	Hitachi	DK23DA-20F	$104
30.0GB	9.5mm	Hitachi	DK23DA-30F	$154
40.0GB	9.5mm	Hitachi	DK23DA-40F	$185
10.0GB	9.5mm	Fujitsu	MHR2010AT	$85
20.0GB	9.5mm	Fujitsu	MHR2020AT	$95
30.0GB	9.5mm	Fujitsu	MHR2030AT	$149
40.0GB	9.5mm	Fujitsu	MHR2040AT	$185

USB DRIVES

3.5 HARD DRIVES W/CASE (5400RPM)		
20.0GB	USB20GB	$175
40.0GB	USB40GB	$189
60.0GB	USB60GB	$205
80.0GB	USB80GB	$269
120.0GB	USB120GB	$339
160.0GB	USB160GB	$429

FIREWIRE DRIVES

3.5 HARD DRIVES W/CASE (5400 RPM)		
20.0GB	FW20GB54	$189
40.0GB	FW40GB54	$205
60.0GB	FW60GB54	$235
80.0GB	FW80GB54	$285
120.0GB	FW120GB54	$359
160.0GB	FW160GB54	$419
3.5 HARD DRIVES W/CASE (7200 RPM)		
20.0GB	FW20GB72	$205
40.0GB	FW40GB72	$219
60.0GB	FW60GB72	$255
80.0GB	FW80GB72	$295
100.0GB	FW100GB72	$349
120.0GB	FW120GB72	$369

CONTROLLERS

FIREWIRE		
WD 1394 PCI Card	WDAD002RNW	$49
WD 1394 CardBus	WDAD003RNW	$89
ATA 66/100/133		
Sonnet ATA/100 PCI	TAT-100	$96
A Card ATA/100 PCI	AEC-6280M	$98
A Card RAID/66 PCI	AEC-6860M	$139
Sonnet RAID/66 PCI	TAT-066R	$145
A Card ATA/133 PCI	AEC-6880M	$157
Sonnet RAID/133 PCI	TAT-133R	$195
SCSI ULTRA/WIDE/ULTRA 160		
A Card Ultra SCSI	AEC-6712UM	$43
A Card Wide SCSI	AEC-6712UWM	$85
A Card U160 SCSI	AEC-67160M	$147
Adaptec U160 SCSI	APD29160MAC	$285
Adaptec Dual U160 SCSI	APD39160MAC	$385

CD-RW'S

FIREWIRE REWRITEABLE

Yamaha 24x10x40, External Light Speed 2 Drive Kit
CRW3200FXZ $309

CD Cyclone 32x10x40 w/Software, Cable & Media
7060 $239

TDK 24x10x40 VeloCD Drive Kit
FE-2410403X $235

SCSI REWRITEABLE

Plextor 12x10x32 Packet Write, 4MB Buffer, Tray Loading
Int. PXW1210TSB $199
Ext. PXW1210TSBX $259

With Toast Mastering Software
Int. PXW1210TSM $259
Ext. PXW1210TSXM $329

Yamaha 24x10x40 Packet Write, 8MB Buffer, Tray Loading
Int. CRW3200SZ $279
Ext. CRW3200SXZ $335

U160 HARD DRIVE

Seagate
36.7GB/15,000 RPM
8MB BUFFER
SCSI ULTRA 160
ST336752LW
$415

SCSI CD-RW DRIVE

YAMAHA
24X10X40
MAC/PC SOFTWARE W/ONE DISK
Int. CRW3200SZ **$279**
Ext. CRW3200SXZ **$335**

18" MONITOR

HITACHI

18" VIEWABLE
LCD FLAT-PANEL
CML181SXW
$979

RAID SOLUTIONS

MEGA-RAID
800GB EXTERNAL
RAID SOLUTION
7200RPM
START800WD
$7079

ZIP 250 DRIVE

ZIP 250MB
EXTERNAL
WITH SOFTWARE

iomega
SCSI ZIP250 ..... **$139**
USB 31310 ..... **$139**

USB FLASH DRIVE

EZ DISK

32MB	ED1032	**$39**
64MB	ED1064	**$54**
128MB	ED1128	**$96**
256MB	ED11256	**$178**

USB
PORTABLE
DRIVE

DIGITAL CAMERA

SONY
CYBERSHOT F707
W/ CARL ZEISS
VARIO-SONNAR LENS
DSC-F707
$959

2.5 IDE HARD DRIVE

FUJITSU

20.0GB/2MB BUFFER
IDE LAPTOP DRIVE
MHR2020AT
$95

USB 2.0 CD-RW

PLEXTOR

20X10X40
4MB BUFFER
PXW2410TUSW
$195
mac software not included

19" MONITOR

HITACHI

18" VIEWABLE
FLAT SCREEN CRT
CM715U-S11
$285

DIGITAL STORAGE

PowerFile

FIREWIRE
200 CAPACITY
DVD JUKEBOX
11074
$985

REMOVABLE DRIVE

QUDI REMOVABLE
FIREWIRE CARTRIDGE BASE*
QD-125F
$65

*Does not include drive cartridge

TAPE DRIVE

TAPESTOR DDS-4
20-40GB WITH SOFTWARE
STD2401LW-R
$1059

Seagate

INK JET PRINTER

DESIGNJET
500
24" PRINTER
1200x600 DPI
C7769B
$2059

CALL US FOR HARD TO FIND PARTS!

2201 Pine Drive, Dickinson, Texas 77539
(281) 534-3919 Fax: (281) 534-6580

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. Shipping charges are nonrefundable. Returns must be in new condition and in original packaging. Opened items may not be returnable. No refunds on software or special orders items not listed on ad. All refunds subject to 15% restock charge. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Personal checks held for clearance. We reserve the right to refuse any sale for any reason. Quantity limits may exist on all items. All warranties valid per manufacturer's warranty only. For complete terms and conditions visit our website. ©2002 MegaHaus, Inc.

Powered By Everest Enterprise

1.800.786.1184

www.megahaus.com

Sales lines open:
M-F 7-8, Sat 9-1, CST

Secure Ordering
Para Llamadas En Español
(800) 786 - 1174

Choose 108 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MAKE APPLE® THE CENTER OF YOUR DIGITAL WORLD!

J&R MUSIC WORLD COMPUTER WORLD
www.JandR.com
America Online Keyword: J&R

www.JandR.com NOW Faster & Easier
America Online Keyword: J&R

MP3

Apple® iPod™ Portable MP3 Player
•Ultra-slim 10GB hard drive, doubles as a FireWire® disk for files & applications
•Download an entire CD in just 10 sec.
•Only 6.5 oz. •iTunes™ 2 software
•Rechargeable battery •Stereo headphones
$499.99 (APP M8709LL/A)

Archos Jukebox Studio 10 Dual MP3 Player/Portable Hard Drive
•160+ hr. CD-quality music •10GB storage capacity for music & data •USB
•Software, NiMH batteries, headphones & USB cable •For Windows/Mac
(ARS 500294) **$219.99**

Rio Riot Portable MP3 Digital Audio Player
•20GB drive stores over 400 complete albums •FM tuner
•Backlit LCD •Headphones, case, AC adapter, rechargeable battery & software •For Windows/Mac
(RIA 90260275) **$299.99**

APPLE®

Apple eMac™ G4/700 128/40GB/CD-RW All-In-One Computer
•700MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor •128MB SDRAM
•40GB HD •CD-RW drive •56K modem
•NVIDIA geForce2 MX graphics with 32MB RAM
•10/100 Base-T •2 FireWire®/5-USB ports
•17" flat CRT display •Built-in speakers
•Small footprint •iMovie™ 2, iTunes™ 2
•Mac® OS X & OS 9
$1099.99 (APP M8577LL/A)

3-Year AppleCare® Protection Plan for eMac™ Computers
(APP M7812LL/B) **$149.99**

APPLE®

Apple® iBook® G3/700 128/20GB/Combo Notebook Computer
•700MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor •12.1" TFT XGA
•128MB SDRAM •20GB HD •DVD-ROM/CD-RW combo
•ATI Mobility RADEON graphics with 16MB VRAM
•56K max. modem •10/100 Ethernet
•1-FireWire®/2-USB ports •VGA/S/Composite-video out
•4.9 lbs. •Mac® OS 9 & Mac® OS X (v10.1)
•iTunes™, iPhoto™ & iMovie™ 2

$1499.99 (APP M8602LL/A)

3-Year AppleCare® Protection Plan for iBook® G3 Computers
(APP M8094LL/A) **$249.99**

APPLE®

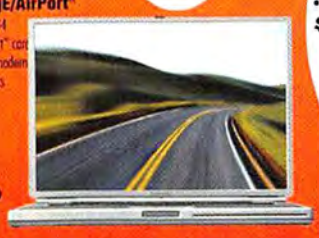
Apple® G4 iMac® 800 256/60GB/Super Drive All-In-One Compact Computer

•800MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor
•256MB SDRAM •60GB hard drive
•DVD-R/CD-RW Super Drive
•NVIDIA GeForce2 MX graphics
•10/100 Ethernet •V.90 modem
•Apple Pro Speakers •15" LCD flat screen
•3-USB/2 FireWire® ports •iTunes™, iMovie™ 2 & more
•Mac® OS 9/OS X (v10.1)
$1899.99 (APP MB535LL/B)

3-Year AppleCare® Protection Plan for iMac® G4 Computers
(APP M7812LL/B) **$149.99**

APPLE®

Apple® PowerBook® G4/800 512/40GB/Combo/GigE/AirPort®
•15.2" TFT •800MHz PowerPC™ G4
•512MB RAM •40GB HD •AirPort™ card
•DVD-ROM/CD-RW combo •V.90 modem
•ATI Mobility Radeon 7500 graphics with 32MB DDR VRAM
•10/100/1000 Ethernet
•1-FireWire®/2-USB ports
•DVI/S-video out •5.4 lbs.
•Mac® OS 9.2/OS X v10.1



$3199.99 (APP M8597LL/A)

3-Year AppleCare® Protection Plan for PowerBook® G4 Computers
(APP M8109LL/A) **$299.99**

MONITORS

NEC MultiSync® LCD1920NX 19" TFT LCD Color Monitor
•Up to 1280 x 1024 resolution
•500:1 contrast ratio •250 cd/m2 brightness
•XtraView™ technology provides 170° viewing horizontally & vertically
•Mfr. 3-year ltd. warranty •White or black

$1199.00
(NEC LCD1920NX) **White** (NEC LCD1920NXBK) **Black**

Cornea CT1702 17" LCD TFT Color Monitor
•1280 x 1024 max. •0.264 pixel pitch •RGB analog/DVI input •NTSC/S-video/TV tuner
•400:1 contrast ratio •Built-in speakers •Mfr. 3-yr. ltd. warranty •Black finish
(COR CT1702) **$729.99**

Formac Gallery 1740 17.4" Flat-Panel LCD Digital Display (ADC)
•Up to 1280 x 1024 res. •0.27 dot pitch •160° viewing angle
•400:1 contrast ratio •10-25ms pixel response time
•Apple® Display Connector (ADC)
(FMC FGD1740-1) **$849.99**

CD-RW Drive

Yamaha CRW2200FXZ 20x/10x/40x External FireWire® CD-RW Drive

J&R EXCLUSIVE! was $199

•Max.: 20x-write/10x-rewrite/40x-read/40x-audio rip
•SafeBurn™ buffer management system eliminates buffer underruns
•8MB buffer memory •PurePhase Laser System™
•Optimum Write Speed Control™
•FireWire® (IEEE 1394) interface
•Nero Software Suite •Veato CD Labeling System •MusicMatch JukeBox •For Windows/Mac

SAVE $100!
$149.99 - $50.00 Mail-In Rebate thru 8/31/02
$99.99 (YAM CRW2200FXZ)

DIGITAL CAMERAS

Minolta DiMAGE 7i SLR Digital Camera
•5 megapixels •1.8" LCD •CxProcess™
•7x optical/2x digital zoom •Wide/telephoto macro system •Auto/manual focus
•16MB CompactFlash™ •Fast shutter speeds up to 1/4000 sec. •Programmed AE
•60-sec. standard movie recording
•Date imprinting •Self-timer
•USB •For Windows/Mac

$899.99 (MIN DIMAGE7I)

Canon PowerShot S30 Digital Camera
•3.2 megapixel with RGB filter & DSP processing IC •3x optical zoom •Movie mode
•Accepts CompactFlash™ cards & IBM® Microdrive™ (CAN S30/I0T) **$449.99**

Olympus C-720 Ultra Zoom Digital Camera
•3.0 MP •8x-opt./3x-dig. zoom •Up to 1984 x 1488 •1.5" LCD •Macro
•QuickTime® •16MB SmartMedia™ •USB •For Windows/Mac
(OLM C720ZOOM) **$599.99**

WIRELESS

Palm™ m130 Color Handheld

•Vivid color screen supports 65,000 colors
•Palm OS® v4.0 •8MB RAM •USB cradle
•Li-Ion battery •Palm expansion card slot for MultiMedia cards & SD expansion cards
•Palm Mobile Connectivity software •PC/Mac software
$279.99 (PLM P80704US)

Palm™ m515 Ultra-Slim Color Handheld

•Supports 65,000 colors •Palm OS® v4.1
•16MB RAM •USB cradle •Li-Ion batteries
•Palm expansion card slot for MultiMedia cards & SD expansion cards •Palm Mobile Connectivity software •PC/Mac software
$399.99 (PLM P80805US)

DIGITAL CAMCORDERS

Panasonic® PV-DV102 MultiCam™ Mini DV Digital Palmcorder®
•2.5" color LCD monitor •Web camera
•10x-optical/700x-digital zoom
•Mega Still™ Pictures
•MPEG4 Movie Messenger™
•SD drive built-in
•PhotoShot™ digital still camera
•3-way PC Link

$549.99 (PAN PVDV102)

Samsung SCD80 MiniDV Digital Camcorder
•680K pixel CCD •10x-opt./400x-dig. zoom •2.5" color LCD •Image stabilization
•Color OSD •Photo/Note pix modes •IEEE 1394 In/out •Remote
(SAM SCD80) **$449.99**

Sony DCR-TRV18 MiniDV Camcorder
•1/4" HAD™ 680K CCD •Carl Zeiss® 10x-opt./120x-dig. zoom
•2.5" SwivelScreen™ •8MB Memory Stick® •MPEG Movie EX
•i.LINK®/USB
(SON DCRTRV18) **$799.99**

J&R MUSIC WORLD COMPUTER WORLD
www.JandR.com

7 Days A Week Anywhere In The USA

TO ORDER TOLL FREE & RECEIVE OUR FREE CATALOGUE:
800-221-8180
Park Row • New York, NY 10038 • Fax: 800-232-4432

All Major Credit Cards Accepted
Overnight Delivery Available!
Order Code: MWM0802
(Prices Good Until 8/15/2002)

Not responsible for typographical or pictorial errors. Merchandise is brand-new, factory-fresh & 100% guaranteed! ✦Except where noted! Some quantities may be limited.

Choose 57 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Welcome to the Apple OS X Showcase

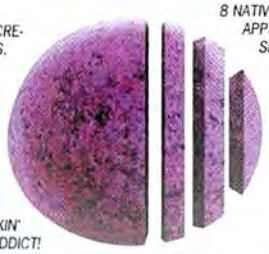
Macworld magazine, in conjunction with the Apple Developer Connection, built this very special Mac OS X Showcase section to keep you, our valued reader, apprised of the hottest products built especially to take advantage of Apple's new operating system. You can rest assured that this new section will grow with each passing month, spotlighting the coolest new products for Mac OS X. Be sure to check the Mac OS X Showcase monthly for a wide variety of new and innovative solutions that will make your Macintosh and Mac OS X experience as enjoyable as possible.

YOU'VE GOT YOUR NEW MAC. GREAT. NOW, ALL YOU WANT TO DO IS BUILD A SIMPLE, ELEGANT WEBSITE, POST YOUR PICTURES, PUBLISH AN ARTICLE, DRAW A LOGO, MAKE A PDF FILE, CUT UP SOME BUTTONS FOR THAT NEW WEBSITE, ANIMATE 'EM, AND TRACK HOW MUCH TIME IT TOOK YOU TO DO IT ALL. AND YOU WANT TO DO IT FOR LESS THAN $300.

DRAW. PUBLISH. CREATE WEBSITES. ARCHIVE FILES. MAKE PDFS. MANAGE YOUR PICTURES. TRACK & INVOICE. ANIMATE, IDENTIFY, ARCHIVE AND MORE...

RATED FREAKIN' AWESOME BY MACADDICT!

STONE STUDIO: 8 NATIVE OS X APPS THAT SET YOU FREE...



STONE STUDIO™ $299

Create® Giftun™ PackUp&Go™ SliceAndDice™ PhotoToWeb® TimeEquals Money™ Pistn™ StampInStone™

DOWNLOAD OR PURCHASE CD WWW.STONE.COM

©2002 STONE DESIGN CORP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Training CD-ROMs

- Photoshop 7 Up to Speed approx 7hrs - $89.95
- Flash MX Up to Speed approx 6hrs - $89.95
- Dreamweaver MX approx 8hrs - $89.95
- Mac OS X Up to Speed approx 3hrs - $39.95

Authorized Training Center

macromedia 2002 AUTHORIZED TRAINING PARTNER

Adobe Certified Expert

Please visit our web site for demo movies and more information abo our training products. Final Cut Pro & DVD Studio Pro coming soon!

www.trainsimple.com • (888)577-8333

Gideon soft works

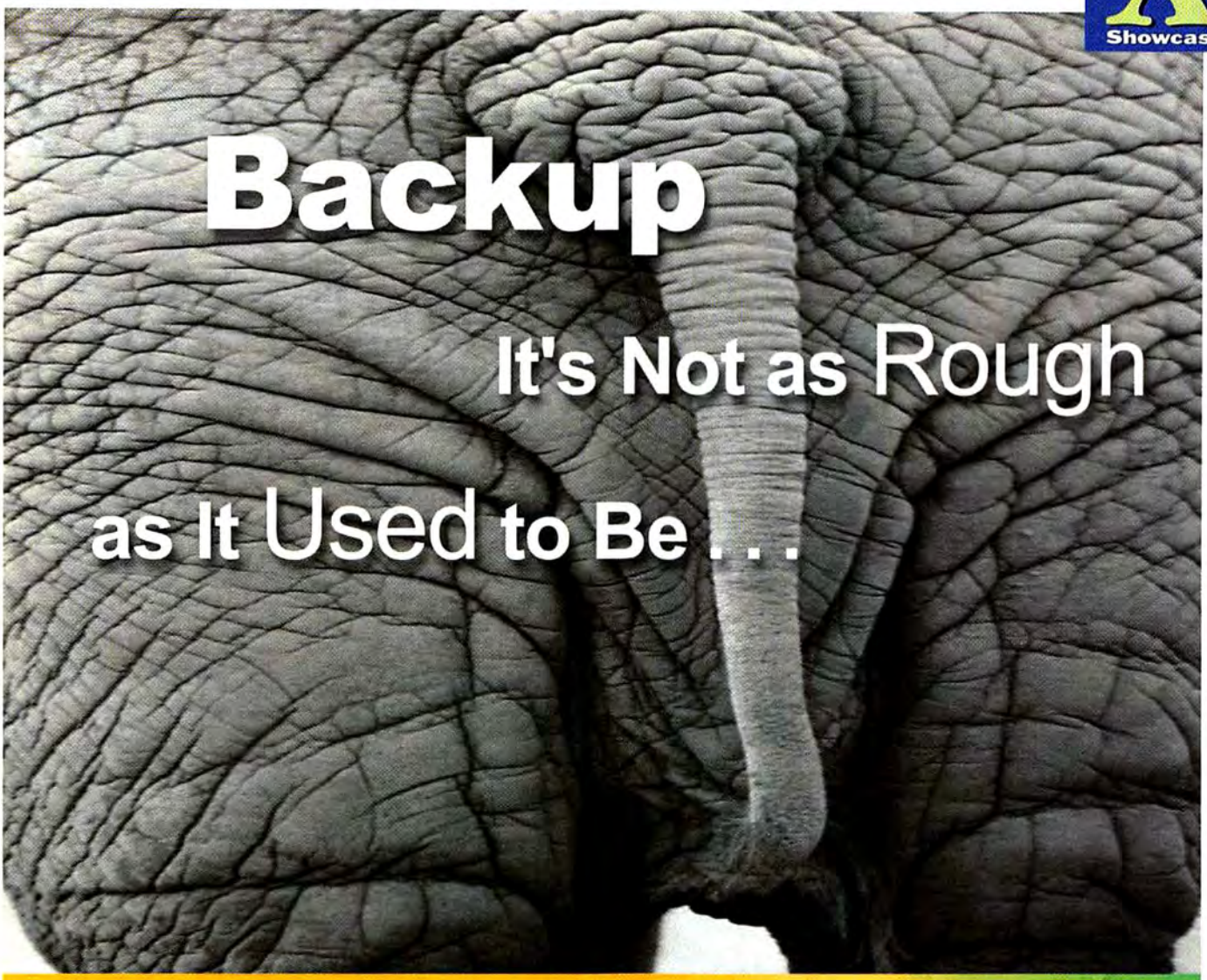
FileXaminer Gideon Autologin

Snard SSH Helper

Dock-It xBack

"Efficiency through Software"

Visit us at http://www.gideonsoftworks.com



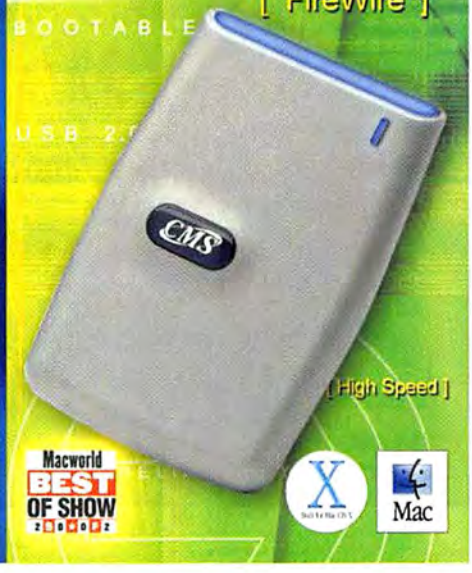
Automatic Backup System

The Only Complete Software and Hardware Solution!

[FireWire]

BOOTABLE

USB 2.



Macworld BEST OF SHOW 2002

Mac

Worlds 1st Ever OS X Bootable Backup Solution!

Now Get 15% Off All Online Orders!

Go to www.**cmsproducts.com**/mw3, or Call **800 • 327 • 5773** for More Information.

CMS PERIPHERALS

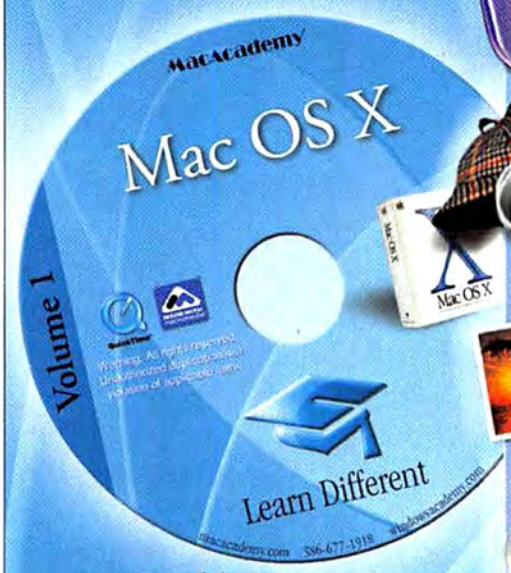
©2002 CMS Peripherals, Inc. and the CMS Logo are trademarks of CMS Peripherals, Inc. Mac and the Mac Logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. registered in the U.S. and other countries. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All rights reserved.

OS X volume 1
Computer Learning on CD-ROM from MacAcademy®

FREE!*

first-time buyers only

$59 Value!



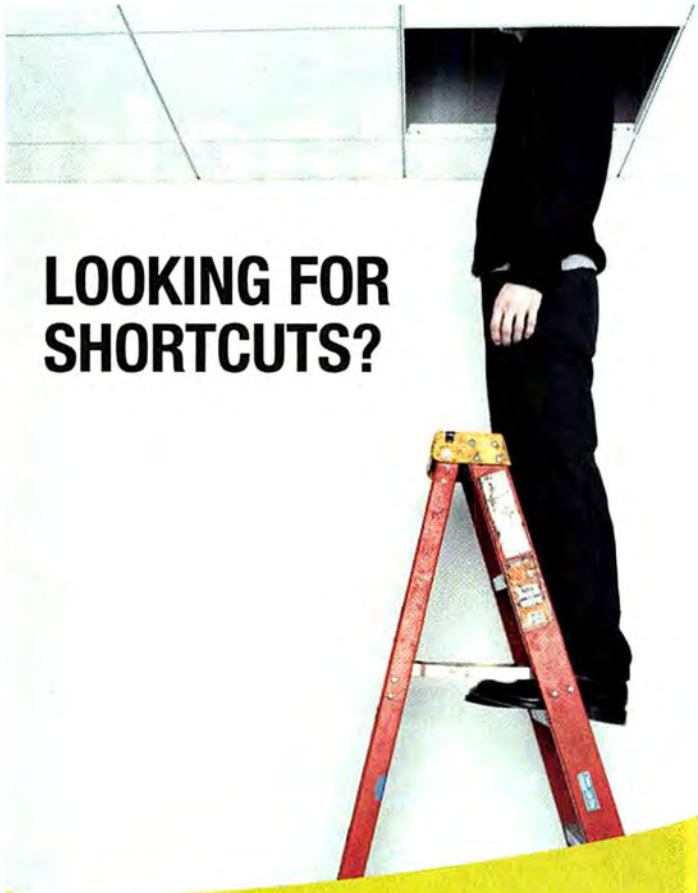
Call Now!
800.527.1914

or order online at
macacademy.com/freecd.html

approximately 2 HOURS of OS X training is yours FREE on Mac OS X volume 1

PRIORITY CODE SP-2558
OFFER EXPIRES OCT 18 2002

*You pay only $6.00 shipping. Outside the continental United States call for shipping costs. Limit one free CD per customer.



LOOKING FOR SHORTCUTS?

workstrip x
The only advanced dock

WorkStrip's intuitive features simplify work processes, saving you time.

Features include:

- Instant previews including text, image, movie and sound files
- Workspaces to manage projects
- Intuitive tracking of recent items
- Advanced desktop trash can
- Aqua look and feel

Download a 30 day free version of WorkStrip NOW and automatically qualify to win an iMac visit
www.softchaos.com

softchaos

Macworld Showcase Featured Advertisers

OSX Showcase

Stone Design	stone.com
Train Simple	trainsimple.com
Gideon Softworks	gideonsoftworks.com
CMS Products	cmsproducts.com
Mac Academy	macacademy.com
Softchaos	softchaos.com

Developer Showcase

MidiMan	midiman.net
Formac	formac.com
Biomorph	biomorphdesk.com
Time Palette	timepalette.com
Sweetwater	sweetwater.com
Gefen	gefen.com
Worth Data	barcodehq.com
Mace Group	macally.com
RAIDKing Technologies	raidking.com
Granite Digital	scsipro.com
Photo Control	photo-control.com
Tomatochip.com	tomatochip.com
ADS Technologies	adstech.com
Musitek	musitek.com
MarWare	marware.com
Photo Control	photo-control.com
Everything iPod	everythingipod.com
Hoodman Corporation	hoodmanusa.com
Pitsco	pitsco.com
Linz Electronics	lindelectronics.com
The PowerSource	thepowersource.com
Road Tools	roadtools.com
Felt Tip Software	felttip.com
Systastics	backjack.com
PetroPhysical Data Inc.	acphysics.com
Wiebe Tech	wiebetech.com
Bare Bones	barebones.com
MCE Technologies	mcetech.com
Griffin Technology	griffintechnology.com
Dr. Bott	drbott.com
Be Accountable	be-accountable.com
CompuCable	compucable.com
Kaydara	kaydara.com
Eskape Labs	eskapelabs.com
Marathon Computer	marathoncomputer.com
iShade	ishade.com

Services Showcase

Presentation Services	imagers.com
CheckMark	checkmark.com
BestDisc.com	bestdisc.com
Fat Cow Hosting	fatcow.com
nFinity	quick-voice.com
Copy Craft	copycraft.com
Postcard Press	postcardpress.com
Mac Solution Experts	macsolutionexperts.com
Creative Juices	bigposters.com
Sharpdots	sharpdots.com
AmericasPrinter.com	americasprinter.com
Modern Postcard	modernpostcard.com
Journey Educational	journeyed.com
Global Print Runner	globalprintrunner.com
Silicon Valley CD	svcd.net
Lazarus	lazarus.com
Total Recall	totalrecall.com
Drive Savers	drivesavers.com

Direct Showcase

Academic Superstore	academicsuperstore.com
Mac Solutions	macsolutions.com
Data Memory Systems	datamem.com
1-800-4-Memory	18004memory.com
Crywolf	crywolf.net
PowerMax	powermax.com
Shreve Systems	shrevesystems.com
Otherworld Computing	macsales.com
PowerOn Computers	poweron.com
TD Curran	tdcurran.com
MegaMacs	megamacs.com
Mac of all Trades	macofalltrades.com
MacPro	mac-pro.com
Rec Light Runner	redlightrunner.com
POS Direct	posdirect.com

For more information, contact Niki Stranz or Carol Johnstone at (800) 597-1594.

Your Mac will never sound the same.

Sonica easily adds professional-grade, 24bit/96kHz audio to your desktop or laptop computer. Built with the same M-Audio technology used in professional music studios, Sonica will floor you with its ultra clean, high-resolution audio output.

Turn your laptop or desktop into a high-quality home theater; experience audio CDs, DVDs, MP3s and Internet Radio like never before. Computer audio has a new name: Sonica.

- A single USB cable connects Sonica to your Mac
- Digital connector for surround sound receiver or MiniDisc
- Analog connector for powered speakers or stereo receiver
- Supports Dolby™ Digital 5.1(AC3), DTS™, and Dolby Pro Logic™
- Built-in TruSurround XT™ technology by SRS Labs gives you simulated surround sound over your existing powered stereo speakers

sonica™ M-AUDIO

WWW.M-AUDIO.COM/SONICA33

TruSurround XT is a trademark of SRS Labs, Inc.

Shop Formac!

www.formac.com Or call 1-877-436-7622

Producers wanted!

studio dv/tv

- Hardware CODEC: Capture video in native DV, full-screen at 30 frames per second with digital audio quality (48kHz @ 16 bit)
- Input and output for Composite Video (RCA), S-Video, Stereo Audio and two FireWire ports
- Built-in Stereo TV/FM Tuner (NTSC): Convert TV into DV!
- FireWire: hot-swappable and bus-powered

Only $399

FS 1042-0

Fall in love with color!

gallery 1740

- 17.4" MVA display guarantees ultra-wide viewing angle with accurate colors
- Superior picture quality: higher brightness (220cd/m2) and contrast (400:1).
- SXGA resolution: 1,280 by 1,024 pixels
- Industry-leading pixel response (10-25ms)
- Digital interface (ADC or DVI)

gallery 1740 CAL

- Includes Formac Gallery 1740, Gallery CAL calibration software and Spyder LCD calibrator
- World's first LCD to work accurately with monitor calibrator from PANTONE COLORVISION

From $899

FGD 1740-1

Burn DVDs and CD-RWs with your Mac!

devideon superdrive

- Formac devideon Authoring Software for OS9 and OSX
- Record DVDs and CD-RWs with your G3, G4 or iMac
- Share your movie productions with family and friends on virtually any DVD Player!
- Highest MPEG 2 audio quality
- Quiet: Hermetically sealed enclosure virtually eliminates noise of drive
- Compatible with iTunes and DiscBurner
- Ultra-fast FireWire technology

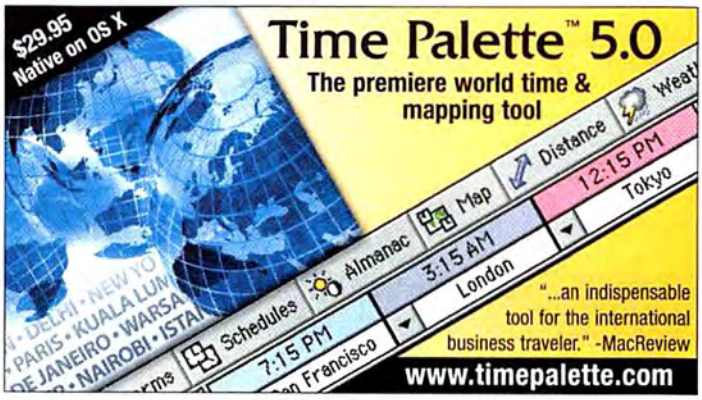
Only $549

FDD 1194-1

Also available at MacConnection, the Apple Store, ClubMac, MacMall, Datavision or at other Formac Certified Resellers (Please visit our website for a detailed list and locations). Call us for Education prices.

© 2002, Formac Electronic, Inc.

Choose 161 at www.macworld.com/getinfo



SHOWCASE
YOUR PRODUCTS TO OVER
2 MILLION READERS
*SOURCE: INTELLIQUEST CIMS v. 8.0
Macworld
800.597.1594

LIGHT A FIRE
1.800.597.1594
Macworld

"Macworld Showcase has been been the very best advertising dollar our company has spent since we went into business . . . no other publication gives us the results we get from Macworld."
TED BIRMINGHAM, CEO
IPROOF SYSTEMS

Give your Mac music lessons.

The Mac on your desktop has more music-making power than the multi-million dollar facilities of yesterday. Are you realizing its full creative potential?

Sweetwater has been at the forefront of music and computer technology for years. We provide expert sales and service to countless musicians, music enthusiasts and audio professionals. Our friendly and knowlegable sales staff know computer-based audio better than anyone, and are ready to answer any question you may have about music production and your computer. Whether you're new to computer-based audio production or you're a seasoned veteran looking for reliable advice and a good price on the latest upgrade, Sweetwater is here for you.

Call us today at (800) 222-4700 and discover why there's no better company than Sweetwater to help you make music on your Mac.

Sweetwater®
music technology direct™

(800) 222-4700
www.sweetwater.com

5335 Bass Road • Fort Wayne, IN 46808
Tel: (260) 432-8176 • Fax (260) 432-1758

Authorized Reseller

(800) 222-4700 • Your one-stop shop for all things computer and music • www.sweetwater.com

ADC • DVI • CAT-5 • USB
Extenders • Converters • Switchers • Distribution • Adapters • Cables

ex·tend·it VGA to ADC
Conversion Box

Connects PowerBook G4 and desktop G4 computers to the Apple family of flat panel displays

GEFEN

extend your world

DVI to ADC
Conversion Box

Extends and Connects an Apple Flat Panel Display to any Mac or PC Computer

Macworld

800-545-6900 818-884-6294 www.gefen.com

Bar Code Headquarters

Broad selection of Mac bar code products

- Portable Bar Code Readers
- Integrated USB Readers
- Keyboard Readers
- Wand, CCD or Laser Scanners
- Magstripe Scanners
- Wireless Scanners
- Wireless Interactive RF Terminals
- Postscript Bar Code Fonts
- Polyester Label Stock
- Made in the USA

USB

Call us toll-free at 800-345-4220
or visit us online at www.barcodehq.com

- Technically superior products
- Shop online at www.barcodehq.com
- Free Catalog & Bar Code Primer
- 30 day money-back guarantee
- 18 years of dedicated customer service
- Toll-free technical support
- Same-day shipping
- Free 2-day air in US

Ph. (831) 458-9938 • Fax (831) 458-9964 • Email wds@barcodehq.com

WORTH data

SHOWCASE
YOUR PRODUCTS
TO OVER
2 MILLION READERS
*SOURCE: INTELLIQUEST DIMS v. 8.0

Call Now
1•800•597•1594

Macworld

LIGHT A FIRE

"Macworld Showcase has been been the very best advertising dollar our company has spent since we went into business . . . no other publication gives us the results we get from Macworld."

TED BIRMINGHAM, CEO
IPROOF SYSTEMS

1.800.597.1594

Macworld

macally™

Call us for dealers near you 1.800.644.1132
www.macally.com

4 Port USB2.0 Hub

USB2.0 iHubJr.

icemouse

Wireless Optical Mouse

We Proudly Present Our New Line of All White Peripherals!

With functionality and form in mind, Macally brings you all newly designed USB 1.1/2.0 and FireWire peripherals to improve your productivity and compliment your new Mac.

Come visit us at MacWorld NY 2002 Booth# 855

Choose 159 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Serious RAID Storage For Serious Mac Users

Introducing Affordable RAID Storage Solutions by MacRAID™

Need more storage? Get a new RAID storage solution by MacRAID™! You'll enjoy blazingly fast speed, quick and easy set-up, and plenty of ultra-reliable storage space!

MacRAID™, by RAIDking™ Technologies, is the World's most afforable reliable RAID storage solution. Call us now toll-free to discover more!

NEW! FireWire Raid

RAIDking™ Technologies
6060 Corte Del Cedro
Carlsbad, CA 92009-1514
Outside the US: 760-929-9373

www.MacRAID.com
1-866-MacRAID

Get Smart

Granite
D•I•G•I•T•A•L

www.granitedigital.com

The FireWire Drive with a technician built in.

Ever wondered what's really going on inside that box? With the new line of ***SMART Drives*** from Granite Digital, you will never have to wonder again. This FireWire IEEE1394 enclosure includes a Microprocessor and LCD display that will tell you everything you ever wanted to know about your drive's condition. It's like having your own technician built into every case. The case also monitors drive performance for speed-intensive operations like DV and AV and it helps keep your data safe and secure.

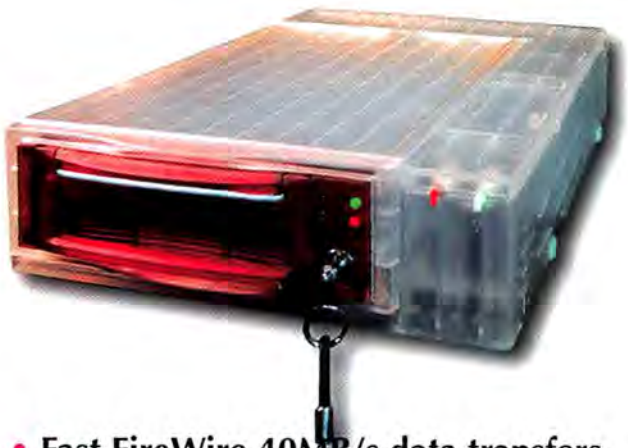
So, if your looking for the safest place to store your data, and if you like the idea of knowing what's going on before you have a problem, then the ***SMART Drive*** from Granite is the drive for you.

Unlike other FireWire companies, Granite writes its own firmware and supports more drives than anyone else. Our easy to use upgrade and browser utilities keep us ahead of the competition while giving our customers the information that they need....spoil yourself and Get Smart.

Get Hot

Hot-Swap that is. The new Granite ***FireWire Hot-Swap Drive*** is one of the most versatile storage systems on the market. With the low cost of IDE hard drives you can now affordably use hard drives to backup your computer, transport large amounts of data, dedicate drives for projects, and completely eliminate the need for tape drives and other archival systems. It's the ideal solution for your removable storage needs, and it is faster than all other types of archival systems.

The key to our ***FireWire Hot-Swap Drive System*** is our low cost hard drive trays. These affordable trays hold low cost IDE hard drives. Both Macintosh & Windows 98SE, ME, 2000, and XP are completely supported without the need of any software or additional drivers...just plug it in and you are up and running.



- **Fast FireWire 40MB/s data transfers.**
- **Uses low cost IDE drives.**
- **Large affordable backup solution.**
- **Perfect for DV or AV projects.**
- **Unlimited storage capabilities.**

Additional Drive Trays are only $29.95

• 3101 Whipple Rd., Union City, CA. 94587 • 510-471-6442-tel • 510-471-6267-fax •

Choose 186 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

FireWire 1394 RAID - ULTRA 320 SCSI - Custom Cables

If you want Ultra SCSI Performance use our Quality Cables & Active Terminators. High Performance Solutions for Ultra100 IDE and FireWire Improves Performance

FireVue™ FireWire Case Kits

$139 3.5"

Simply add your IDE drive to our case and you have an instant FireWire Drive. Two models, 3.5" and 5.25". Supports Hard Drives, CD-Roms, tape, and a variety of other devices.

- 50 Watt Power Supply
- 40MB/s Fast FireWire
- 1 Year Warranty
- Supplies power to bus

5.25"

Cases come with additional face panels.

Now with ATA-6!

FireVue™ FireWire Bridge Boards

If you have an existing case or if you want to have an internal drive connected to the FireWire bus then this is the solution for you. It plugs into any IDE Hard Drive and converts it to FireWire. With its super fast 40MB/s operation it the fastest choice on the market to date.

$89

- Up to 2 Drives supported
- Large Capacity Drives Supported
- Fast 40MB/s speed
- Mounts in any case

FireVue™ FireWire to Cardbus

The perfect solution for any PCMCIA Laptop or Portable computer. This card is both Mac and PC compatible. Gives you two 1394 6-pin Firewire connectors. Supports up to 400Mb speed.

Optional Power Supply

$69

1394

FireVue™ FireWire to PCI Host

$69

Gives you four 1394 6-pin Firewire connectors. IEEE Standard compliant with auxiliary power connector on card. Supports up to 400Mb speed. Works with Mac OS 8.6 or newer, just plug it in. Also supports Windows 98SE, ME, 2000, and XP.

FireVue™ Active Digital SCSI Repeater

From: **$99**

PS Included

- Models for all SCSI types
- Fixes SCSI Cable Problems
- Doubles Cable Length (up to 18')

SCSIVue™ Gold Diagnostic Cables

NOW Ultra-3 LVD 320MB/s!

Benefits:
- No Loss Of Important Data
- Faster Performance
- Test Cable Integrity

Features:
- Diagnostic Indicators
- Large Ferrite Filters
- Triple Shielding (Unique Design)
- Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
- Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire
- 100 Styles in Stock

From: **$39**

Gold VHD Ultra320 SCSI Cable

From: **$109**

Features:
- New .8mm Ultra 320 SCSI Connector
- Triple Shielding (Unique Design)
- Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
- Diagnostic Indicators
- Large Ferrite Filters

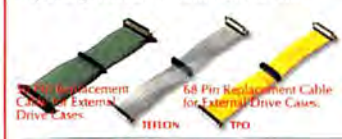
LVD-TPO Teflon® Internal Cables

Teflon® is a registered trademark of DuPont

Benefits:
- Less Errors, Ultimate Performance
- Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality

From: **$39**

Features:
- Perfect 90 or 132 Ohm Impedance
- Custom in 1 Day
- Triple Pronged Connector - Gold contacts Silver Wire



68 Pin Replacement Cable for External Drive Cases.

HHDB

TPO

FIREWIRE PRODUCTS

Our NEW FireWire RAID Systems will transfer data at speeds up to 100MB/s!!!

FireVue™ FireWire RAID systems offer up to 800 gigbytes of storage. Using the second generation of FireWire. We are now able to get a true 40MB/s data transfer rate; using 3 channels our data transfer rate hits 100MB/s!

8 Bay Tower

800 Gigabyte 8 Hot-Swap Bays

8 - Bay Tower holds 800 Gigabytes of Hot-Swappable Drives. Bays incorporate exclusive Blue Neon Light.

$3999 System
$1599 Case Kit

4 Bay Tower

400 Gigabyte 4 Hot-Swap Bays

4 - Bay Tower holds 400 Gigabytes of Hot-Swappable Drives. Bays incorporate exclusive Blue Neon Light.

$1999 System
$799 Case Kit

2 Bay Tower

200 Gigabyte 2 Hot-Swap Bays

2 - Bay Tower holds 200 Gigabytes of Hot-Swappable Drives. Bays incorporate exclusive Blue Neon Light.

$999 System
$399 Case Kit

Our Hot-Swappable RAID Systems offer quick and easy bay interchangability and complete fault tolerance. Each Hot-Swap Bay includes 2 fans and our exclusive Blue Neon Light. Systems can be custom configured to your specific needs. Our RAID Systems use standard IDE ATA100 Drives offering low cost and high reliability.

Rack Mount RAID

FireVue™ FireWire Adapters

4-4 Pin - Connects 2 Cables
8-8 Pin - Connects 2 Cables
4-6 Pin - Converts 6p Cable
6-4 Pin - Converts 4p Cable

$19.95

These Firewire 1394 Gender Changer and Cable Extenders allow you to use your current cables to extend or change your connector ends. Combined with the added versatility that these devices offer is the ability to abo monitor 1394 power. Our exclusive LED circuit lets you know that power is being supplied to the 1394 bus.

FireVue™ FireWire Snap-In Cables

RAID Cables

These Snap-In FireWire Cables allow you to easily install a FireWire drive into any existing case or computer.

6", 12" 18", 30" **$13.95**

FireVue™ Gold FireWire Cables

From: **$19**

Diagnostic LED monitors power on the Firewire cable. Gold Connectors, Ferrite Beads, and perfect cable characteristics. Lengths up to 32', both 4 and 6 pins.

Our 32' 6 pin to 6 pin Cable is a Granite exclusive. These cables go longer because they are made better! 2 x Specification.

FireVue™ FireWire 6" Patch Cables

LED shows that power is being supplied

$19.95

6" Patch Cable connects External Cases or Internal Drives in Raid Cases. Large Ferrite Bead protect cable from static and noise interference.

FireVue™ FireWire Hot-Swaps

Hot-Swap Case Kit $229

Additional TRAYS **$29.95**

FireVue™ FireWire Hot-Swap Case Kits offer versatility and low cost transportable data storage. You simply buy the kit and as many extra bays to hold all the storage you need. Perfect for video production jobs, just dedicate a drive and bay for every job. With the low cost of IDE storage this system is one of the most cost effective "on-line" storage systems available.

Hot-Swap w/ 60 Gig IBM $399
Hot-Swap w/ 100 Gig WD $519
Hot-Swap w/ 120 Gig IBM $579

Above systems include, everything needed to plug and play on any Mac or Windows 98SE, ME, 2000, XP platform.

FireVue™ FireWire Hot-Swap Bay

$159

The Hot-Swap FireWire Bays fit all standard 5 1/4" openings. Can be used in any standard enclosure computer opening. Comes with Neon glow bar indicator, Ultra fast 40 MB/s second generation speed, and two cooling fans.

FireVue™ FireWire 6 Port HUB

Power Source Included

These Firewire 1394 HUB / Repeater allow you to connect up to 6 devices. They can also be wired together to offer unlimited capabilities. Power Supply guarantees proper operation of many devices at the same time and rejuvenates the lines.

$99

ULTRA 320 SCSI PRODUCTS

SCSIVue™ Ultra 320 SCSI Cases

From: **$99**

OPTIONS:
- Ultra 320 LVD Cable Kit
- Dual Hot-Swap Redundant PS
- Hot-Swap SCSI Bays w / Bracket
- 2-3 Fan Bay Coolers w / Brk
- Temp Alarm System

2 Bay Tower

4 Bay Tower

8 Bay Tower

- Ultra SCSI Custom Teflon Cable Available
- Custom Enclosures in 1 Day for Raid & Arrays

SCSIVue™ SCSI RAID Enclosures

Ultra 320 SCSI Towers 7 to 29 Bay

Temperature ALARM!

From: **$999**

SCSIVue™ RackMount RAID

Our 8 Bay Rack Mount Enclosure includes a 250 watt power supply. These cases are commercial quality. Optional rails are also available.

$399

Bay Cooler Kit keeps those HOT Ultra SCSI Drives COLD as ICE! **$29**

Dual Fan & Bracket

HOT SWAP Pull Out Bays Compatible with all 50 pin & 68 pin SCSI Buses up to Fast SCSI 2. From: $79

SCSI Cable Tester - LED Readout

This Digital SCSI Cable Tester can test all the popular cable styles for opens, shorts, and unreliable operation. Battery powered for easy use an

SpecialPackag of all 3: **$99**

Three models to choose: • 50 IDC • 50 Cen • 68 MD

SCSIVue™ Active Terminator

Ultra-320 LVD

68MD

50C

Optional Remote Display

From: **$39**

Seven models available with optional Remote LED Pak. These are the finest terminators available, they fix SCSI problems and improve reliability.

Benefits:
- Improves SCSI Bus Performance
- Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer
- Diagnoses Problems
- Analyzes Signal Quality

Features:
- Active Regulation
- *Fast 50 & Fast Wide 68*
- Status Indicators
- Gold Contacts

Hot Swap Powered Terminator

$49

Now you can safely remove any SCSI device from a SCSI chain by simply clicking a switch. Optional Power Supply provides termination power to portable setups or when termination power is not being supplied properly.

Gold Diagnostic Adapters

From: **$39**

- 68 Pin Drive to 50 Pin IDC (runs wide drive as narrow)
- 80 Pin SCA Drive to 68 Pin (converts SCA to 68 SE or LVD)

Ultra-320

For Adaptec Ultra Wide Cards
- Adapters with partial termination built in for 68 to 50 converters (converts Host Adapter)

68 Pin to 50 Pin Centronics or 50 Pin MicroD Adapters

FREE Technical Support!!!

Available to everyone, customer or not.

Granite Products Are The Best Because They're Engineered Right.

Online Catalog at... www.scsipro.com

Granite "The Solution Company"

Granite D•I•G•I•T•A•L

3101 Whipple Rd. Union City, CA. 94587 Ph: 510-471-6442 Fax 510-471-6267

Choose 186 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Docking Stations for G4 PowerBooks and 2001 iBooks

$229.95 – $244.95

$159.95 white
$144.95 black

Convert your PowerBook or iBook to a desktop system in seconds.

- Eliminates cable confusion and damage to connectors.
- New release levers for easier docking and undocking.
- Adds only 3" to rear when docked.
- Also available for G3 PowerBooks.

BookEndz

A Division of Photo Control Corporation
4800 Quebec Ave. N, Minneapolis, MN 55428
Phone: (763) 537-3601 • Fax: (763) 537-2852
www.photo-control.com

www.bookendzdocks.com

Camerz Norman BookEndz Lindahl

Visit us at Macworld Expo Booth # 673

TomatoChip.com

Your source for Mac Peripherals, USB & FireWire Solutions, and Networking Products

USB Programmable Mouse
Starting at **$6.99**
Shown: USB Programmable Mouse

FireWire and USB Hard Drive Conversion Kits
Starting at **$87.99**
Shown: 2.5" HDD Conversion Kit

FireWire and USB Cables
Starting at **$0.99**
Shown: USB Extension Cable

USB and FireWire Hubs
Starting at **$7.50**
Shown: 2-port USB Hub

... and more!

tomatochip.com

Indulge Your Mac.

Connect

Connect - Add more USB and FireWire ports to your notebook or desktop computer

PYRO 1394DV for Notebooks
- Add 2 FireWire ports (one 6-pin & one 4-pin) to your Mac notebook - **$99**

USB Turbo 2.0 for Notebooks
- Add 2 USB ports to your Mac Notebook
- Supports all USB 1.1 compliant devices - **$79**

PYRO 1394 6- Port Hub
- Connect more FireWire devices to your Mac and easily add devices without crawling behind your computer - **$69**

USB Ultra Hub 4
- Connect more USB devices to your Mac and easily add devices without crawling behind your computer - **$29**

USB Cable
- Connect your USB printer, scanner, or other devices to your Mac with this 6', A to B, USB cable - **$19**

Create

Create - Tools for capturing, editing, and sharing videos with your Mac

PYRO PlatinumDV
- Professional Digital Video editing with Adobe Premiere 6.0 (FULL VERSION with manuals) for Mac
- Includes PYRO/FireWire upgrade PCI card or cardbus - **$299**

USB Instant Video
- Capture video/audio, from any video source, quickly and easily through your USB port.
- Includes MovieWorks LE
- Edit your video, share it over the Internet, or save it on CD as a VCD - **$69**

PYRO 1394 WebCam
- High-quality, FireWire video conferencing with the clearest images on the Net
- Includes Mac software for video conferencing with both Mac and PC users
- Support for OSX - **$79**

Store

Store - Add hard drives, CD-R, or DVD drives without ever opening your computer with these FireWire and USB Drive Kit solutions. Simply install the hard drive of your choice and create reliable, external storage.

PYRO 2.5" Drive Kit
- Convert your 2.5" notebook hard drive into an external FireWire drive - **$99**

PYRO 1394 Drive Kit
- Convert your IDE hard drive or CD/DVD drive into an external FireWire drive - **$99**

USB 2.0 Drive Kit
- Convert your IDE hard drive or CD/DVD drive into an external USB 2.0 drive (backwards compatible with USB 1.1) - **$99**

Hot New Product - Connect

PYRO AV Link
- Convert analog audio/video to DV and edit analog sources in DV format.
- Compatible with Final Cut and iMovie.
- Send out to analog and save to tape.
- SVHS/composite/audio in and out connectors & component video input included.

ADS products are Available everywhere including: Safe Harbor, Mac Zones, Mac Mall, CompUSA, B&H Photo, Video Guys, DV Direct, Data Vision, CWOL.com, J&R Music World, Micro Center, and more!

Mac USB FireWire

ADS TECHNOLOGIES

Cerritos, CA - 800-888-5244
www.adstech.com

SMARTSCORE®
MUSITEK
Music Imaging Technologies®
Version 2.0
NEW... SONGBOOK EDITION JUST $199.
SCAN SCORE SEQUENCE
WWW.MUSITEK.COM
800-676-8055

Choose 153 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

EXTREME GEAR
for your Apple® portables
SportFolio™ cases for iBook and Titanium G4 Powerbooks
all cases available several colors & styles
NEW! SportSuit™ Convertible for iPod!
www.MARWARE.com

If You Love Your Apple iPod® . . .
Check Out These New Accessories!!

iPodWrap
Complete wrap-around protection from scratches, fingerprints - keeps your iPod® looking new! Reusable high quality "cling" material.

iPodCradle
Supports your iPod® in an upright position on your desktop. Compatible with most cases on the market, and you can use it with or without the case.

iPodDock
Audio and FireWire connection ports in an attractive desktop holder for your iPod.® Use it when enjoying your home stereo system and when transferring music or data from your Mac.

BookEndz
Photo Control Corporation, 4800 Quebec Av N, Minneapolis, MN 55428 USA
800-787-8078 or 763-537-3601 E-Mail: beinfo@photo-control.com
www.bookendzdocks.com
See Us At MacWorld, New York - Booth 673

Register To Win A FREE iPod.™
*No purchase necessary
The iPod™ Groove Jacket
a translucent, silicone iPod case
Get Your Groove On!
Only At...
everythingipod.com
The Number One Source For iPod Accessories.

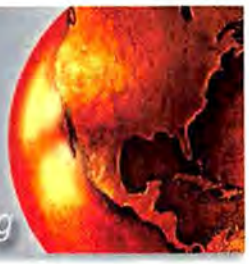
See Your Laptop's Screen Outside!
$39.95
800.818.3946
www.HoodmanUSA.com

LEGO MINDSTORMS
FOR SCHOOLS

LEGO Mindstorms for Schools is the educational version of the popular LEGO robotics product which also works on most Macintosh computers. We now have in one complete package everything you need to use the LEGO Mindstorms materials on your Macintosh. Visit us online.

www.pldstore.com

LIND
"Your Essential Source"
Power Accessories for Mobile Computing



*New Smaller - Lighter
Powerbook Auto/Air Power Adapters

Only 6.5 oz
3.75" long

Rugged Lind adapters feature:
Durable ABS housing
Fault protection circuitry with Automatic reset
Nylon carrying case
3 year warranty

Adapters in stock for all G4s, G3s & iBooks! Now only $79.95

Order online at:
www.lindelectronics.com
or Call 24hr/7days a week to order:
#800-897-8994

Lind Electronics, Inc. 6414 Cambridge Street, Minneapolis, MN 55426 (612-927-6303)

NEW

$39.95 each

NEW

introductory price

AC & Auto Adapters
for iBooks & PowerBooks

We made them for VST!
Global designed for total reliability
More power than competitors (50w)
One year warranty

Order directly from:
ThePowerSource.com
portable power specialist

Road Tools Podium CoolPad™ review by MacHome Magazine, March, 2002

MacHome

"all PowerBook owners should consider this as mandatory gear"

"There are certain accessories that all PowerBook owners should consider mandatory gear. The Podium CoolPad is one.

The Podium CoolPad does several things to your working environment that makes it indispensable. First, by elevating your laptop above a desk's surface, the CoolPad creates an air space for heat dissipation. Cool laptops are more likely to be healthy laptops. Second, by placing your laptop's keyboard on an incline, the CoolPad allows you to type without craning your wrists, and this may help prevent carpal-tunnel syndrome. At the same time, the screen is elevated to a better viewing angle (with Lego-style stanchions), so you can keep your head upright and maintain a healthier viewing angle without neck pain. Simple, neat, effective ergonomics.

Rubber cushions hold the laptop firmly in place on the CoolPad and the desk. A built-in pivot allows you to turn the laptop 360 degrees to share the screen with others nearby.

Road Tools guarantees the Podium CoolPad for life, although it's hard to imagine this simple structure ever needs repair."

Available at all Apple® stores, ask for the PodiumPad™

To order from ROAD TOOLS™ ...www.roadtools.com or call 1-877-696-9600 toll-free 24/7

Patent Pending

Felt Tip Software presents
Sound Studio 2.0
Built for Mac OS X

With Sound Studio 2.0, you can:
Digitize cassette tapes and vinyl records to make CDs
Record live performances and interviews
Apply equalization with a 30-band graphic EQ
Edit out dead air, glitches, and mistakes in recording
Apply any of 19 effects including Reverb and Chorus
Create new sounds and loops

Sound Studio is an audio recording and editing application built for Mac OS X. It can also run on Mac OS versions 8.1 and up. Some systems may need a USB audio input device to record.

Only $49.99
Download 14-day trial version at
http://www.felttip.com/ss/

felt tip software
807 Keely Place, Philadelphia, PA 19128, USA
www.felttip.com

Don't let your data disappear.
1 888 421 0220
BackJack
online backup service
www.backjack.com/macworld.html
for complete details on 2 free months of backups
with the premier online, offsite backup service for Mac users

Choose 218 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Want to rack mount your G4?
- AppleSlide -
Pull-out rack mount system for desktop G4s and B&W G3s
Easy access to inside without unmounting. Simple one-person installation.
Only $249 + s/h
Tel: 303-679-7351
www.PetroDataTech.com/AppleSlide

MAC WORLD BOOTH #158
Blazing Fast High Performance Micro Storage
wiebeTECH
The Leader in FireWire Storage Devices

MicroGB™
FireWire™ / USB 1.1 / USB 2.0
Pocket-Sized Portable Drive
• Oxford Semiconductor 911 FireWire Bridge
• Fastest Transfer Rates • Up to 60GB

FireWire™ KeyCHAIN™
FireWire storage in a keychain!
• Supports CompactFlash™ and IBM MicroDrive™ • OS X Bootable
• Preconfigured versions available: 32MB, 64MB, 128MB, 256MB, 1GB

FireWire™ DriveDOCK™
FireWire Bridge Solutions
• Makes any 2.5- or 3.5-inch IDE hard drive an excellent storage solution
• Fastest OS X FireWire bridge available

NEW

Buy online at: **www.wiebetech.com**
Phone: 316 744 8722 **Fax:** 316 744 1398

Ever wish there were a Mac OS X email client that worked like BBEdit?
So did we.

Mailsmith 1.5
Extra-strength email for the Macintosh

Bare Bones Software
www.barebones.com

MCE TECHNOLOGIES

Storage Solutions and Portable Accessories

www.mcetech.com

Visit MCE Technologies at Macworld Expo NY
Booth #474

MCE 16x Internal iMac CD-RW Drive

16x10x24

- Simple user installation
- Bootable • Customizable
- Buffer underrun error prevention
- Convenient tray-loading mechanism
- iTunes, Disc Burner & Mac OS 9/X compatible
- MSRP $199

MCE Battery Charger

for iBook (12.1" dual-USB) Li-Ion batteries

- Charges two batteries simultaneously in about 3.5 hours from full discharge
- Lightweight and compact design makes it easy to carry wherever you go
- Sleek white finish matches the iBook
- Universal AC adapter included
- MSRP $149

Battery not included

MobileStor

PowerBook Internal Hard Drives

- Extremely helpful Installation Kit included FREE!
- Up to 60GB of high-speed internal storage

Xcarét Pro

Expansion Bay DVD/CD-RW Combo Drive

- Read DVD video and Burn CDs with just ONE drive!

Lucid Portable FireWire CD-RW Drive

24x10x24

Makes Portable CD Burning all so Clear!

- Unique see-through design
- Ultra-slim and Ultra-lightweight
- 24x Write, 10x Re-Write, 24x Read
- Buffer Underrun Error Prevention
- AC adapter not required on a self-powered FireWire bus
- Compatible with Apple's iTunes and Disc Burner software
- Compatible with Mac OS 9, Mac OS X, and Windows 98SE or later
- Toast CD burning software and FireWire cable included • MSRP $299

TransPORT Pro Portable FireWire/USB 2.0 Combo Hard Drives

- Ultra-fast Oxford 911 FireWire bridge chip
- Small enough to fit in the palm of your hand
- So lightweight you won't even notice it
- AC adapter not required on self-powered FireWire bus
- 20GB, 40GB, and 60GB capacities
- Full 2 year warranty

Mac

Find other great MCE products at **www.mcetech.com**
800.500.0622 • 949.458.0880

INGRAM MICRO. ClubMac MacMall

© 2002 MCE Technologies, LLC. All rights reserved. MCE and the MCE logo are trademarks of MCE Technologies, LLC. Mac, the Mac logo, PowerBook and iBook are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

www.powerbook1.com

secure online ordering

MCE TECHNOLOGIES

MCE Lucid Portable FireWire CD-RW Drive 24x10x24 $299

MCE Battery Charger for dual-USB iBook $149

Xcarét Pro Expansion Bay 24x10x24 CD-RW Drive for PowerBook G3 98 & 99/2000 $299
8x8x8x24 Expansion Bay DVD/CD-RW Combo Drive for PowerBook G3 99/2000 $349

MCE Xbay Case Protection for Expansion Bay Drives $19

	20GB	30GB	40GB	60GB
MobileStor Internal PowerBook Hard Drives	$129	$179	$199	$429
Transport Pro Portable FireWire/USB 2.0 Combo Hard Drives	$229	$279	$299	$529
Xcarét Pro G3 Expansion Bay Hard Drives	$229	$279	$299	$529

Do-It-Yourself Portable Hard Drive Kits Turn your old Internal PowerBook drive into a portable drive!
Transport Pro Portable FireWire/USB 2.0 Kit $139
Xcarét Pro Expansion Bay Kit $129

Have your PowerBook G4 (400MHz or 500MHz) internal DVD-ROM Drive upgraded to an internal DVD/CD-RW Combo Drive for only $299 Call for details

FireBay FireWire Expansion Bay $169 (drive not included)

Klear Screen PowerBook/iBook Screen Cleaner 6-pack $10

PowerBook G4 Titanium

- 667MHz G4 • 15.2" Display • 384MB SDRAM memory • 40GB Ultra ATA hard drive • Gigabit Ethernet • 56K internal modem • DVD/CD-RW Combo Drive • FireWire port • 2 USB ports — 40GB Hard Drive! — $2495
- 800MHz G4 • 15.2" Display • 512MB SDRAM memory • 40GB Ultra ATA hard drive • Gigabit Ethernet • 56K internal modem • DVD/CD-RW Combo Drive • FireWire port • 2 USB ports — 40GB Hard Drive! — $3195

iBook

Authorized Reseller

- 700MHz G3 • 12.1" Display • 256MB SDRAM memory • 30GB Ultra ATA hard drive • 10/100 Ethernet • 56K internal modem • DVD/CD-RW Combo Drive • FireWire port • 2 USB ports — 30GB Hard Drive! — $1535
- 700MHz G3 • 14.1" Display • 384MB SDRAM memory • 40GB Ultra ATA hard drive • 10/100 Ethernet • 56K internal modem • DVD/CD-RW Combo Drive • FireWire port • 2 USB ports — 40GB Hard Drive! — $1835

MARWARE

SportFolio Neoprene Case for PowerBook G4 $39.95
- Easy access front pocket
- Roomy, zippered back pocket
- Large, secure interior pocket

SportFolio II Neoprene Case for dual-USB iBook
- Protective plastic inner shell
- Padded for all-around protection
- Shock absorbing shoulder strap

iPod SportSuit Neoprene Case for iPod
- Play-thru face
- Protects iPod!

$39.95 each

Podium CoolPad $30
- Adjustable keyboard tilt
- Pivots 360 degrees
- Heat dissipation by natural convection

MADSONLINE

World's Smallest PowerBook AC Adapters! About the size of a credit card

PB G4 & iBook (dual-USB) MicroAdapter Also available for PB G3 $85

$20 Generation Gap G3 to G4 AC Adapter Converter

PowerBook G4 EmPower Air Adapter Extended use for your PowerBook G4 or iBook on an airplane $35

Visa / MC / AmEx / Discover / P.O. info@mcetech.com **1-800-5000-MAC** (6 2 2) 949-458-0800 • fax 949-458-1803

Choose 184 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Cool. What is it?

PowerMate

USB Multimedia Controller & Input Device

PowerMate is the coolest volume knob your Mac has ever seen – and so much more. Use it to edit iMovies, scroll through long documents and web pages. Best of all, PowerMate is an assignable controller. Program it to do anything you want in any application. At just $45, it's worth its weight in aluminum. PowerMate – take it for a spin.

JUST $35.00

iMic

USB Audio Interface

- Adds stereo audio input to your Mac
- Plug-and-Play, no software required
- Portable, no installation or power needed
- Supports MP3, QuickTime and AIFF files

JUST $39.00

USBAudio Hub

4-Port USB Hub for Audio

- Optimized for USB-based audio recording
- Works both powered and unpowered
- External power supply included
- Functions as standard USB 4-port hub

ONLY $19.99

PowerPodAuto

12V Auto Charger for iPod

- Works with any cigarette lighter or 12V accessory port in your car, truck or boat
- Charges while playing your music
- Uses any FireWire cable for custom fit

MACWORLD NYC - BOOTH #947

GRIFFIN TECHNOLOGY ORDER NOW **615-399-7000** **www.griffintechnology.com**

Choose 173 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

USB Microscope, lenses and other accessories available.

scalar

ProScope

Dr. Bott

T3Hub

3 port, 4 port, and 7 port USB hubs in various colors.

Many laptop cases to choose from!

MARWARE, Inc.

SportFolio Case

We scour the globe to bring you the best in mac stuff

Several storage solutions! From desktop to key chain, we stock sizes from16 MB - 120 GB.

FireLite HD

SMARTDISK

Use dual flat panel monitors with Dr. Bott's DVIator and a DVI video card from ATI.

Video Bundles

Dr. Bott ATI

iPod™ Connection Kits

Including everything you might need to bring your music anywhere you might want it.

Dr. Bott

Dr. Bott's complete focus is serving resellers with hundreds of products from over 30 manufacturers. We scour the globe to bring you the best Mac products. New resellers and manufacturers are always welcome.

503.582.9944 **www.drbott.com** **877.611.2688** (Toll Free)

MacWorld NY, Booth #1725

CREATIVE SERVICES MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

be accountable™

Because creatives live and die on billable hours.

- Projects
- Companies
- Traffic
- Contacts
- Meetings
- Time Cards
- Costing

www.be-accountable.com

Simple. Free. 3D.

FBX

Manipulate 3D in QuickTime™ with Kaydara's FBX™ For QuickTime component.

Seem too good to be true?
Visit www.kaydara.com/quicktime

Or visit us in person at Siggraph 2002, Booth # 16084.

kaydara

mem®

20GB of Video, Music, Photos, and Data.... To Go!

X-MeM

XPAND YOUR STORAGE INSTANTLY.
XPEDITE FILE TRANSFERS.

- Cartridge & Reader design maximizes portability
- FireWire and USB compatible (adapters included)
- Built-in 3-port FireWire repeater allows daisy-chaining
- MacOS9.1/X, Win98SE/ME/2000/XP compatible
- $289 for complete 20GB bundle

CompuCable Manufacturing Group
X-MeM.compucable.com
1-800-344-6921

Got TV?

Eskape Labs
A Hauppauge Company

MyTV2GO and MyTV...
TV for your Mac

Runs best under OS X !

download new OS X software at www.eskapelabs.com/tech.html

You've got to see it to believe it!
www.eskapelabs.com

MacWAREHOUSE MICRO CENTER CompDEPOT
J&R ClubMac Outpost.com COMPUSA

Jump back, Jack, we can put your Mac inside of any standard 19-inch equipment rack. That's not all that Marathon can do; we can put your monitor inside there too. Your CRT, your LCD, we can rack it up as easy as A B C

RACK YOUR WORLD

With iRack for iMac and a 40-Unit high rack, put forty CPUs in one six-foot-high stack. Get off of the desk, get up off the shelf. You got your Mac, we got your rack, install it yourself. We're Marathon. That's all. We're gone.

G•Rack for G4

MARATHON COMPUTER

www.marathoncomputer.com
email: info@marathoncomputer.com
800·832·6326 · 615·367·6467

PATENT PENDING

View your digital photos and movies in the best possible light. **iShade** installs in seconds to shield your monitor from unwanted glare and prevent color wash-out. Screen brightness can be reduced to improve image display and make extended web surfing sessions easier on your eyes. **iShade** helps you work like a pro, even under challenging lighting conditions.

iShade
Monitor Hood
for iMac
$29.95

www.iShade.com 800/474-5142
iShade ▾ 9A South Broadway, #138 ▾ Tarrytown, NY 10591

Get A Free Sample
Printed From Your File
*Go to www.imagers.com/macw... Discover the excellent print quality of our newest and very improved **Indigo Ultra** digital color press!*

Digital Services!
Offset CMYK Color Printing
Large Format Color Posters
Hi-Res Film Scans To CD
Color Laser Printing
Digital Photographic Prints
Slides/4x5-Neg,Pos,B&W

- INSTANT Online Quotes
- OVERNIGHT Services
- Submit Jobs Online
- Expert Tech Help
- A Price You'll Like!

We Guarantee Our Quality!

We Use...Advanced technologies for the best results!
HEIDELBERG Digital Offset Quality · indigo Ultrastream · XEROX DocuColor 2060 · Kodak PHOTO CD · DisplayMaker · Fuji

IMAGERS Since 1947
Monday to Friday 8:00am to 8:00pm East Coast Time

Go online
info, quotes, & job submittal
www.imagers.com
800.232.5411 or 404.351.5800
1575 Northside Dr. Ste.490 Atlanta 30318

Choose 155 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

FREE
Accounting & Payroll Demos

Discover the best solutions for managing your small business. Get both the Mac and Windows versions for one low price. Our MultiLedger Integrated Accounting even runs cross platform and networks up to 10 users.
Get the FREE Demo!
CHECK MARK SOFTWARE INC.
Call 800-444-9922
www.checkmark.com

Best-Disc.com
DISC REPLICATION•MASTERING•ARTWORK
Lowest Price • Highest Quality • Fastest Time
1000 RETAIL READY CDs:
4/4 CD label (w/white flood)
4/4 Four panel booklet &
4/4 Tray Card w/Clear Tray
FREE Bar Code & Shrink wrap
5 DAY TURNAROUND!
$1,199 (no other charges!)

QUICKVOICE
Software for the Mac
Personal Recorder, Voice Email and Voice-Stickies!
Ideas • Memos • "To Do" Lists
Meetings • Multimedia Audio
Lectures • Notes • Journals
Featuring . . .
10 Recording Channels • 99 Messages Per Channel • One Click Recording • Unlimited Recording Time • One Click Voice Email
Download ONLY $14.95
Highly Rated! Tucows[4 of 5] - MacGeneration [4.5 of 5] - CNet [5 of 5]
WWW.QUICK-VOICE.COM
Capture your thoughts with the click of the mouse!

Moo!
fatCOW™ WEBHOSTING
$99 a year

big hosting plan. simple price.

- 100MB disk space
- 100 email accounts
- 5GB monthly transfer
- Shopping Cart
- Frontpage Extensions
- CGI, PHP, MySQL
- Control Panel
- Lots more!

WWW.FATCOW.COM/MAC
Toll Free: 1-866-506-9572

WHOLESALE WATERLESS COLOR PRINTING
FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS FOR $100 Sug. retail price $179
1000 FULL COLOR POSTCARDS FOR $149 Sug. retail price $249

Printed waterless at 300 line screen from your computer files on Super Premium 12pt. Kromekote with our FREE scratch-resistant aqueous coating.

Try Our Fast 4/C Print Quotes!

- BUSINESS CARDS
- POSTCARDS
- CD INSERTS
- CD TRAY LINERS
- BROCHURES
- BOOKLETS
- NEWSLETTERS
- POSTERS & MORE

FEATURING 300 LINE SCREEN WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING

Rates for Brochures, Booklets and Flat Sheets are also available.

4-COLOR WATERLESS SPECIAL

STARTER PACKAGE
1000 each of our Full-Color Letterhead, Envelopes & Business Cards printed one side (4/0) from your digital files. Letterhead & Envelopes printed on Hammermill Lustre, BCs printed on 12 pt. Kromekote. All for only $799 plus shipping.

$799 SUGGESTED RETAIL $1,377

GRAPHIC ARTS AVAILABLE

Copy Craft PRINTERS, INC.
4413 82nd Street • Lubbock, TX 79424 • FAX: 806.798.8190

QUARK. Authorized Service Bureau

Se Habla Español

Email your requests for printing quotes to request@copycraft.com

1.800.794.5594
CALL TODAY FOR A **FREE** COPY OF OUR **NEW** 32-PAGE FULL COLOR CATALOG
Visit www.copycraft.com for more Specials...in English or Spanish!

Choose 223 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

1000 Full Color BizCards - $60!

Preferred by over 8,000 professionals!

- Superthick Stock
- Glossy UV
- No film charge
- Friendly Service
- Free Samples

1000 Color Postcards $145
black imprint on back
FREE!

Postcard Press
1-800-957-5787
www.postcardpress.com

BIG POSTERS at HUGE DISCOUNTS
FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

24" x 36"	36" x 48"	48" x 72"
Full color print on 7 mil high or low gloss paper	Full color print on 7 mil high or low gloss paper	Full color print on 7 mil high or low gloss paper
$25	$50	$125
NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS	NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS	NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS

FOR MORE INFO & PRICING VISIT OUR WEBSITE
www.BIGPOSTERS.com
CREATIVE JUICES PRINTING & GRAPHICS INC.
1-888-880-HUGE

Macintosh® Service & Support

Nationwide, On-Site Office & Home
Provided by Local Mac Solution Experts

- Troubleshooting
- Networking
- Upgrades
- Graphics
- Training
- Database
- Digital Video

Mac Solution Experts

1•877•865•6813
www.MacSolutionExperts.com

THE VERY BEST IN COMMERCIAL PRINTING

1,000 FULL COLOR 4x6 4/1 POSTCARDS
$135.00

1,000 FULL COLOR 4/0 BUSINESS CARDS
$50.00

Offering the Best Prices and Quality For
Postcards • Business Cards • Flyers • Brochures • Posters • Catalogs
Stationery • CD Case Calendar / Portfolio • Custom Print Work

www.sharpdots.com • toll free 877-742-7789 • info@sharpdots.com

sharpdots.com
Your Online Resource For All Your Printing Needs

AmericasPrinter.com

The easiest way to print today.

From 1000 to millions, we get your product printed fast....

We're a 40" Heidelberg® printshop designed to turn your job fast. We print 24 hours a day. We'll print and ship most jobs anywhere in the USA within 2-3 days from your order and data file.

From Film to Finishing, One Price completes the Job!

15pt Super Heavy C/2/S cardstock

w/ Gloss UV on color side(s) - 175 line Kodak® film included.

		1000	2500	5000	10000
Business Card dimension size 3.5"x 2"	4/1	$50	$70	$130	$220
	4/4	$90	$110	$190	$320
1/4pg Postcard dimension size 4.25"x 5.5" or 2.75"x 8.5"	4/1	$130	$130	$190	$340
	4/4	$170	$170	$260	$470
1/2pg Postcard dimension size 5.5"x 8.5" or 4.25"x 11"	4/1	$190	$190	$340	$650
	4/4	$260	$260	$470	$850

100lb Cover Cardstock C/2/S Gloss

Grade 1 Sheet - 175 line Kodak® film included.

		2500	5000	10000	15000
1/4pg Postcard dimension size 4.25"x 5.5" or 2.75"x 8.5"	4/1	$120	$160	$310	$440
	4/4	$130	$190	$350	$490
1/2pg Postcard dimension size 5.5"x 8.5" or 4.25"x 11"	4/1	$160	$310	$595	$850
	4/4	$190	$350	$640	$910

100lb Gloss Book (text) C/2/S

Grade 1 Gloss Sheet - 175 line Kodak® film included.

		1000	2500	5000	10000
One sheet dimension 8.5"x 11" - This can be folded as a trifold, half fold, etc. Folding additional	4/0	$199	$280	$445	$690
	4/4	$295	$395	$550	$895
Brochure / Poster dimension 11"x 17" - This can be folded as a 4 page brochure, trifold, etc. Folding Additional	4/0	$345	$445	$690	$1095
	4/4	$430	$550	$895	$1395
8 Page Catalog 8.5"x 11" w/ folding & saddle stitching	4/4	$985	$1295	$1760	$2695
16 Page Catalog 8.5"x 11" w/ folding & saddle stitching	4/4	$1895	$2495	$3295	$4970

714.521.1100 CA • **800.552.1303** toll free

714.521.5650 fax • **jobs@AmericasPrinter.com**

6940 Aragon Circle, Buena Park, CA. 90620

POSTCARDS MAILING LISTS

ALL IN-HOUSE

Our one source solution makes direct mail with postcards easy & affordable.

Fast 7 Biz-Day Turnaround!

FREE SAMPLES
Visit our website or call x1350

modernpostcard
800.959.8365
modernpostcard.com

STUDENTS!

Save up to 75% OFF popular software!

Thousand Of Titles Available!!

Adobe
Microsoft
Discreet
Avid
Macromedia
AliasWavefront
Softimage
Autodesk
Extensis
Alien Skin
Digimation
Symantec
Corel
ADAM
Wacom
Many More!

FREE CATALOG!

Serving Students, Faculty and Schools Since 1990

1-800-874-9001

www.JourneyEd.com

JourneyEd.com
Education Marketing

Offer for U.S. & Canadian degree-seeking students only. Proof of student status required with order.

Choose 174 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS

Great Savings for... Students, Teachers and Schools!

MACWORLD Special

LightWave 3D 7
Now save an additional $500 on the leading 3D modeling and animation program from NewTek. **$395**

Microsoft Office X SAVE $
Save hundreds on Word X, Excel X, PowerPoint X, & Entourage X.

Maxon Cinema 4D XL 7 $295
Turn your computer into a 3D animation studio with one program!

Macromedia Studio MX $189
Dreamweaver MX, Flash MX, Fireworks MX, & Freehand 10.

Check online for Adobe® & Microsoft® discounts of up to 80%!

Amorphium Pro	$99	EyeCandy 4000	$69	Norton Utilities 7	$79
Boris FX 6	$295	Filemaker Pro 5.5	$149	Painter 7	$199
Bryce 5	$79	Final Draft 6	$129	Poser 4	$119
Cleaner 5.1	$289	Finale 2002	$199	Sibelius 2	$229
Codewarrior Pro 7	$109	Flash MX	$98	TechTool Pro 3.0.6	$79
Cubase VST/32	$349	Kidspiration	$57	Vectorworks 9.5 series	$85
Dreamweaver MX	$98	KnockOut 2	$145	Universe 4	$239
EndNote 5	$99	Inspiration	$57	Wacom Graphire2	$84

Use Discount Code **MW85** to save 50% on ground shipping.

ACADEMIC SUPERSTORE

1-800-333-8571 FAX ID'S & PO'S TO 512-450-0263

www.AcademicSuperstore.com

Choose 180 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Postcards
4"x6" 4/0 or 4/1
14Pt. C2S UV Coated
1,000 $129

Brochure
8.5"x11" 4/4
100# Gloss Book
1,000 $379
2,500 $399
5,000 $499

Full Color Business Cards
2"x3.5" 4/0 or 4/1
14Pt. C2S UV Coated
1,000 $59

Free Film Output on every print order!

4 Page Catalog
11"x17" folded to 8.5"x 11"
4/4 100# Gloss Book.
1,000 $599
2,500 $699
5,000 $799

HEIDELBERG

WE DO IT ALL!
Full Color Letterheads, Envelopes, Business Cards, Brochures, Catalogs, Posters, Postcards, Presentation Folders & Much More
Visit our website for unbelievable prices.
4 to 5 Day Turnaround!
100% Quality Guaranteed!

GLOBAL PRINT RUNNER

Call Us Toll Free
888.666.0744
www.globalprintrunner.com

Data Recovery in hours.

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24 hours a day.

415-495-5556 • FAX 415-495-5553 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY
381 Clementina Street • San Francisco, California 94103

LAZARUS
DATA RECOVERY
Working at the speed of business.
800-341-DATA

Choose 217 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

TOTAL RECALL®
THE DATA RECOVERY COMPANY™

We recover it, or it's FREE!*

Get an online quote at www.totalrecall.com
OR CALL US TOLL-FREE 1.800.743.0594

CALIFORNIA • COLORADO • NEW YORK • UKRAINE

Choose 199 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

CALL SILICON VALLEY CD

FOR CUSTOM SILKSCREENED BLANK CD-R DISCS, AND...

CD/DVD MANUFACTURING AND PACKAGING

CD-R DUPLICATION WITH CUSTOM PACKAGING

BusinessCardCD™ OPTICAL BUSINESS CARDS

Why use Silicon Valley CD? Listen to a satisfied customer:
Your company really seems to know the meaning of customer service and you stand head and shoulders above other CD manufacturing companies with whom I've worked.
— Rick Snider
Executive Director, PTC/USER, Inc.
May 15, 2002

CALL TODAY!
800-255-4020
WWW.SVCD.NET

FAST Turnarounds
EASY Ordering

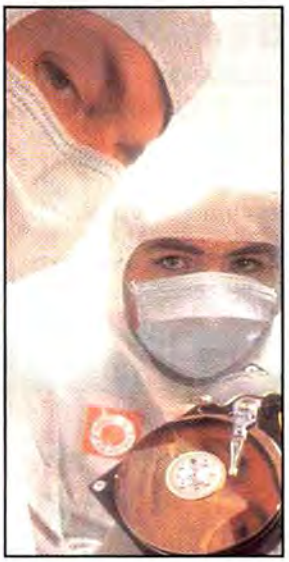
ORDER BLANK CD-R DISCS AND SUPPLIES IN OUR ONLINE STORE!

SILICON VALLEY CD *since 1992*

44799 Industrial Drive, Fremont, CA 94538 Tel: 510-933-1224 Fax: 510-933-1225

DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

7 great reasons to choose DriveSavers:



- Fastest, most successful data recovery service.
- Recommended by **all** hard drive companies.
- Advanced, proprietary techniques.
- 24-hour and weekend services available.
- Instantly retrieve recovered data with DATAEXPRESS™.
- Featured on CNN, BBC, MacWorld, MacAddict, and many others.
- Government Contracts.

"We Can Save It!"

DRIVESAVERS DATA RECOVERY
www.drivesavers.com

Visit DriveSavers at MacWorld Expo New York
©2002 DRIVESAVERS, INC. 400 BEL MARIN KEYS BLVD., NOVATO, CA 94949 INTL: 415-382-2000

Choose 211 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Insanely Great Deals!

See Us At Macworld NY Booth #972

MEMORY!

Lifetime Warranty on all RAM. Please be aware that the memory market is extremely volatile. Please check our website for the most up-to-date pricing. Prices listed are web prices only, not in-store.

iMac G4 Memory in Stock!

Computer Model or Socket Type	RAM Type/Description	Prices listed by module MB size: 32	64	128	256	512	1gb Kit
G4 iMac®	PC-133 168 pin CL3	–	–	$27	$39	$79	$165
G4 AGP 466-Dual 1GHz	PC-133 168 pin CL3	–	–	$27	$39	$79	$155
PowerBook® G4	PC-100 144 pin CL2	–	–	$32	$42	$149	$279
G3/G4/iMac® 350-600	PC-133 168 pin CL3	–	–	$27	$39	$79	$155
PowerBook® G3	PC-100 144 pin CL2	–	–	$32	$42	$89	$172
iBook®/iMac® 233-333	PC-100 144 pin CL2	–	–	$32	$42	$149	–
168 pin DIMMs		$13	$17	$27	–	–	–
72 pin SIMMs		$9	$19	–	–	–	–

G4 LCD iMac!

Now On Sale $ave Big!

NEW APPLE® CPUs

Authorized Reseller | Apple Specialist | Authorized Service Provider

NEW Power Macintosh® G4 Tower and PowerBook® models plus, FREE Shipping!

Model	Processor	RAM	Optical Drive	Hard Drive	56k Modem	Ethernet	Price
G4 Tower	800 MHz	256mb	CD-RW	40gb	Yes	Gigabit	$WOW
G4 Tower	933 MHz	256mb	SuperDrive	60gb	Yes	Gigabit	LOOK!
G4 Tower	Dual 1GHz	512mb	SuperDrive	80gb	Yes	Gigabit	SAVE!
G4 PowerBook®	667 MHz	256mb	DVD-ROM/CD-RW	30gb	Yes	100 base-T	WEB!
G4 PowerBook®	800 MHz	512mb	DVD-ROM/CD-RW	40gb	Yes	Gigabit+Airport	WOW!

G3/G4 Trade-Ins Welcome!

See us at Booth #972 Macworld Expo NY

Visit our Web Site for Pre-Show Specials

Now Booking Orders for the New G? Power Mac!

$20 deposit gets you Free Shipping plus 256mb Additional RAM

DRIVES/STORAGE

Internal IDE Drives
Bare 7200 rpm ATA/100

Size	Price
30gb	$ 69
40gb	84
60gb	94
80gb	118
120gb	199
Oxford-911 FireWire Ext.Case	79

External DVD-RW & CD-RW Drives by LaCie

Description	Price
DVD-RW FireWire SE2100 case	499
16x10x24 Pocket USB/FireWire	298
24x10x40 FireWire/USB 2.0 SE2100	196
40x12x48 USB/FireWire SE2100	247
40x12x48 USB 2.0 SE2100 case	198
16x10x40 USB 2.0 SE2100 case	149

PRE-SHOW SPECIALS!

ThinkFree Office Software OS9	$45	Roxio Toast 5.0 Titanium	$ 79
AirPort Base Station (M7601LL/B)	169	Norton SystemWorks	119
Wacom Graphire 4x5 tablet	69	Norton Utilities 7.0	99
Microsoft Word 2001	149	ATi Radeon 7000 32mb NTSC	109
OPTODISC 9.4gb DVD-RAM	16	Contour Shuttle Pro	89
PRIMEDISC 4.7gb DVD-R 10-pak	27	Key Caps* for Final Cut Pro	69
PRIMEDISC 4.7gb DVD-R	3	Iomega Zip 100mb 10-pak	74
Incase iBook® Sleeve w/handles	34	Mac®OS 9.0 w/FREE 9.1 Upgrade	69
Incase TiBook Sleeve w/handles	34	* Fits ApplePro keyboard only	

Insanely Great since 1994

MAC Solutions

WE BUY, SELL & TRADE USED MACS!

Call for AppleCare® and Apple® Software!

Secure Online Ordering at **www.macsolutions.com**

800•873•3726

MacSolutions, Inc. 11933 Wilshire Boulevard, West Los Angeles, CA 90025 Fax: (310) 966-4433

University & School P.O.'s Welcome Note: All prices are subject to change. Limited to stock on hand. #529

*Check website for details on new computer purchases. Not responsible for typographic errors. Not valid in combination with any other promotions.

MEMORY

DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS - CALL 800-662-7466

Lifetime Memory Guarantee - 30 Day Money Back

AC Adapters
Batteries
Cables
Camera Memory
DIMMs
MacCPU Upgrades
Iomega Stuff
Modems
Monitors
Networking
PowerBook Memory
Printer Memory
SDRAM
SIMMs
Storage Drives
Surge Suppressors

Memory
√ PC66 SDRAM
√ PC100 CL2/CL3
√ PC133 SDRAM
√ ECC & EDO

Networking
• Client/Server Systems
• Ethernet Cards & Conns.
• Hubs
• CAT5 Cabling

DMS has all you need to network your business

Since 1986, DMS has provided customers with the best memory prices, guarantee and service anywhere!

Nothing has changed...

Secure Online Shopping
www.datamem.com

DMS
DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS
24 Keewaydin Dr.
Salem, NH 03079
Fax: 603-898-6585

WHY IS THE COMPETITION SHAKING?

BECAUSE
1•800•4•MEMORY
IS HERE

WE CAN BEAT
ANY QUOTED PRICE ON ANY MEMORY FOR ANY COMPUTER (NOTEBOOK, DESKTOP, PRINTERS) ANYWHERE . . . PERIOD!

- LIFETIME WARRANTY
- FREE TECH SUPPORT
- NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE
- MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY

CALL AROUND
THEN CALL US

CHECK OUR WEB SITE FOR SPECIALS
WWW.18004MEMORY.COM

Choose 213 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

CoolMacStuff.com

Gadgets • Gizmos • Hot Toys • Cool Tools & More!

Exclusive Products & HOT Show Specials ONLY at BOOTH 1625!

Dr. Bott

iPod Connection Kit, gHub, T3 Hub & more!

AMAZING!
CoolMac Keyboard

The NEW CoolMac Keyboard!
• Waterproof • Flexible • Light
• Durable • Silent • Portable

WIN an iMac!
Register to WIN at Booth 1625!

KENSINGTON

Kensington Flight and the NEW Pylon

GRIFFIN

Griffin Mic, PowerMate & NEW USB Audio Hub

firewire depot

Firewire Travel Drive & 3 port Firewire Hub

MadsonLine

MadsonLine Powerbook Accessories

CYBER3

Cyber3 TBook Tote n' Tilt and USB Pen Drives

WACOM
Cintiq

Wacom Cintiq 18SX

Booth 1625 866-CoolMac Toll Free: 866-266-5622

Because your Mac can never have too many toys!

Call the Mac Experts!

Whether you're looking for good deals on new, used or refurbished, PowerMax is the place to shop! Check out www.powermax.com for our huge list: from $29 PowerMacs (with a 90 day warranty) to superfast dual processor G4s!

Factory Refurbished iBooks!

Units are factory refurbished with a one year Apple warranty. Buy AppleCare and get a three year warranty and much more!

G3/500 MHz, 128 RAM, 15 Gb, CD-ROM . . .**$999**
G3/500 MHz, 128 RAM, 10 Gb, DVD-ROM .**$1029**

Factory Refurbished G4 Towers!

Units are factory refurbished with a one year Apple warranty. Buy AppleCare and get a three year warranty and much more!

G4/400 MHz, 64 RAM, 20 Gb, DVD **$1049**
G4/800 MHz, 256 RAM, 40 Gb, CD-RW . . .**$1349**
G4/Dual 800 MHz, 256 RAM, 80 Gb, CD-RW .**$2288**

iMacs™ At The Prices You Need!

Units are factory refurbished with a one year Apple warranty. Buy AppleCare and get a three year warranty and much more!

G3/500, 64 RAM, 20 Gb, CD **$649**
G3/500, 128 RAM, 20 Gb, CD-RW **$769**
G4/700, 256 RAM, 40 Gb, DVD **$1399**
G4/800, 256 RAM, 60 Gb, SuperDrive . . **$1749**

AppleCare: The best extended warranty program in the industry: ask us why!

Ask us about:

90 days same as cash!

No purchase necessary– a $4000 value! Visit Powermax.com for details!

Why Shop PowerMax?

We've built a great reputation as a supplier of high-end, customized Macs, designed especially for the most demanding customers in the world. But what some people don't know is that we also are one of the few authorized dealers who also offers great deals on used and refurbished Mac systems. Because sometimes you don't need an elephant gun to kill a fly, and we understand that. Simply surf to www.powermax.com for a daily-updatedlist of all our great deals, or give us a call. We're pretty sure we can make you glad you did.

Other things we like to brag about:

- **Hundreds of Mac models to choose from**
- **Knowledgeable, non-pushy salespeople**
- **Great tech support • No voice mail (during office hours) • We consult on all Mac hardware & software • No rebate games or hidden charges**
- **Every Mac system is thoroughly bench-tested, and then personally verified and approved by your specific consultant • We answer the phone: "How can we help you?" not "may I take your order?" • We live in Oregon, where there is no sales tax and the people are friendly and polite • We take trade-ins, and sell every type of quality Macintosh possible. • All we do is Macintosh– our company is run entirely on Macs.**

And all this for the same or lower prices as the no-service guys!

Because you gotta love all this free stuff: Get a Free PowerMax Gift Pack with every new G4 iMac!™

- **Dr. Bott T3Hub**
  Add 2 extra USB ports to your Mac
- **Norton SystemWorks CD**
  So all your Macs run perfectly all the time
- **PrintMaster Gold**
  Includes 10,000 graphics & 1,000 photos
- **Original iMac® Shirt**
  Commemorate the computer that started it all

We can customize your Mac just for you!
Many models in stock for immediate delivery!

New G4 Tower Custom Configuration Specials! Limited Quantities!

G4/533, 256MB RAM/ 40GB drive/ 250MB Zip/ CD-RW/ Rage 128 Pro Graphics Card . . .**$1228**
G4/733, 256MB RAM/ 40GB drive/250MB Zip Combo Drive/GeForce 2MX **$1598**
G4/733 256MB RAM/ 60GB Ultra ATA drive/ DVD-R/CDRW 250 Mb Zip drive **$1749**
G4/533 w/ 1MB Cache/1GB SDRAM 2x36GB Drives/Rage 128 Pro Card & More! **$2099**
G4/800 Dual, 256MB RAM/ 2x80 GB Drive GeForce4/DVD-R CDRW **$2499**
G4/800 Dual, 512MB RAM/ 80 GB Drive 250MB Zip/Nvidia GeForce 2MX **$2599**

...And dozens more!

Save $100 on a new 5 Gb or 10Gb iPod from PowerMax
plus get a free neoprene case with belt clip! Check out www.powermax.com for tons of iPod accessories!

Lexmark Optra WorkGroup Printer Special: *Save Over* ***$1,000!***

New units! 24 pages per minute, 1200 dpi, 16 MB RAM, 10/100 Ethernet

Call For Special Lacie Offers!

SUPER SPECIALS!

A new Airport Base Station for only $99? What are we– nuts? Ask us why!

Add an Apple 15" LCD display* for only $399

A new laser printer for only $149? Ask us how!

Microsoft Office 2001 clearance! only $249

Add some Zip to your PowerBook for just $50

Canon ZR25* blowout! A digital camcorder for only $488

$50 Rebate On Canon ZR25! w/ purchase of any Fashion or I-MiCro Firewire Drive

*Factory refurbished units

TradeUp with PowerMax!

We'll take your Mac OS computer in trade toward the purchase of new product. Call one of our expert Mac consultants for full details

POWER MAX™

Knowledge is Power

Order Online or Call One of Our Mac Experts!

www.powermax.com

Daily specials & blowouts • Bargain Basement Deals • New, used & refurb lists Digital video packages • Important National Macintosh News Updated Daily!

800-613-2072

Local: (503) 624-1827 • **Fax:** (503) 624-1635
email: sales@powermax.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders strictly verified against fraudulent use. With use of credit card as payment customer acknowledges that some products are subject to final sale. Many prices are limited to stock on hand. All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Personal Financing • Fast P.O. Approvals • Business Leasing • Weekly specials on our web site

Are You A Member Of A User Group?

Macintosh User Group members enjoy access to a very special Apple- sponsored web site featuring super deals on the latest Apple products as well as factory refurbished and discontinued Macs, and much more! If you are not currently a member of an Apple User Group and would like access to the MUG Store special offers, discounts, and resources, contact an Apple User Group near you to sign up.

Apple Specialist

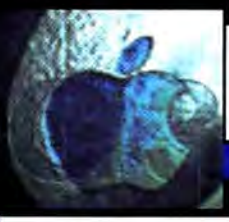
www.applemugstore.com

The MUG Store. A cooperative venture between Apple and PowerMax to bring MUG members exclusive deals on the latest Mac® products and special offers on discontinued and factory refurbished computers.

PowerMax is a division of Computer Stores NW, Corvallis, OR.

MUG STORE

Choose 208 at www.macworld.com/getinfo



We buy MACS and MAC stuff! We stock MAC parts!

SHREVE SYSTEMS

For all of this and more-check out our website! http://www.shrevesystems.com

Call us for the BEST PRICE! (318) 424-9791 1200 Marshall St. Shreveport, LA 71101

LASERWRITER IINT

Hot Item!

$99 without toner

LOGIC BOARDS!

On Clearance now!

iMac (233-333Mhz)- $199

G3 Logic Boards - $199

G4 Logic Boards - $249

*processor not included

CALL!

PART # 661-0474 **1.44 SuperDrives STARTING AT $5!**

BRAND NEW

NO EXCHANGE REQUIRED!

Firewire 3.5" Drives

20/30 GB available!

Call for best prices!

20 GB ONLY $139

30 GB ONLY $189

MacAlly Extended Keyboard

NEW! $19

WOW!!!

Newton MessagePad 130 with FREE case only $89

POWERBOOK 5300CS

FREE CARRY BAG!

- Supports ext. video
- 24MB RAM
- 750 Hard Drive
- 100-MHz 603e
- Dual-scan color
- Refurbished

ONLY $199

MACINTOSH LC580 INTERNET READY!

- 33-MHz MC68LC040
- 8MB of RAM
- 800MB Hard Drive
- 28.8 Motorola Modem

Last Chance!!!

$149 with internal 4XCD

ONLY $99 without CD

Genuine Apple ADB Mouse II

NEW!

$39

Generic ADB Mouse ONLY $29

USB Floppy Drives $59

MONITOR BLOWOUT!

PowerComputing 17" Monitor

ONLY $149!

Factory Refurbished

NEW! Voxon 14" and 15" Monitors AS LOW AS $49!

WE ALSO SPECIALIZE IN DIGITAL AUDIO RECORDING!

Call for the best prices on Akai, Tascam, Digidesign, Roland, Korg, Mackie, Behringer, Boss, MOTU, and others!

AKAI DPS 12 v2 AS LOW AS $499

Includes a FREE 4GB IDE Hard Drive!

Check out our website at www.shreveaudio.com

ClarisWork4 Internet Edition ONLY $39! NEW!

System Bundles SALE!

7100/60	5200/75	4400
24/350/CD/13" Monitor	8/500/CD/15" Monitor	32/2GB/CD
$199 refurbished	$199 refurbished	$299 refurbished

PowerMac CPU SALE!

5300/100	7300/200	PowerCurve 120	7200/75
16/1GB/CD	32/2GB/CD	0/0/0/	0/0/0
$299 refurbished	$349 refurbished	$99 refurbished	$129 refurbished

PRINTERS

HP Deskjet 890 CM, NEW	$249
Apple StyleWriter 1200, refurbished	$179
Apple Stylewriter 1500, factory refurbished	$229
Apple StyleWriter 2400, color incl., refurbished	$229
LaserWriter IInt, refurbished Toner included	$99
LaserWriter IIf w/5MB RAM, refurbished	$399
LaserWriter IIg w/5MB RAM, refurbished	$449
Texas Instruments Micro Laser Pro E NEW	$449

Laser toner cartridges sold separately

IMAGING PRODUCTS

Apple QuickTake 150 refurbished	$149.
Apple QuickTake 100 refurbished	$99.

MACINTOSH LOGIC BOARDS

G3 logic board, No Processor, No ROM	$199
7200/90 logic board, refurbished	$149
LC logic board, refurbished	$49
LC II logic board, refurbished	$89
Mac LCIII logic board, refurbished, exchng	$99
Performa 630 ,No Processor, refurbished	$49
Quadra 950 logic board, refurbished	$179
7100/66 logic board, refurbished	$99
6200/75 logic board, refurbished	$99

APPLE PC COMPATIBILITY CARDS

Pentium 100-MHz, refurbished	$99
Pentium 166-MHz, 12" PCI card, refurbished	$149
586 100-MHz, 7" PCI card, refurbished	$99
486 66-Mhz for 6100 series, NEW	$29

MONITORS

Apple 14" A/V refurbished	$129
Apple 14" Multiscan, refurbished	$99
Apple 15" Multiscan, refurbished	$199
Apple 15" AV, factory refurbished	$199
Apple MultiScan 17", refurbished	$179
Radius IntelliColor/20e, factory refurbished	$999
Voxon 14" Multiscan NEW	$69
Voxon 15" Multiscan NEW	$99
Power Computing 15" refurbished	$119
Power Computing 17" refurbished	$149

NUBUS ADAPTERS

Quadra 660AV NuBus Adapter	$49
Quadra 610 Nubus Adapter	$49
IIsi Nubus adapter with math co-processor	$49

VIDEO CARDS

E-Machines DoubleColor SX Nubus Card	$29NEW
Diamond Javelin 3200	$79
*PowerMac HPV Card (1MB)	$79
*PowerMac A/V Card (2MB)	$99
*Radius Precision Color 8/1600	$79

1•800•227•3971

*Products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors. All trade-ins MUST BE in working condition. Refurbished systems may include like-new components and may also include cosmetic blemishes which do not functionally impair performance of the hardware.

www.shrevesystems.com

Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors.

visit macsales.com

School / University / Government / Corporate Purchase Orders gladly accepted. (Subject to credit approval)

VISA C.O.D

Open Mon - Fri 8:30am - 8:00pm & Sat 10am - 4pm CST

Other World Computing

Serving the Mac Universe since 1988

800.275.4576

See us at MW NY July 17-19th Booth #1619 Macworld EXPO

FREE OS X Installation Utility for Legacy Macs!

finalist macworld eddys

eshop.macsales.com/osxcenter

For installing and using OS X on an unsupported Mac! Only from OWC!

Excellent Service | Competitive Prices | Quality Products | Expert Tech Staff

Legacy Mac memory

Call or visit website for latest RAM prices 1-800-275-4576

168PIN Mac 5V DIMMs 60ns

	Non EDO	EDO
32MB ...	$15.95	$15.99
64MB ...	$22.95	$22.99
128MB .	$24.75	$24.99

Mac 5V DIMMs required for 54*/55*/6360*/65*/72**/73/75/76/85/86/95/9600s, PowerComputing /PowerWave/PowerTower/PowerCenter, SuperMac J700/S900/C500*/C600*. **PowerMac 7200 is not compatible with EDO DIMMs. *PowerMac 5500/6500/C500/C600 Require EDO DIMMs. *128MB DIMMs are not compatible with 54/55/6360/64/6500/C500/C600 Model machines

168PIN 3.3v Mac DIMMs EDO 60ns

64MB ... $26.99

Mac 3.3V EDO DIMMs are required for PowerMac 4400, PowerMac 7220/200(international version of 4400), Motorola StarMax 3000/4000, Motorola based clones.

72PIN 32bit 60ns 2k Refresh SIMMs

For most older '040, PPC Pre-PCI Models

16MB ... $7.95
32MB ... $9.95
64MB ... $18.99*

*For PowerPC 81XX/71XX/81XX, 9150 models only!

SCSI & IDE/ATA HOT buys!

3.5" SCSI Drives

4.5GB IBM UltraStar 2XP 4 Int $49.95 Ext $109.95
8.5ms, 7200rpm, 512k cache, 50pin SCSI, 90 day warranty

9.1GB IBM UltraStar 18ES Int $59.95 Ext $119.95
7.0ms, 7200RPM, 2048k cache, 50pin SCSI, 1yr warranty

36.4GB Quantum Atlas IV Int $149.99 Ext $219.99
6.3ms, 7200RPM, 2048k cache, UltraSCSI 50pin, 5yr warranty

3.5" ATA / IDE Drives

160GB Maxtor DiamondMax 540X $249.95
12MS, 5400RPM, 2048k cache, ATA/100, 3yr warranty

120GB Western Digital Caviar $189.95
8.9MS, 7200RPM, 2048k cache, ATA/100, 3yr warranty

120GB IBM Deskstar 120GXP $179.95
8.5ms, 7200RPM, 2048k cache, ATA/133, 3yr warranty

80GB IBM Deskstar 120GXP $99.97
8.5ms, 7200RPM, 2048k cache, ATA/133, 3yr warranty

40GB Maxtor DiamondMax D740X $82.97
8.9ms, 7200RPM, 2048k cache, ATA/133, 3yr warranty

20GB Maxtor DiamondMax 541DX $67.95
5400RPM, 2048k cache, ATA/100, 3yr warranty

Note: Above ATA Drives are fully compatible with all versions of vanilla ATA/IDE, ATA/33, ATA/66, ATA/100, ATA/133, EIDE, UDMA, Etc. Drives may be used with any Mac that has built in IDE/ATA or an added ATA/IDE controller (such as by VST, Acard, Sonnet).

ATA/IDE PCI cards

Use ATA / IDE hard drives in ANY PowerMac with a PCI slot!!

VST ATA/IDE PCI Interface Card ONLY $49.97!

Allows for up to 4 drives, fully compatible with OS 8.6 and above, including OS X! Installs into 72/73/75/76/85/86/95/9600s; all PowerMac G3 models; compatible clones

SIIG Ultra133 ATA/133 Mac PCI Controller Card $79.97

Sonnet Tempo ATA/100 PCI Mac Controller Card $99.95

Memory for Apple G3/G4 PowerMacs, PowerBooks, iBooks, iMacs & Cubes!

PC133 SO-DIMMs

For Apple iBook 300-600MHz, iMac G4/700-800MHz, PowerBook G3 FireWire (yr 2000,aka Pismo), PowerBook G4 models 400MHz - 667MHz

128MB ...	$24.97	LIFETIME WARRANTY
256MB ...	$44.99	
512MB ...	$99.95	G3 FW & iMac G4 ONLY!
512MB ...	$159.99	PowerBook G4 Series ONLY!
512MB ...	$189.99	

Above memory 100% compatible with PC100 bus models

PC100 CL2 SDRAM DIMMs

For PowerMac G3 models 233MHz-450MHz, PowerMac G4 models 350MHz - 500MHz including dual processor (except G4/466 which requires PC133), G4 Cube 400-500MHz, iMac 350MHz-700MHz.

LIFETIME WARRANTY

128MB ...	$21.97	256MB ...	$33.99*
512MB ...	$89.95**	256MB ...	$39.95

* For all PowerMac G3 models & PowerMac G4 'Yikes' PCI models ONLY!
** For PowerMac G4 AGP / Sawtooth models. G4 Cube, iMac 350-700MHz ONLY
Also compatible with Intel / AMD based 'Wintel' machines.

PC2100 DDR266 CAS 2.5

DDR266 memory for NEW Apple G4 Dual 1GHz Server!

256MB ... $49.95
512MB ... $129.95

2.5" ATA/IDE notebook drives

For Apple iBook Models*, PowerBook G3 & G4, PowerBook 150/190/1400/5300, Duo 2300/2400, 20th Anniversary Mac; PC/Wintel Laptops. The iBook models require 9.5mm drives.

20.0GB Fujitsu MHR202AT 4200RPM 2048k Buffer 9.5mm Slim 3yr warranty	$99.97
20.0GB IBM Travelstar 40GN 4200RPM 2048k Buffer 9.5mm Slim 3yr warranty	$99.95
30.0GB IBM TravelStar 40GN 4200RPM 2048k Buffer 9.5mm Slim 3yr warranty	$134.99
32.0GB IBM TravelStar 32GH 5400RPM 2048k Buffer 12.5mm Slim 3yr warranty	$134.97
40.0GB IBM TravelStar 40GN 4200RPM 2048k Buffer 9.5mm Slim 3yr warranty	$175.99
60.0GB IBM Travelstar 60GH 5400RPM 2048k Buffer 12.5mm 3yr warranty	$389.95

Call or visit us online at http://eshop.macsales.com/ for our complete selection of SCSI, ATA, as well as CD-ROM, CD-RW, and DVD products! This advertisement has room for only a small portion of the products we offer!

PC100 CL2 SO-DIMMs

Apple iMac 233/266/333MHz models (all Rev A-D), PowerBook G3 Wallstreet (1998), PowerBook G3 Lombard (1999).

		128MB ...	$24.99
256MB ...	$55.95	256MB Low Profile.	$69.97*

* Now you can have up to 512MB in your iMac or above PowerBook model LIFETIME WARRANTY

PC133 SDRAM DIMMs

All Apple PowerMac models 466MHz - 1GHz, including all Dual Processor models

LIFETIME WARRANTY

		128MB ...	$23.99
256MB ...	$39.99	512MB ...	$89.99

Apple includes only standard PC133 CL3 memory, but you can get extra performance by upgrading to High-Performance PC133 CL2

128MB PC133 HiPer CL2 2-2-2	$29.95
256MB PC133 HiPer CL2 2-2-2	$49.95
512MB PC133 HiPer CL2 2-2-2	$134.95

Protect your investment!

OWC Laptop Screen Protectors

LSP for Wallstreet, Lombard, FireWire, TiBook $14.99

LSP for ALL iBook models $14.99

LSP Full Size for PB G4 ONLY $17.99

FREE iKlear Apple Polish screen cleaner for 'Klean Start'!

100% Top Quality Leather, 5yr Warranty, Made in the USA!

The Pod Protector

without belt clip $27.95
with belt clip $29.95

Top Quality leather, computer stitched makes a perfect fit for protecting your Apple iPod. Clear vinyl protects the screen and buttons while allowing complete functionality.

MW08-02

Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice. Items returned within 20 days may be subject up to a 15% restocking fee. No return will be accepted without Return Merchant Authorization number.

Some images are Courtesy of Apple

Other World Computing

International: (815) 338-8685
Fax: (815) 338-4332

Other World Computing
1004 Courtaulds Dr., Woodstock, IL 60098

visit macsales.com
School / University / Government / Corporate Purchase Orders gladly accepted. (Subject to credit approval) VISA C.O.D. Open Mon - Fri 8:30am - 8:00pm & Sat 10am - 4pm CST

Other World Computing
Serving the Mac Universe since 1988
800.275.4576

FREE OS X UTILITY
eshop.macsales.com/osxcenter
For installing and using OS X on your Pre-G3 Mac! Only from OWC!

FedEx OWC offers Airborne Express, Federal Express and UPS delivery options
2nd Day Air delivery from only $3.99!
Overnight from as low as $5.37!

See us at MW NY July 17-19th Booth #1619
Macworld EXPO

Excellent service | Competitive prices | Quality Products | Expert Tech Staff

Mercury Elite FireWire Drives

X intech
All OWC Mercury FireWire Hard Drives include Intech's SpeedTools Utility for Mac

All OWC Mercury Elite solutions feature:
- 2 FireWire Ports
- US / International Auto-Switching external AC Adapter
- Large 2048K Data Buffer
- Fully suitable for Digital Video/Audio applications
- FireWire Cable included
- Intech SpeedTools Included
- Compatible with all Apple OS versions 8.5 trough 9.2.x, 10.0.3 and higher.
- Also compatible with MS Win98SE, Win2000, WinXP and any OS that supports FireWire storage.

FireWire cable and AC Power Adapter included

Mercury Elite Pro 7200RPM

Geared towards the Pro who can use every extra bit of performance, the Elite Pro delivers the best and most responsive performance available. Elegant and fast with data rates of **OVER 40 Megabytes Per Second achieved!**

40GB $169.99 60GB $195.99 80GB $219.99 120GB $289.99

Mercury Elite 5400RPM

This 'economy' line is no slacker with Elite 5400RPM models delivering **OVER 35 Megabytes per second.** The 160GB model is also the LARGEST single drive FireWire solution available! Elegant, Fast, and Affordable, this line offers values that can't be beat!

20GB $149.95 40GB $159.95 60GB $179.95 80GB $199.95 120GB $259.95 160GB $339.95

The Mercury Elite line offers Highly Reliable, High-Performance FireWire Storage. An attractive and compact solution, the Mercury Elites are also impact resistant and great for taking on the road too! Featuring the best Oxford911 bridge configuration, tests have shown Mercury Elite FireWire drives to be the FASTEST single drive solutions on the planet!

Mercury On-The-Go FireWire Drives

Mercury On-The-Go

The Mercury On-The-Go series are the lightest, most compact portable FireWire drives available! Based on the same Oxford 911 as our Elite, these little gems sustain **OVER 22 MEGABYTES PER SECOND** too! With only the best components and a high-quality shock resistant enclosure, the On-The-Go is definitely going places! Standard features: Weight of less than 12 Ounces; Large 2048K cache; Can be bus powered or powered with included AC adapter; 2 FireWire ports; Compatible with all Mac OS versions 8.5.1 and above, including OS X; Also compatible with Win98SE, WinME, Win2000, WinXP.

X

20GB $189.97 30GB $224.97 32GB $229.97
40GB $259.97 60GB $479.97

FireWire Cable and AC Power Adapter included.
Drive may be powered by FireWire Bus or with included power adapter.

Call or visit **www.MacSales.com** for the OWC Mercury CD-RW / DVD-RW Solutions, as well as FireWire solutions from Lacie & Ezquest too.

PCI FireWire/USB cards

Add FireWire and/or USB to your Mac from only $24.97!

There are thousands of USB and FireWire products you can use with just the addition of a simple PCI card!

OWC Lucent 3-port PCI FireWire Card $24.97

Compatible with OS 8.6 and higher, including OS X

IBM CardBus PCMCIA 2 FW for Laptops $29.97
MacAlly Dual USB PCI Card $24.95
PowerLogix Rapid Fire 3 FW / 2 USB $69.95
OrangeMicro 4 FW / 5 USB v1.1/2 $119.95

Norton SystemWorks Bundle only $9.95!

- Compatible with OS 8-9.x and OS X!
- Includes Norton Utilities 6, Norton AntiVirus 7, and Dantz Retrospect Express!

Get more from your Mac with a G3 and G4 upgrade today!

It doesn't cost a lot to get more performance from the Mac you already have!

Visit www.fastermacs.com for performance testing results and to view all the upgrades we offer + use our compatiblity guide to see what will 'Make YOUR Mac a FASTER Mac!'

PowerLogix G3/400MHz with 512k ONLY $97.95
For 73/75/76/85/95/9600s & compatible clones
G3/400MHz to G3/500MHz, G4/400-450MHz upgrades also available!

PowerLogix G4/500MHz with 1MB iForce ONLY $369.95
For iMac G3/233-333MHz models
G3/500 up to G3/600MHz FireWire upgrades also available!

OWC Mercury G4/500MHz with 1024k ONLY $249.95
For PowerMac G3 Beige, G3 Blue & White, G4 PCI 350-400MHz
G4/400MHz - G4/550MHz upgrades also available!

FREE OS X UTILITY
eshop.macsales.com/osxcenter
For installing and using OS X on your Pre-G3 Mac! Only from OWC!

OWC | newertechnology | XLR8 | PowerLogix | SONNET

MW08-02

Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice. Items returned within 30 days may be subject to a 15% restocking fee. No returns will be accepted without Return Merchant Authorization number. Some images are Courtesy of Apple.

Other World Computing
International: (815) 338-8685
Fax: (815) 338-4332
Other World Computing
1004 Courtaulds Dr., Woodstock, IL 60098

Choose 224 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

PowerON • computer services •

916•677•6227 tel
916•677•6228 fax
hours 8a-5p PST Mon-Fri

iMacs IN STOCK

233Mhz to 400Mhz
All Colors Available
from $399.99

*INTERNET READY

G3 IN STOCK

233Mhz to 400Mhz
Beige or Blue & White
from $399.99

*INTERNET READY

4400/200Mhz 16MB/1GB/CD *Free Modem $79.99	7600/200Mhz 32MB/2GB/CD/ENET *Free Modem $169.99	5400/200 w/15" MS 16MB/1.6GB/CD/ENET *Free Modem $119.99
MacOS 8.5 OEM CD FREE web upgrade to 8.6 $79.99	MacOS 9.0.4 CD Full Install OEM CD Only $89.99	MacOS 10.0 (X) CD Full Install OEM CD Only $99.99

i • TView DV

Link DV computer to Television
only $99.99

*Buy 5+ only $89.99

Apple 20" Monitor

Trinitron Tube, .28dp
"No Logo" Refurbished
only $149.99

*Buy 5+ only $129.99

Rage 128 PRO CUBE 16MB AGP $59.99	XCLAIM VR PRO RCA, S-Video, NTSC $59.99	Apple 17" MultiScan "No Logo" Refurbished $79.99
Twin Turbo 128 8MB PCI $19.99	G3/G4/PC to DB15 HD15 to Apple Monitor $19.99	Apple 15av MultiScan "No Logo" Refurbished $59.99

24x CDROM

SCSI • MacOS Bootable
External Only $59.99
$29.99

CDROM

Apple Original Drives
2x to 24x SCSI, 8x to 32x ATAPI
from $19.99

HARD DRIVE

80MB-2GB SCSI HD
50 pin, 68 pin, 80 pin
from $9.99

8x4x32x CDRW FIREWIRE $89.99	USB SuperDisk 1.44 Floppy & 120MB $44.99	4GB Apple Eprom 50 pin 3.5"x1" $69.99
Adaptec 2940U2B Single Channel SCSI $49.99	Apple DVD-RAM G3/G4 BOOTABLE $79.99	IBM 9GB SCSI HD 50 pin 3.5"x1.6" $89.99
Adaptec 3950U2B Dual Channel SCSI $89.99	ATTO UL2D Dual Channel SCSI $79.99	iMac 24x CDROM Trayloading/Slotloading from $79.99

WebRamp 200i

Router, Integrated 10/100 Hub
Includes 56k v.90 modem
only $69.99
*Add a Second Modem for only $39.99

WebRamp 600i (DSL) DSL Router, 10/100 $34.99

WebRamp 500i (SDSL) Router, 10/100, Firewall $229.99

33.6k Serial Modem Serial Powered $29.99	56k Serial Modem V.90 Modem $59.99	3COM PCMCIA 56K V.90 Modem, X-Jack $59.99
MEMORY IN STOCK RAM & Upgrades CALL for PRICE	TONER IN STOCK Apple, HP & More CALL for PRICE	INK IN STOCK Apple, Canon & Epson CALL for PRICE

All prices include a 3% cash discount. 90day PowerON warranty. 20% restocking fee Returned/Refused items.
All brands and product names are registered to their respective holders and are respectfully acknowledged.

8801 Washington Blvd., ste. 101, Roseville, CA 95678

www.poweron.com

CALL or ORDER ONLINE 800•673•6227

T.D. CURRAN

YOUR TOTAL COMPUTER CENTER

Titanium Travel Bag $59

MSRP $149.95

*Get one Free

iBook Travel Bag $39

MSRP $99.95

*Get one Free

*Get your free Titanium or iBook Travel Bag with the purchase of any new PowerBook G4 or new iBook ONLY from TD Curran

IDE Hard Drives

2GB	5400RPM	$35	
10GB	5400RPM	$59	
60GB	7200RPM	$109	$189
80GB	7200RPM	$139	$219
100GB	7200RPM	$189	$269
120GB	7200RPM	$199	$279

Create your own FireWire Hard Drive

Dual USB / FireWire now only $89.95

Connect your old 3.5" IDE drive to one of our new FireWire enclosures and give it a new lease on life. With the new Oxford 911 chipset our firewire case doubles the data transfer rate compared to earlier FireWire drives.

NOW ONLY $79.95

STYLUS COLOR C60

- 2880 x 720 dpi Perfect Picture printing
- Ultra fast print speeds up to 12 ppm
- Improved web printing
- Creative home software
- USB and Parallel connectivity
- Standard one year limited warranty including EPSON Exchange program

NOW ONLY $79.95

Don't Forget to stock up on Cartridges:
C60 Black InkJet Carts $9.95
C60 Color InkJet Carts $9.95

All Prices are Subject to Change

Gov't & School's fax your PO's to 360-594-3987

800-645-2533

Apple Specialist

800 Marine Drive, Bellingham WA 98225

www.tdcurran.com • sales@tdcurran.com

Choose 198 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

DIRECT showcase

MEGAMACS.com
FREE Norton SystemWorks 1
(OEM)with any $20 online purchase!
0/G3-450/128mb/4gig/CD $249
Apple Final Cut Pro 3 $499
Adobe Premier 6 $299
Adobe FrameMaker 7 $499
Macromedia Freehand 10 $159
OmniPage Pro X $189
go NetBarrier X $29
Wire PCMCIA Card w/ cables $24
ort Bases/Airport Cards $189/$89
ort USB Powered Hubs $19
ousands of items for your Mac!
8-664-MACS(6227) WE BUY MACS!
8-663-6340 Prices rounded down & may change

USED MACS
MAC OF ALL TRADES .COM
800.304.4639
BUY or SELL ONLINE
sales@macofalltrades.com

v. MAC-PRO SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE .com
• Sell • Upgrade • Repair • New • Used
have It All In Stock!
Mac, G3, G4
owerBooks
oftware & OS
ard to find Items
Everything Mac!
y Ad is a Mac Pro Ad
800-525-3888
s@mac-pro.com Fax 408-369-1205

CA$H For Your APPLE STUFF!
We'll pay you cash for your Apple promo stuff!
REDLIGHTRUNNER.COM

OINT OF SALE • INVENTORY CONTROL
Software & Hardware for:
• Retail/Wholesale
• Mail Order/Distribution
• Rentals/Service/Repair
• Payroll/Check Printing
• Fully Integrated Accounting
• FileMaker™ & 4D™ Tools
• Multi-Site /Cross Platform
• Receipt Printers
• Barcode Readers/Printers
• Cash Drawers
• Mag Stripe /ID Cards
• Ribbons/Paper/Labels
ear Imager barcode canners starting at only $445.00
ShopKeeper POS Software for Mac OSX
Free Catalog & Demo CD or download demos off of the website.
(800) 622-7670
www.posdirect.com
sales@posdirect.com • (618) 457-1632 fax
P.O.S. DIRECT

Classifieds
Macintosh web hosting & QuickTime streaming - Host your site on secure Mac servers - Publish your FileMaker database on the web - Access like an iDisk! - Stream QT Movies - Plans start @ $100/year w/50MB of space. www.macserve.net
Reach 400,000 circulation for as little as $250.00 a month. Place a Classified ad in the Macworld Showcase!
For more information, contact Niki Stranz or Carol Johnstone at 800-597-1594

continued from page 136 >

shouldn't be. Like German rocket scientists fleeing their overlords at the end of World War II, most of the team behind Claris Emailer fled their offices after the product's cancellation and, with the Soviet army nipping at their heels, found asylum at Microsoft.

So Entourage only *looks* like a boring "Enhance office productivity through workgroup connectivity!" e-mail, contact, and calendar app. It looks, walks, and breathes like a native OS X app—more than Mailsmith, even. It's AppleScripted from here to the Second Coming but isn't as flashy about AppleScripting as Mailsmith. It also supports IMAP, the protocol you lust for if you like to leave your mail on the server. My ISP doesn't support IMAP, and neither does Mailsmith.

Mailsmith and Entourage are cut from largely the same cloth. They're both absurdly powerful programs that reward any user who wants to customize an app to create a precisely tailored experience. If you're one of those rich corporate-executive types who buy a new car every ten years whether you need one or not, though, Entourage tightly integrates the threads connecting individual e-mails to each other and to entries in your calendar and contact database.

Mailsmith is not as pretty as Entourage. But it focuses on the task of e-mail. And, um, you don't have to buy a $499 suite of office apps to get it.

The Big Decision

I still don't know which program I'm going to stick with. Like I said right at the top: I'm not a real big fan of personal growth. I'm *still* going to use my original mail client—elm, a Unix shell app (text interface, 80 by 24 characters). I've even set up my PowerBook's Terminal window to show amber letters on a black background, like my old monochrome monitor.

> Entourage only *looks* like a boring productivity app.

Its feature set doesn't move past the fundamentals of reading mail and composing replies. But it works *exactly* the way I expect a client to. No wonder—it's the mail client I started using when I made the transition from CompuServe. It's definitely old-school, but I *like* being able to sort through 100 incoming messages and leap tall buildings with just three keystrokes. And after all this time, I can't take an e-mail seriously unless I'm reading it in amber on black.

So who cares if I haven't changed anything? It's a big win for all of us. Having just one e-mail application for OS X is like allowing the Department of Energy to define a national pants policy for all Americans. As my own choice of e-mail client and casual wear attests, anything that lets us avoid wearing yellow spandex bike shorts is a good thing. □

Contributing Editor ANDY IHNATKO has often wondered which e-mail application Sisyphus would have used.

ANDY IHNATKO

Entourage? Mailsmith? Eudora? I Just Can't Decide.

E-mail Options Aplenty

THERE IS ABSOLUTELY NO PERSONAL GROWTH BEING documented in this month's column. Yes, I'm flogging myself over whether I should switch to a different e-mail program, but I'll tell you right at the top that I'll wind up using the same program I've been using since the first George Bush was president.

I feel for that guy in Hades, pushing his rock up a hill only to see it tumble back down when he's within a few feet of the peak. It's not about having a goal, making progress, and becoming a better person for it. It's about living in hell and, instead of doing the courageous thing (that is, rebelling against the evil hegemony even though you know full well that the evil hegemony has been in charge for years and that just cursing the universe when its back is turned is much more dignified), simply drooping your shoulders as you continue to do the stupid, futile task anyway.

Decisions, Decisions

What brought this on? Bare Bones Software has finally decided to create a version of Mailsmith for OS X (see our review elsewhere in this issue). Qualcomm has finally released an OS X version of Eudora ($40; 800/238-3672, www.eudora.com). And after using Microsoft Entourage for the past few months—*just because it came with Microsoft Office and I don't want to use Classic apps on this machine if I can help it*—God help me, I'm actually really liking it.

You may ask why I don't just use Apple's built-in Mail program. Because it's a somewhat limited application, I answer quickly. (But to be honest, my biggest problem with Mail is that it's a program built into Mac OS by Apple. I'd no sooner use the mail client that shipped with the operating system than Dale Earnhardt Jr. would drive his rental car straight from the hotel onto the track.)

I've been using Eudora regularly since version 5. My copy is on a G4 Cube that runs 24-7, constantly archiving mail. Eudora's a (pleasantly) dirty-looking program with lots of (endearingly) punk features; it clearly started off as a geek's mail client—the Mac version of a Unix mail reader—and over the years, the lenses of Eudora's black-rimmed glasses have only gotten thicker and smudgier.

But although Eudora hasn't exactly been orphaned by Qualcomm, it's definitely one of those latchkey kids the neighbors spend a lot of time worrying about. Qualcomm assures people that the latest version will run on Mac OS 8.1 or later—oh joy, so my IIsi is still good to go! Meanwhile, Steve Jobs is on a stage, carrying OS 9 out in a coffin.

Geek Cred

Mailsmith isn't unappreciated at all. In fact, it's like the Christmas tree that Charlie Brown buys at the end of the Peanuts Christmas special—runty, definitely, but all it needs is a little love.

The upgrade cycle goes like this: The people at Bare Bones send me prerelease versions of their software. I install them. I don't like them. I hate the error reporting, for instance. I tell the program to fetch mail but cancel midway through, and a floating window appears. "An error occurred," Mailsmith tells me, "but I won't tell you what it is until you click on this button and open the error log." *Click. Scroll scroll scroll.* And then I see the most recent entry. "The operation didn't work because [judging from the number of digits in the error code it provides] nearly the 100,000th-worst thing that could have happened, happened." So I contact Bare Bones' (very helpful) tech-support people, and they tell me that the error code translates to "The user clicked on the Cancel button."

But hard-disk space is so cheap that deleting files is a waste of electricity, so I keep all these alphas, betas, and Final Candidates around. And I start using the program. I start liking its superheroic level of AppleScriptability. I start figuring out the somewhat complicated but rip-hammer–strong filter tools. And because Bare Bones Software has a wonderful plan for your life, it has added grep to Mailsmith's search feature. Grep-style queries allow Mailsmith to search as a human would. Instead of saying "Look for Elvis Costello," you can, with a little bit of effort, say "Look for *someone who looks like* Elvis Costello," which returns Buddy Holly and that guy from *Whose Line Is It Anyway?* And I don't think there's a better app for managing multiple mail accounts.

> The biggest problem with Mail is that it's built into the OS.

See? You start to love it, and at that point Mailsmith's posture immediately improves, its branches start to fill in, and it begins attracting carolers.

Emailer Expatriates

I could make Mailsmith my regular client, sure. But even *I'm* surprised at how much I love Entourage. I

< continues on page 135

Six Degrees™

timefreeing technology™

Organized is no longer something you have to be.

Now it's something you can just download.

Now you can be perfectly organized without having to change the way you work. Every email message and document in your computer will always be right at your fingertips, regardless of where you file it – or misfile it.

Six Degrees™ software from Creo lets you navigate through projects in a powerful new way by uncovering connections between messages, files and people. It helps you spend less time organizing your work and more time doing it.

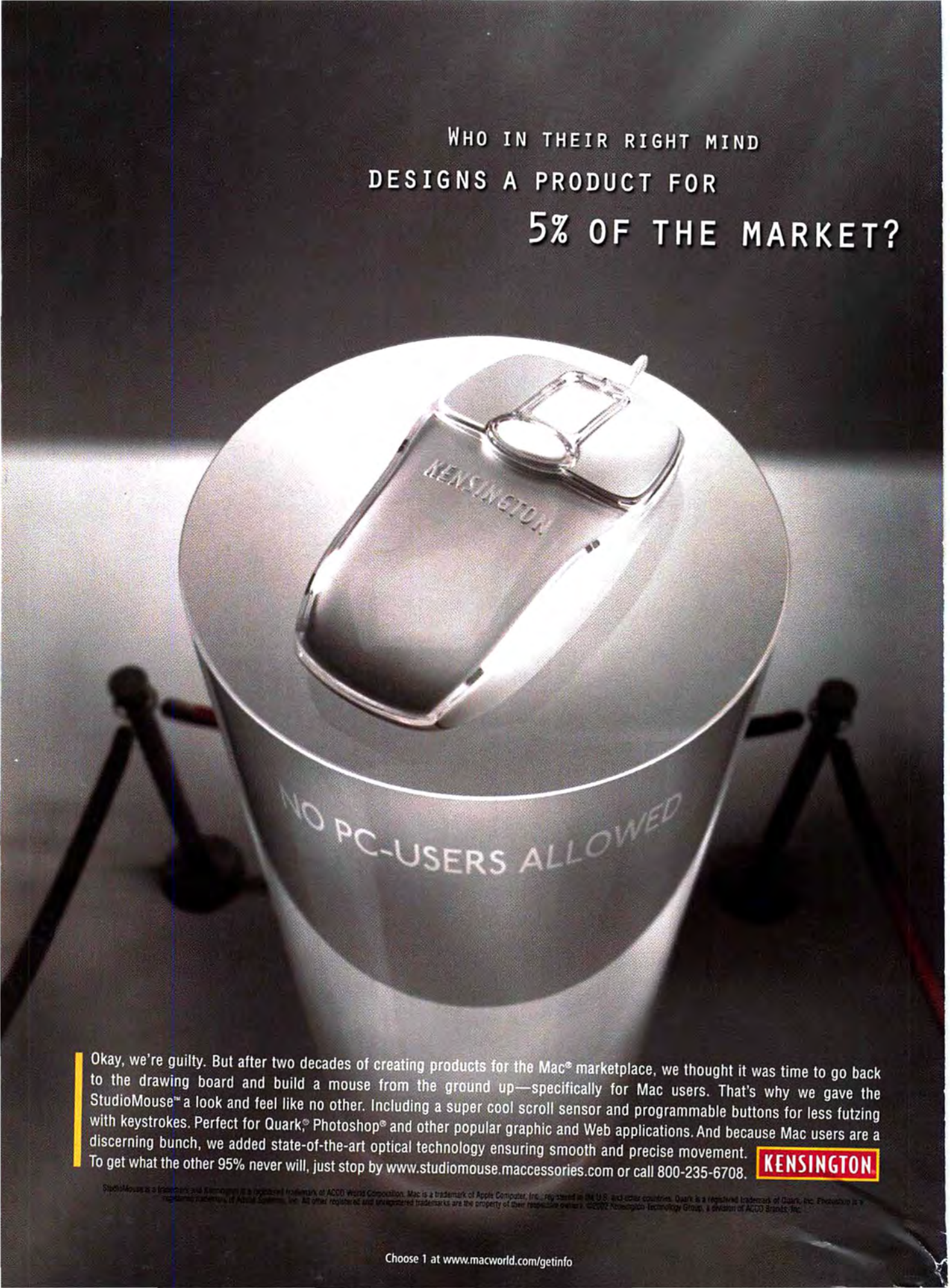
Download Six Degrees and you're organized – no matter how disorderly your files may seem.

Download a FREE 30 day trial of Six Degrees:

getsixdegrees.com

creo™

The Creo products mentioned in this document are trademarks or service marks of Creo Inc. and may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Other brand or product names are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. © 2002 Copyright Creo Inc. All rights reserved.



Okay, we're guilty. But after two decades of creating products for the Mac® marketplace, we thought it was time to go back to the drawing board and build a mouse from the ground up—specifically for Mac users. That's why we gave the StudioMouse™ a look and feel like no other. Including a super cool scroll sensor and programmable buttons for less futzing with keystrokes. Perfect for Quark,® Photoshop® and other popular graphic and Web applications. And because Mac users are a discerning bunch, we added state-of-the-art optical technology ensuring smooth and precise movement. To get what the other 95% never will, just stop by www.studiomouse.maccessories.com or call 800-235-6708.

KENSINGTON

StudioMouse is a trademark and Kensington is a registered trademark of ACCO World Corporation. Mac is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. Quark is a registered trademark of Quark, Inc. Photoshop is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©2002 Kensington Technology Group, a division of ACCO Brands, Inc.

Choose 1 at www.macworld.com/getinfo